

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 Apr 70	2400 1 Apr 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0040	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS702901 at 291650H Mar 70. Fnd 1xtunnel w/6xsleeping pos. Villagers said 6-10xVC were there 2xdays ago. One was believed to be a doctor. Fnd docu. Evac to LZ Dottie.			
3	0045	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan, R/1-6, BS773853 at 312004H Mar 70. Sqd ldr in amb site, det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 10xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91st & 27th Surg compl at 2302H. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 0100H.			
4	0100		(U) Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, PF's, BT498066 at 0020H. An Tan bridge was dest by unk size & type of explosion. At 0115H: 2xcenter spans blown. Road is not passable to traffic. Two PF plats are securing. Ntfy: CLDC, CPT Hicks; XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0105H; MP DO, LT Wright; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; 26th Engr, S-3 TOC,			
5	0215		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF Plat #186, BS831331 at 0215H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)			
6	0225		(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Erf 0225H.			
7	0225	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF #32 & RF's, BS559989 at 312310H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of SAF fr est plat of VC. Rtn SAF & swept the area. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA & 1xK-44 CIA. (Info only)			
8	0230		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Tu My Village, BS545738 at 0215H. Village rec 5x82mm mort rds & have VC in the village. Contact broken at 0345H. Neg frd cas. Res: 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (RF 119 & PF 92). (Info only)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Apr 70	2400	1 Apr 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0230		(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/4-21 & PF 187, BS857322 & (en grids) BS856315 & 852317 at 0145H. Starlight Tm w/PF's rec AWF fr UNSEF. Eng w/SA, AW, M-79 fire, 81mm & 4.2" mort & arty. Res: NCD. Will sweep at 1st light.		
10	0345		(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 11th Bde TOC, LZ Bronco at 0200H-0210H. Bunker #9 on NE side of perimeter rec RPG rds, Chi Com H/gren, SAF & satchel charges. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2x105mm inoperative & 4x105mm how minor dam. Cannot confirm indirect fire. Fnd wire cutters, satchel charges & Chi Com H/gren inside the perimeter. All Howitzers were hit by RPG rds. FDC hv dam, 1xBLDG dest, 1xFDC dam but can operate, 1xliving quarters dest & 1xw/minor dam. Res: 1xUS KIA. All cas were arty pers. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 0400H.		
11	0345		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21, BS884306 at 0222H. Ky Trung Hamlet rec SAF & 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rec 3xunk mm mort rds w/NCD.		
12	0345		(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B(-)/1-82, LZ Snappy at 0318H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & minor dam to commo wire around the perimeter. The WIA(M) belongs to B/1-82 Arty. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 0500H.		
13	0345		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, E/4-21, BS925225 at 0230H. Heard SAF fr Sa Huyen Village. VC are in the village & PF's in the village.		
14	0405		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Script, B/39th Engr, LZ Bottie at 0220H. E side of perimeter rec 3-5xunk type mort rds & 3-5xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/arty w/unk res.		
15	0420		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, Req Tracker Dog Teams (2xtms). Time: 010600H-011800H Apr 70. Report to 198th Bde TOC. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat & appr by LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0440		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, Fat City at 0153H. Rec SAF & 10-15xChi Com H/gren fr UNSEF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0225H. Also, 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Four WIA(E) fr B/5-46 & 1xWIA(E) fr Arty. Ntly XXI Corps, LT Bogges at 0500H. <i>See entry 493</i>		<i>Bo</i>
17	0500		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-9, OP George (BS473863) at 0030H. Rec 3xM-26 H/gren w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. (Info only)		<i>Bo</i>
18	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF Plat #183, BS776415 at 0215H. Rec 5x60mm mort bds w/NCD. (Info only)		<i>Bo</i>
19	0600		(U) Quang Ngai, TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF #176, BS807372 (An Throung (H)) at 0320H. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xstructure dest. (Info only)		<i>Bo</i>
20	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, 2d ARVN Div HQ, BS651729 at 0420H. Rec 10-82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)		<i>Bo</i>
21	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Quang Ngai City, BS642730 at 0200H. Rec unk amt of mort rds & satchel charges. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)		<i>Bo</i>
22	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Nghia Hanh Sub-sector, BS617643 at 0330H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)		<i>Bo</i>
23	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF Plat #83, BS834346 at 0215H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)		<i>Bo</i>
24	0610		(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		<i>Bo</i>
25	0710		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20, BS792430 at 0655H. Fnd 2xVC KIA, dressed in black. Also fnd 1xM-26 H/gren, 3xM-16 mags & 1xAK-47 mags w/ammo CIA.		<i>Bo</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CO. 1594

SIGNATURE

CO. 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Apr 70	2400	1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-3. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 020700H-021800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.		
27	0745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ref DJF entry #62, 31 Mar 70. Add: 9xChi Com H/gren, 1xmed kit (US), 3xbangalore torpedos, 12xM-79 rds, 1xcan of PETNA, 1xPRC-25 & misc clothing CIA. Dest all.		
28	0750		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-3-8, BS575916 at 312100H Mar 70. Rec 12-20xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept the area & rec 150xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)		
29	1905	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Req time ext to A0 Ext #6. Time: Fr 302400H Mar 70 to 060600H Apr 70. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, CPT Oswald; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland; FSE, CPT Shults.		
30	0450		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Bde TOC, LZ Bayonet at 0245H. Rec SAF, satchel charges & unk amt of 60mm mort rds fr UNSEF. At 0250H, OP line rec RPG rds, SAF & Chi Com H/gren. Res: 2xUS KIA & 11xUS WIA(E). (1xUS KIA fr H/17th Cav, 1xUS KIA fr 23d MP Co & 1xVN interpreter KIA). The 11xUS WIA(E) were D/O at 0420H & 0345H. At 0305H, 2xtrack reaction force eng the en. At 0315H, a 20xman reaction force eng the en. OP's & 1 & 4 were dest. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0500H. <i>See entry #94</i>		
31	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Son Ha (H), BS3970 at 0230H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)		
32	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Phu Binh Refugee Camp, BS617655 at 0320H. Rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E) & 1xstructure dest. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, RF Cp #38, BS677728 at 0230H. Rec unk amt of mort fire w/NCD. (Info only)		JS
34	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF Plat #6, BS594935 at 0230H. Rec gnd atk & unk amt of mort fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		JS
35	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Ky My (V), BT254255 at 0230H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)		JS
36	0600		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, PF's #85 & 86, BS660699 (Bau Giang Bridge) at 0230H. Rec unk amt of mort fire w/gnd atk. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 10XVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xRPG-7, PKT launcher & 1xChi Com radio CIA. There was neg dam to bridge. (Info only)		JS
37	0615		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, RF #228, Chau O Bridge at 0230H. Rec RPG rds, SAF & unk amt of mort fire w/gnd atk. Res: 5xRF WIA(E). Neg dam to bridge. (Info only)		JS
38	0730		(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Lansdale, Bac Lo (H), BS641731 at 0320H. Terrorist threw a H/gren into the office of the hamlet chief. Res: Hamlet Chief KIA. (Info only)		JS
39	0815		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-21, BS877362 at 0745H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0800H. Ntry XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0850H.		JS
40	0815		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/3-1, BS464726 at 0700H. Rec SA sniper fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn SA, AW & M-79 fire. Arty fired & G/S on station. Swept the area w/neg res.		JS
41	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC 1-6 Inf, BS640683 at 0210H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds outside the perimeter on the NE side of LZ Dottie w/NCD. Arty fired & swept the area at 1st light w/neg res.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

0915

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-6, BS715783
at 0245H. Rec 6-8x60mm mort rds & hv SAF. Rtn
SAF. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). Illum,
arty & G/S on station & fired on suspected en
loc w/unk res. (Info only)

43

0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-5, BS679782
at 212230H Mar 70. Obser & eng 305xVC w/SAF.
Swept the area & fnd 2xblood trails. (Info Only)

44

1000

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Longrear. MOD Tm Req.
Time: ASAP. Purpose: To dest H/grens, 1x81mm
mort rd & satchel charges. Report to 198th Bde
TOC at LZ Bayonet. Passed to EOD, MSG Geddy.
Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt
Lark.

45

0900

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, D/3-1, PS498742 at
0820H. While on a sweep, det 1x105mm rd B/T
w/trip wire. B/T was above gnd & cam w/a bush.
Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0850H. Ntfy
XXIV Corps, Sp Friess at 1055H.

46

0910

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Hawk Hill Bnkr
line. At 0215H: Bnkrs 25 & 26 obser 2xindiv
vic of Hawk Hill dump. They rept hearing noises
(M-16 rifles w/silencer), then rept rec 10xrds
of SAF w/NCD. Rtn M-79 fire w/unk res. Area searched
w/neg res. At 0405H: Bnkrs 25 & 26 rept hearing
unident type rds pass over head; confirmed by
bnkrs 33 & 34 who heard 3xrds impact. Area
searched by IOH & fnd 3x122mm rkt impacts at
BT228327, 229325 & 243323. Back azimuth of
200xdegrees; suspected en grid vic of BT208240.

47

0915

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-9, BS444856
at 311800H Mar 70. PRU's obser 30xVC moving NW
to SE. Arty fired. CAP 1-3-9 swept the area
& fnd several blood trails & several parts of
bodies. Res: 4xVC KBA. B/1-82 is credited w/KBA's.

48

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2/198th Bde, LZ
Bayonet at 1015H. Dtn 1xMAN w/neg ID. Extracted
to LZ Bayonet.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS538905 at 1035H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.		De
50	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1. At 0850H, BT198458: Fnd 1x40xlb box type mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. At 0850H, BT197457: Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place. At 0950H, BT194458: Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.		De
51	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS694914 at 0920H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu, med supplies, & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extracted to LZ Dottie. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.		De
52	1115		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-1, BT272193 at 0755H. CAP ptl heard explosion. They went to inves & fnd 1xPF & 1xVN civ w/multiple frag wounds fr 105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. D/O compl at 0845H to 91st Evac. (Info only)		De
53	1125		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT204249 at 0935H. While on patrol, det 1xat mine B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA. Mine was on a tank trail in the brush. Crater was 1xft by 1xft. Indiv was wearing flak jacket & helmet. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1127H.		De
54	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky at 0335H. Rec 4x122mm rkts impacting at BT299225. En grid unk. Res: NCD. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1145H. (Info only)		De
55	1135		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #187, BS857325 at 0930H. One PF was KIA by unk No of VC. VC took M-16 fr dead PF. Dtn 1xMAM. Extracted thru VN channels. Action was rept to elm of C/4-21 by PF's. (Info only)		De
56	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT127263 at 1130H. Eng 3xMVA w/packs w/SAF. Res: 1xMVA KIA, 8xChi Com H/gren & 3xpacks CIA. Dest H/gren. Extracted packs to Hawk Hill.		De

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57 1245 (U) G Co Ranger, SSG Kish, LRRP Tm Illinois, PS217998 at 1055H. LRRP Tm Illinois was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, SGM Stevenson.

58 1305 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lightey, 174th Avn, BS758391 at 1100H. Dtn 1xMAM, 18yrs old w/ID. E. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

59 1305 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Lightey, B/1-20, BS806392 at 1150H. Dtn 3xMAM w/ID; Two appeared to be false. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

60 1515 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #1. DTG: 022400H- Apr 70 to 022400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT158120, N to 1515, E to 175150. Disapproved by C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.

61 1310 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's at Nui Lac Son, BT065306 at 0600H-0645H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. At 0645H: Rec SAF fr est 20-30xVC. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)

62 1310 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT097265 at 1135H. Obsr 9xVC; 3xw/packs & wpns, 1500m N of their loc. Arty fire & 6xVC evaded SW & 3xVC evaded S.

63 1320 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT096340 at 1130H. Eng 1xVC at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA.

64 1350 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT197455 at 1110H. the 39th Marine Engr working w/A/2-1 find 5xbangalore torpedoes, 5xUS claymore mines, 1xChi Com claymore mine, 2xChi Com H/gren, 4x60mm mort rds & 1xbag of sapper explosives. Dest in place.

65 1355 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS623491 at 1230H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. En rtn SAF & evaded. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1333H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1415		(U) 1st CAG, Col Lee, CAP 1-3-9, BS485884 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xhomemade H/gren CIA. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
67	1450		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Kish, LRRP Tm Illinois, BS217998 at 1445H. LRRP Tm Illinois was extracted fr Box #29 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.		<i>[Signature]</i>
68	1550		(C) CLDC, LTC Breen. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
69	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 2 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Dowdy; AAE, CPT Fields.		<i>[Signature]</i>
70	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 2 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Ward; AAE, CPT Fields.		<i>[Signature]</i>
71	0800		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 2 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.		<i>[Signature]</i>
72	0520		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, LZ Gator, (en grid) BS572953 at 0158H. Rec 500xrds of SAF, 20xChi Com H/gren & 12xRPG rds. Rtn fire w/SA, AW, 81mm mort, arty & illum. G/S on station at 0203H & expended. Broke station at 0315H. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 6xUS WIA(E), 1xVN interpreter WIA & 1xVC KIA. D/O compl at 0540H. Will sweep. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 0500H. See entry # 95		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

[Signature]

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

0345

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, C/6-11th Arty, LZ Bronco
at 0200H-0210H. Ref DJF entry #10, 1 Apr 70.
C Btry was attacked by 12-15xsappers armed
w/satchel charges, H/Gren & small arms. The
sappers penetrated LZ Bronco's perimeter on the
NE side near bnkr #9. The sappers dest 3xsleeping
bnkrs & 1x105mm M-102 Howitzer & dam 1-105mm M-102
Howitzer which is repairable. There was 1xUS
KIA, 4xUS WIA(E) & 7xUS WIA(M). Ntfy XXIV Corps,
MAJ Pointer at 1655H.

JS

74

0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT297028 at
0815H. Fnd 2xwooden mock up mort tubes & 20xwooden
Chi Com H/gren in a possible training area.

JS

75

1000

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Req Flare Ship. Time:
020100H-020300H Apr 70. Purpose: Due to increased
an activity. Area: Rkt pocket. Call Sign: Midway
Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Apr by G-3, MAJ Hillier,
D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT
Fields.

JS

76

1540

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS689939
at 0930H. Dtn 4xMAF w/children. They were fnd
hiding in bnkrs. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.

JS

77

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Spt Burgueno, 21st ARVN Rangers,
BT190462 at 311425H Mar 70. Rept 1xARVN KIA due
to B/T 105mm rd. (Info only)

JS

78

1621

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21st ARVN Rangers,
BT208463 at 11412H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res:
5xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xUS M-60 MG &
28xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

JS

79

1622

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21st ARVN Rangers,
BT235468 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA,
3xAK-47 & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. (Info only)

JS

80

1625

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 31st ARVN Rangers,
BT219461 at 1145H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA &
3xVC CIA. One PW is an Officer & is presently
at Da Nang. He is fr the 4th Co, 72 LF Bn &
his name is Nguyen Xuan Thu. (Info only)

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1626

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21st ARVN Rangers,
BT208463 at 1355H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC WIA,
3xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info
only)

82

1635

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS760458
at 1623H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC
KIA.

83

1635

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS568410
at 1010H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/AMF. Res: 1xNVA
KIA.

84

1740

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ba To CIDG, BS599364
at 0900H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC CIA, 1xK-44,
1xcbn & 1xThompson SMG CIA. (Info only)

85

1200

(C) 173d Avn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #30. DTG:
030001H-062400H Apr 70. Purpose: Ranger Insertion.
Area: UL BS7628, LR BS7921. Appr by: 11th Bde,
CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn
Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, SFC Herndon.

86

1200

(C) 173a Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #29. DTG:
030001H-062400H Apr 70. Purpose: Ranger Insertion.
Area: UL BS6425, LR BS6723. Appr by: 11th Bde,
CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn
Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, SFC Herndon.

87

1200

(C) 173D Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #31. DTG:
020001H-052400H Apr 70. Purpose: Ranger Insertion.
Area: UL BS7926, LR BS8222. Appr by: 11th Bde,
CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn
Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, SFC Herndon.

88

1755

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1 & 39th USMC
Engr, BT217455 at 1620H. Det a pressure type
mine cam in sand. Approx a 40xlb homemade
shaped charge. Grater: 3xft deep & 6xft wide.
Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1617H. to
Bco, wore flak jacket & helmet. Ntfy XXIV Corps,
MAJ Hof at 1830H. (Info only) See entry #96

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE

1 Apr 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1755		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Burgueno, A/2-1 Inf, & 39th Engr, (EN) BT193455 at 1645H, VN child turned in 37xrds .30 cal linked ammo. Ext. to Hawk Hill, paid 150 P.		Jls
90	1455		(U) 196th Bde, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT840240 at 1330H, Sp Burgueno; R/4-31 Inf obsr 10-15x VC in blk PJ's, some had packs & wpns at 1000m S of their loc. Artificed. Res: 3xVC FBA. Credit to B/3-82a		
91	1600		(U) AO Req # 33, C 6a, 5th SFG, CPT Burns, DTG: 031900H - 091800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT1209 SE - BT1402 S to BS1499 W to BS0899 E to BT0800. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Bradley, G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 5th SFG DaNang, SGT Nordlund. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults.		Jls
92	1810		(C) AO REQ # 26, 196th Bde, SGT Mortland, DTG: 012400H - 052400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT050200 W to BT010200 N to BT010216. Appr: Tien Phuoc, (US) WB (VN) BD; G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Mortland; FSE, CPT Shults.		Jls
93	2230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46 Inf, Fat City, 0153H, Ref DJF Entry # 16, Change to read: 1xVC KIA. Add: 5x82mm mort rds, 15xChiCom H/Gren, 2xsatchel charges; rec'd.		Jls
94	2230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, Bde TOG, LZ Bayonet, 0245H, Ref DJF Entry # 30. Add: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-47 CIA. Rec 10xRPG rds, 15-20x60mm mort rds.		Jls
95	2230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46 Inf, LZ Gator, 0158H, Ref DJF Entry # 72, Change to read: 2xVC KIA. Add: rec 15-20xRPG rds.		Jls
96	2047		(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Backwith, (EN) BT217455, Ref DJF Entry # 88, Change to read: 39 Engr US Army, 1xUS WIA(E) at 1510H.		Jls
97	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, 176th AVN, (EN) BS575935, at 1845H, dtn 3xNAM, 3xNAM w/fake ID. They were w/40-50 NAM in the vic. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Class: 4xIC, 2xCD.		Jls

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Apr 70	2400	1 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
98	2100		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borreti, D/1-52 Inf, BS580-798 at 2005H, rec 4xrd-79 rds fr UNSEF approx 100m fr their loc. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		JS		
99	1603		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Burgueno, 21st ARVN Rngs, (EN) BT213466 at 0355H. Rec 2 B-40 rkts w/propaganda over loudspeaker. Neg cas.		JS		
100	1700		(U) Tam Ky, Ly Tin, CPT Miller, (EN) BT490139 at 1130H, VC blew up Hq of Ky Hoa (V). Hq's 50% dest. Neg cas.		JS		
101	1830		(C) 196th Bde, LT Munsinger, A/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT237175 at 1030H, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		JS		
102	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6th ARVN, (EN) BS712865 at 1715H, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only).		JS		
103	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT197244 at 1900H, rec hvy SAF & 3-4x rds RPG w/NCD. Rtn SA & arty fire w/unk res.		JS		
104	1845		26th Engr, MAJ Kirsch, at 1845H, Bailey Bridge (An Tan) is complete. Class # 45. Passed: 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. (Info Only).		JS		
105	2255		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6 Inf, BS673956 at 2000H, rec 20x rds SAF & 1xRPG rd 100m fr their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		JS		
106	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, E/8th CAV, (EN) BT164312 at 1700H (Delayed) 31st Mar 70. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JS		
107	2300		(U) 196th Bde, C/3-21 Inf, BT082337 at 1145H, fd 1xM-1 Cbn.		JS		
108	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71st Assault Vn Co, (EN) BT081080 at 0915H, Rattler 26 Tail # 207 working for Tam Ky rec hvy .30 cal MG fire at 2500H, 20K, neg hits, gas or dem. Arty will be fired on grid.		JS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

108 1020 Cont'd Clearance denied at 1034H. Ntly: AAE, CPT
Fields; G-2, CPT Galster. C/3-21

109 1900 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Burguano, C/3-21 BT094306 at
1830H, obsr fresh diggings. Ed 2xM-72' LAW's,
12xM-79 rds, & unk #M-16 rds. Ext all to
LZ Center.

110 2200 (U) MACV ON, CPT Mamika, (EN) BS6671 - 6776
at 0800H - 1800H, 1xRF Co & 1xRF Gp eng est
2xVC Co's. Rec hvy SA/AWF w/mort rds. Pushed
VC back into sugar cane fields. Assaulted
VC in bunkers and trenches. Res: 4 RF WIA(E),
1 RF KIA, Req G/S Warlords, RF moved to block
RF Gp assaulted w/G/S spt. RF Req SAF & AWF
Sharks on sta at 1230H. G/S expended on mort &
cal .51 pos. Resulting in 4xsec explos. 1300H,
Son Tinh RF Eng 1xNVA Co est NVA dug in hard pos
G/S on sta at 1630H. Req Tac Air fr 1700H - 1800H.
Totals: 16xVC KIA, 3xRF KIA, 10xRF WIA(E),
6xIWC CIA.

111 1825 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, A/3-82 Arty, BT08305
at 1613H, while firing arty on 10xVC in open,
obsr fr OP BT166268; after init minor adjustments
effect fired 8xrds 105mm HE were fired for effect
wounding 4xPF's fr 22 & 23 Thanh Binh PF plot.
who were on an outpost msn in area. Proper
clearance. A field grade officer is investigating.

112 1815 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-3 Inf. (EN)
BS623491 at 1645H, While on by fire, M-79 rd
frag hit 1 US WIA(E) by his own frag. D/O compl
at 1734H. 1st D/O rec SAF & rec 2xhits, 1x
in belly and 1x in main rotor blade. UH-1H made
it to Minh Long & shutdown. 2nd D/O did not rec fire.

113 1956 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, C/1-6 Inf, (EN)
BS695910 at 1830H, obsr & eng 2xVC w/wms
w/SAF 100m W of their loc. VC Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC
KIA, 2xChiCom H/Gren, 1xM-26 H/Gren CIA. 1xVC
evad W.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001 1 Apr 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400 1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

114 2130 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/4-21 Inf, & RF's 183, BS885288, (EN) BS880280, at 1940H, Rec SAF & 7XM-79 rds, rtn w/SA/AW & arty. Res: unk. Frnd: 1xRF WIA(M). (Info Only).

115 2045 (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 174th AVN, (EN) BS6972 at 1150H - 1930H, 174th in spt of Quang Ngai RF & PF credit w/15xVC KIA, 2xAK-48's CIA. Ntfy: MAJ Hoff, XXIV Corps at 2130H.

116 2245 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21 Inf, BT093257 at 2130H, rec 1xChiCom H/Gren. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. 2145H, rec 1xChiCom H/Gren w/unk res. 2210H, rec 1xChiCom H/Gren w/unk res. 2220H, Flaeship on sta w/G/S 2235H, rec SAF w/NCD. 300', off sta at 2250H. Ntfy: CPT Dorn, AAE.

117 1930 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT138333 at 1840H, eng 1xNVA w/SAF in green unif, pack & wpn, 5m W of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x ChiCom pistol, 1xpack containing flashlight & docu CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill.

118 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

119 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In one significant incident, LZ Bayonet rec RPG, SA & mort fire, H/Gren & satchel charges resulting in 2 US KIA & 11 US WIA(E) while 1 VC was killed & 1 IWC. In another significant incident, LZ Bronco rec a gnd atk resulting in 1 US KIA, 4 US WIA(E) & 7 US WIA(M). At 1150H, 174th Avn Sharks eng UNSEF in support of Quang Ngai RF's, killing 15 VC & capturing 2 IW. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 23 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/5 IWC. There were 17 VN dtn. US cas were 5 KIA, 44 WIA(E) & 14 WIA(M).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

16

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

120

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. MILLER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Miller

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 02 April 70 Ref DJF entry #118

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
130th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>673956</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>703913</u>			
D Co	<u>660922</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
1-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>184147</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>169118</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>295035</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>273997</u>			
D Co	<u>267997</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>263997</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A CO

599832

B CO

515832

C CO

STINSON

D CO

575792

E CO

STINSON

RECON

STINSON

2/17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

703912

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

EAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3/1st Inf Bn CP

ESB 411

A CO

411

B CO

640565

C CO

BRONCO

D CO

466755

E CO

411

Recon

459728

4/32 Inf Bn CP

XXX SJH

A CO

622497

B CO

SJH

C CO

621512

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>622508</u>			
E Co	<u>SJH</u>			
Recon	<u>SJH</u>			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>			
A Co	<u>756374</u>			
B Co	<u>783433</u>			
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>			
D Co	<u>718428</u>			
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>			
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>			
A Co	<u>870360</u>			
B Co	<u>920195</u>			
C Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>			
D Co	<u>832223</u>			
E Co	<u>928222</u>			
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>			
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>9292223</u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>			
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>			
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>			
D Btry	<u>FSB 411</u>			
26th Arty Bn CP	<u>525045</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Trp	<u>722502</u>		
E Trp	<u>693543</u>		
C Trp	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWKHILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY</u>	<u>AIRFIELD</u>	
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>	<u>(SF)</u>	
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 32 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>193445</u>		
B Co	<u>166268</u>		
C Co	<u>201255</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

193th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
E Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
Recon	<u>153333</u>		
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
B Co	<u>093257</u>		
C Co	<u>094306</u>		
D Co	<u>101309</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>095257</u>		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>906259</u>		
B Co	<u>958271</u>		
C Co	<u>873213</u>		
D Co	<u>WEST</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>836250</u>		
9-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	
3-82d Arty CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 70

2400

2 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0014 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, OP #1, BS517779 &
(en grids) BS521790 & 500775 at 012315H Apr 70.
Rec SAF, 6-7xunk type mort rds & gnd atk fr
UNSEF at the base of a hill. IOS obsr active
mort pos. D/1-14 Arty eng the area. Res: 4xVC
KBA confirmed by IOS. Contact broken at 2345H.
Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0300H.

3 0025 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh PF's,
BS645605 at 011845H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF of VC.
Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xM-2 cbn & 1xM-72 Law CIA.
(Info only)

4 0035 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh PF's,
BS595686 at 011300H Apr 70. PF 116 & 126 dtn
2xVN civ carrying 50x60mm mort rds. The civ
are in jail. Mort rds were extracted to District
HQ. (Info only)

5 0045 (U) Quang Ngai TOC, Sp Shipp. Ref DJF entry
#37, 1 Apr 70. Loc of Chau O Bridge is BS596927.

6 0047 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4th ARVN, BS703846
at 011220H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA
& 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Also dtn 5xVN. (Info only)

7 0050 (dlyd) (U) Quang Ngai TOC, Sp Shipp, PF Plat #99,
BS695635 at 010330H Apr 70. Eng 1xVC attempting
to float a bomb toward a bridge. Res: 1xVC KIA
& 1xunk type bomb dest. (Info only)

8 0050 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 3-1 Inf, Hill 411 &
(en grids) BS510720, 516757 & 520726 at 012330H
Apr 70. Rec 11x82mm mort rds fr the W fr UNSEF,
w/NCD. Contact broken at 012400H Apr 70. D/6-11
Arty firing direct fire on 14xen loc. Ntfy XXIV
Corps, LT Bogges at 0300H.

9 0100 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF #76 & 78, BS708677
at 010545H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA,
1x60mm mort tube, 1xAK-47 & 1xAR-15 CIA. (Info
only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0110		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46 & C/1-1 Cav, LZ Gator & (on grid) BS568961 at 0050H. Rec SAF & 7-8xRPG rds fr the SW fr an UNSEF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) (fr C/1-1 Cav). D/O compl at 0130H. Contact broken at 0113H. Musket on station & eng the area w/unlk res. Ntly XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0300H.				
11	0141	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh PRU's, BT323198 at 012120H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 4xVC KIA, & 3xAK-47 CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)				
12	0235	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21, BS828335 at 012335H Apr 70. Amb 2xVC w/wpns w/SAF & H/gren. Checked the area w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).				
13	0330		(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0330H.				
14	0536		(U) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.				
15	0600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 020730H-021600H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Passed & appr by 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.				
16	0610		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/B/5-46 & M-21, LZ Gator at 0530H. Minuteman 21 obsr 2xVC walking down LZ Gator access road away fr LZ Gator. B/ Co eng w/M-79. When M-21 went down to obsr effects of firing, he rec SAF fr an abandoned hut inside the old LZ Gator compound. Res: NCD. M-21 cont msn.				
17	0730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-82, BT130292 at 0645H, IOS at Op Legionnaire obsr 15xNVA in green uniforms w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.				
18	0910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, vic LZ Gator at 0820H. While on a VR, dtn 1xMAF w/blood on her clothes. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Apr 70

2400

2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0500		(U) 198th Bde, S t Hill, B/5-46, LZ Gator at 0215H. UH-1H fr 176th Avn rec SAF fr 2xVC in a ditch along access road to LZ Gator. Rtn fire w/unlk res.		
20	0823		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS813425 at 0805H. While dest a bunker, rec 1xsecondary explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		
21	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS612511 at 0720H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpn & wearing a cam uniform moving N along a trail. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA.		
22	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT132079 at 0825H. Fnd 2xshelters w/1xVN male hiding in it (age 8-10yrs) w/docu. Dest structures. DET & docu extracted to LZ Pprofessional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		
23	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS574805 at 0830H. Eng 1xMAM evading wearing black PJ's & white shirt w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 0919H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		
24	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer, 2/5 ARVN, BT075305 at 0845H. 1st lift on GA was hot. Rec SAF fr UNSF. 1xUH-1H fr 176th Avn was shot down w/neg cas. Crew extracted at 0850H. Hel was extracted at 1035H. Hel dam: took several hits in the transmission & lost oil pressure. It landed in LZ. Area is secured by 2/5 ARVN. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Drosdick; G-3, LTC Kennedy.		
25	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT196172 at 0940H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		
26	1025		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39th Engr, BS715603 at 0730H. Mine sweep tm rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Cont msn. (Info only)		
27	1030		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39th Engr, BS713429 at 0800H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire on NW headwall of culvert w/trip wire at the approach to the culvert.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 70

2400

2 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1030

(cont)

Best in place w/NCD.

28

1040

(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 1xSlick.
Purpose: VR vic AT8220. Time: 031100H Apr 70.
Pax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad at BT561048. Appr
by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: G Co
Ranger, SSG Peet; 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE,
CPT Fields.

29

1100

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-1 Cav, BS698502
at 0920H. While on a search & clear msn, det
1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1XUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 0930H. Neg flak jackets. Ntly
XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 1110H.

30

1100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS869357
at 0900H. Fnd 1xtunnel reinforce w/steel &
concrete. Inside the tunnel were 2XMAN. When
told to come out, they would not. Eng tunnel
w/SAF. Res: 2XVC CIA (notwounded), 1XChi Com
H/gren, 3xsets of black PJ's & 3xpr of sandals
CIA. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.

31

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT076305
at 1020H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2XARVN WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1120H. Rtn SAF & G/S eng the area
w/unk res. (Info only)

32

1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT077275 at
1105H. Obsr 3XVC wearing green uniforms, 1000m
fr their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.

33

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF's,
BT285355 at 1040H. Obsr an est Co of NVA w/packs
& wpns. F/8 eng the area. While at 700xft &
140xknots, rec 20-30xids of SAF w/neg hits. F/8
eng the area again w/unk res. PF's will sweep
the area. (Info only)

34

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 37th ARVN Rangers,
BT225454 at 0950H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 11XVC
KIA, 5XAK-47 & 1X-16 CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 70

2400

2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1st ARVN Armor Bde, Barrier Island, 010001H-012400H Apr 70. Res of actions: 16xVC/NVA KIA, 3xVC/NVA CIA, 6xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 2xB-40 rkts, 43xChi Com H/gren, 1xM-60 MG, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 1x82mm mort rd, 1xmed kit CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		
36	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st Avn, BT075305 at 0835H. While on CA for 2/5 ARVN, rec 200-300x rds of SAF w/neg cas & 1xhit behind the crew chief's compartment; cont msn. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 40xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.		
37	1205		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1st Tin PF's, BT440150 at 0920H. Fnd 1xbnkr. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. (Info only)		
38	1205		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare ship req. Time: 030100H-030300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased en activity. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.		
39	1230	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, 45th Engr Gp, BT190470 at 011045H Apr 70. UH-1H rec SAF w/ 1xhit in the rotor blade. Alt: 100xft. Cont msn. (Info only)		
40	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/23d Med & 571st Avn, BT195465 at 1210H. While on D/O msn for USMC, rec approx 50xrds of SAF w/neg cas & 1xhit in the tail rotor drive shaft. Alt: 800xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		
41	0740		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 3 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.		
42	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT871198 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC 800m SE of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 2 Apr 70

2400 2 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

0745

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: 0700 to 0800, 3 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 62.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Wooten; AAE, CPT Fields.

44

0735

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: 0700 to 0800, 3 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Willey; AAE, CPT Fields.

45

1424

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #25. DTG: 012400H-152400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: FR BS6243, SW to 6042, SE to 6035, NE to 6535. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) (US) LWK, (VN) BD; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Shultz.

46

0900

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; B/1-20. Mine Dog Req. Time: 030700H-051200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Disapproved by 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.

47

0900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. Mine Dog Req. Time: 021600H-041200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1600H. Passed & disapproved by 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.

48

1120

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS390963 at 1000H. Obsr possible en base camp w/15-20x shelters & signs of recent activity. G/S will eng the area. Fired arty into the area w/unkr res.

49

1230

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, B/39th Engr, BS612759 at 0700H. Fnd a mine crater on road 5-B, 4'x9'. Caused by approx 40x1b box mine. ARVN's said that 1xVN female & 1xVN child were killed by the mine. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1230		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, B/39th Engr, BS612759 at 0915H. Fnd a 40xlb composition B mine w/pressure type firing device on road 5-B. Dest mine. (Info only)		JJG
51	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT078306 at 1125H. Dtn 5xVC (3xMAN & 2xMAF) hiding in spider holes. At 1250H: Dtn 4xVC MAN also hiding in spider holes. Also captured 700xlbs of rice. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill. Both incidents are at the same grid. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa. (Info only)		JJG
52	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BT426040 at 1235H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire hanging on a tree. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) fr TMF & 1xUS KIA fr C/1-1 Cav. D/O compl at 1300H. Men did have flak jackets & helmets on. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 1440H.		JJG
53	1700		(C) AMCAL, SFG Williams, G-3 Ops. The following area is given to the 6th ARVN Regiment as an Area of Ops for combat ops for an indefinite period of time. Area from BS6585, N to 645905, NE to 685912, SE to 7090, E to 7190, NE to S China Sea, S along coast to PS774860, SW to 7785, W to starting point. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JJG
54	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #4. DTG: 041200H-092400H Apr 70. AO: AT8622 to 8519 to 7919 to 8322 to 8622. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague; G-3 Ops, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JJG
55	1345		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk msn. Time: 021800H-022400H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS7361, LR BS7759. Box #2: UL BS6658, LR BS7054. Appr by: 2d ARVN Div, WO Tung; 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan, AAE, CPT Fields.		JJG
56	1400		(U) GLDC, Sp Bako. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, SSG Drosdick; G-3, Sp McDonough.		JJG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1510		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Night Hawk mens. Time: 021800H-030600H Apr 70. Box #61B: BS6642, BS6741, BS7142, BS7043. Box # NA: BS8233, 8531, 8530, 8230. Box #63: BS8144, 8340, 8540, 8344. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.		
58	1600		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		
59	1745		(U) AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. All new Special Forces Areas of Ops are in effect as of 021745H Apr 70. Ntly: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. 196th Bde, CPT Holman; 198th Bde, CPT Lange; B-11 SFG, Lt Williams; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; G-2, MAJ McGee; TACP, CPT Demchak.		
60	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS814313 at 1400H. Eng at tunnel before entering it. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to LZ Bronco. Local VN say he was a VC Hamlet Chief. He was identified as the village chief of Phuoc Dien (H), by the village chief of Pho Trung. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		
61	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BS259999 at 1300H. Dtn 1xMAM w/docu stating he is a member of the GK-31 Bn returning fr a hosp going to his unit. He has been walking for 3xdays. His unit works in Quang Nam, he states. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		
62	1555		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS694914 at 1505H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC, 1xrucksack w/docu CIA. Will be extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.		
63	1620	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-9, BS444856 at 311800H Mar 70. FRU's obsr 30xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 4xVC KBA & fnd numerous blood trails in the area. (Info only)		
64	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6th ARVN, BS725891 at 1215H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS653946 at 1305H. Det 1xsuspected ROK apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(M) & 2xUS WIA(E). Two WIA to 27th Surg at 1425H, D/O compl. Crater was 4'x2'. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1710H.		<i>JS</i>
66	1700		(C) AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. The following area is given to the 4th ARVN Regt as an Area of Ops for combat ops for indefinite period of time. Area: Fr BS655802, N to 6585, E to 7685, S along Song Chac Me Dong to Song Cho Moi, SW along Song Diem Diem to Song Ham Giang, then along Song Ham Giang to starting point. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		<i>JS</i>
67	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, Arty AOBSEB, BS7043 at 1340H. Rec SAF in the above grid w/ixhit & NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields. <i>See entry #71</i>		<i>JS</i>
68	1825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT203258 at 1921H. Fnd 127xrd of AK-47 ammo. Will extract to Hawk Hill.		<i>JS</i>
69	2235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 929 RF Co, (EN) BS253250 at 1220H, rec sniper fire. Res: 2 RF WIA(E). (Info Only).		<i>JS</i>
70	2150		(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, Alert cond is CODE # 3, effective 2200H.		<i>JS</i>
71	2020		(U) G-2 Air, SFC Shaw, REF DJF Entry # 67, acft was not shot at.		<i>JS</i>
72	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 CAV, (EN) BS707807 at 1730H, fd and dest 3xhomemade B/T. w/press rel type firing device. All on trail.		<i>JS</i>
73	1922		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT093256 at 1300H, obsr 8xVC. Fired arty. Swept area & fd: 1xVC KBA by B/3-82 Arty.		<i>JS</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1002		(C) 11th Bde, AC Req # 37, Sp Gilroy, DTG: 040700H - 070700H Apr 70'. Purpose: Cb Opns. Area: BS5576 SE - BS570754 S - BS5772 W - BS5572 N to start. Appr: 2N LT Que; G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed: 11th Bde, VPT McNeal; FSE CPT Shults.		
75	1002		(C) 11th Bde, AC Req # 36, Sp Gilroy, DTG: 022400H - 072400H Apr 70'. Purpose: Cbt Opns. AREA: BS625380 W - BS5738 04 - BS5540 N to BS5544 NE - BS6045 SE - BS6243. Appr: Linh Long; (init) CRS; 3a To (VN) TVB, (US) IFS; G-3, Cpt Tucker; 11th Bde, SE Lockhart. Ntly: FSE. CPT Shults.		
76	1200		(C) 196th Bde, AC Req # 32, CPT Russell, DTG: 021545H - 022400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT150120, N - BT1515 W BT175150. Appr: C Co 5th STG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Sherrard, ntly: 196th, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
77	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, LOS at CP # 1, (EN) BS459767 at 1629H, obsr 5-6xindiv w/packs & ops. D/1-14 Arty eng w/res: 1xVC KPA.		
78	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, Quang Ngai, (EN) BS605715 at 1910H, Air field rec 4x60mm mort rds. NCD.		
79	2020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hermen, D/1-14 Arty OP # 1, 1730H, OP-1 rec 4 mort rds & SAF fr N. (NFI). Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1815H.		
80	2355		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, OP # 1, BS515775 at 2200H, (EN) BS500783 rec hvy SAF & gnd attack fr W and base of hill. NCD. PF's rtn fire, w/unk res.		
81	2230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Ky Phu (H), BT337238 at 0430H, (01 Apr 70) rec 9x82mm mort rds Res: 2xFF KIA. (Info Only).		
82	230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Ranh Hai (H) BT290375 at 0330H, (01 Apr 70) rec 7xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. (Info Only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CIU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, Rcn 3-1, E(V) BS459-728 at 1810H, rec hvy SAF & AWF fr UNSEF. Reg G/S. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) D/O compl at 1855H. Contact broken at 1830H.		JS
84	2230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/4 ARVN CAV, (EN) BT294224 at 0200H, rec 4xrds B-40 rkts NCD. (01 Apr 70). (Info Only).		JS
85	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS562797 at 1720H, rec 50-75 rds SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1815H.		JS
86	2255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 2/4 ARVN, BS668829 at 2130H, eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA. 1xSYS, 1xM-16, 2xChiCom H/ ren CIA. (Info Only).		JS
87	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) BS-729896 at 1720H, obsr & eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA. (Info Only).		JS
88	2255		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN, BS676844 at 2055H, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 8xChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info Only).		JS
89	2345		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-3 Inf, BS612-497 at 1755H, det unk type explos. Res: 7xUS KIA, 19xUS WIA(E). Clearing NDP. Neg flak jackets, wearing steel pots. Schrapnel flew 75-100m fr explos. 3xVN (KCS - HC-civ fr Nhia Hanh) KIA, 1xciv WIA(E). Ntly: XXIV Corps LT Fogges at 030020H.		JS
90	1700		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde, At 031515H-031630H Apr 70, 198th Bde has Baid Eagle man minus the requirement for a rifle Go on stand-by. LT GEN Zais will arrive in Binh Son at 1525H, depart for CAP 1-3-9 at 1545H, rtn to Binh Son at 1610H & depart AO at 1615H. Upon departure of GEN Zais fr Binh Son at 1610H approx, you are relieved of Baid Eagle. D/1-1 Cav is OPCCN for this msn. Insure gnd contact for D/1-1 at all locations. Ntly 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Apr 70

2400

2 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

1845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS763447
at 1711H. Dtn 1x60xys old male. Extracted
thru MACV channels. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

92

2230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, RF Co 1/32, BT249450
at 010330H Apr 70. Rec 4xrds of 82mm mort fire
w/NCD. (Info only)

93

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

94

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
Div units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support.
En gnd fire had a significant effect on Army
Avn with 5xact being hit, one of which was
forced to land. Inclement weather had a substantial
effect on air support ops cancelling 1 CA,
3 IR & 12 Tac air msns & also delaying 1 CA
msn. In the most significant incident, D/4-3
detonated an unk type mine, 15 kms WSW of LZ
Dragon, resulting in 7 US KIA, 3 VN KIA, 19
US WIA(E) & 1 VN WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined
in a total of 11 pacification support ops.
Americal units rept 9 VC KIA & 1 IWC. There were
8 VN dtn. US cas were 8 KIA, 31 WIA(E) & 7 WIA(M).

95

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

© GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 3 April 70 Ref DJF entry #93

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>PHU CHAI</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>TAIYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>673956</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>707912</u>			
D Co	<u>673915</u>			
E Co	<u>MINH THAI</u>			
Recon	<u>MINH THAI</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>TIEN PHUC</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>166137</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>205075</u>			
B Co	<u>PHU CHAI</u>			
C Co	<u>318008</u>			
D Co	<u>107000</u>	<u>107000</u>		
E Co	<u>311000</u>	<u>270 1 76</u>		
Recon	<u>107000</u>			

ENCLOSURE #1.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

158th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

SPINSON

A CO

599832

B CO

SPINSON

C CO

507825

D CO

575792

E CO

SPINSON

RECON

SPINSON

2/17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONNE 707912

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONNE

A Btry

CATOR DOBATE

B Btry

WROE CACOD

C Btry

HAM CITY

D Btry

SPINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

FRONCO

3/1st Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A CO

411

B CO

640565

C CO

532750

D CO

FRONCO

E CO

411

Recon

450728

4/3d Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A CO

611497

B CO

SJM

C CO

611497

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	611497			
E Co	SJU			
Recon	SJH			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	757377			
B Co	783433			
C Co	LIZ			
D Co	736427			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	768388			
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DETROIT			
A Co	870360			
B Co	918194			
C Co	DETROIT			
D Co	832352			
E Co	928222			
Recon	DETROIT			
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO	DETROIT	929223
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DETROIT			
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL			
C Btry	BRONCO			
D Btry	VER 711			
26th Light Bn CP	425045			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHU LAI

A Trp

694544

B Trp

DRAGON

C Trp

RED CITY

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

WALK HILL

B Btry

STEEL POND

C Btry

RED CITY 10350

3-10 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CHU LAI (SP)

B Btry

WALK HILL 10350

C Btry

CHU LAI (SP)

6-56 Arty CP

CHU LAI

G/55th Arty

XXXXXXXX CHU LAI

1 02 Arty CP

XXXXXXXX SUPPLY LINE

A Btry

C. FOR

B Btry

SNOOPY DOOTIE

C Btry

ILZ DOOTIE

D Btry

DOOTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

WALK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

WALK HILL

A Co

193405

B Co

166268

C Co

205296

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

195th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co WALK HILL _____

E Co WALK HILL _____

Recon 135327 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTUR _____

A Co CENTUR _____

B Co 073241 _____

C Co 086285 _____

D Co 101299 _____

E Co CENTUR _____

Recon 074268 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST _____

A Co 936260 _____

B Co 951275 _____

C Co SIBERIA _____

D Co WEST _____

E Co WEST _____

Recon 843250 _____

7-17 Cav (Armor) WALK HILL WALK HILL _____

3-82d Arty CP WALK HILL _____

A Btry WALK HILL _____

B Btry CENTUR _____

C Btry SIBERIA _____

D Btry _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1** NO OF PAGES **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0030	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, Sgt Shipplet, ARVN TOC, ARVN Op Area at 010600H-022400H Apr 70. Center of mass: Grid BS6883. Totals: 28xVC KIA, 28xINC, 11xVC PW, 5xARVN KIA, 13xARVN WIA(E), 2xVN civ KIA & 3xVN civ WIA(E). Note: All contacts total of 4th ARVN Op. All eng were small, killing 1-3xen each time. (Info only)		
3	0106		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS703912 at 0045H. Rec 3xM-26 H/gren inside the perimeter w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/M-79 gren. Will check area at 1st light.		
4	0130	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai TOC, LT Bellenger, SOIC, BS6771 at 020800H Apr 70. Res of sweep by 37th RF Gp: 20xVC KIA, 1xRPG-2 launcher & 4xAK-47 CIA. Fr cas: 2xRF KIA & 6xRF WIA(E). Villagers were forced to carry dead & wounded VC away fr the contact area. (Info only)		
5	0245	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Thang Binh PSEDF, BT240438 at 022355H Apr 70. PSEDF at Phuoc Long heard mov in the wire. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC Sapper KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xpr of wire cutters CIA. (Info only)		
6	0245	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #722, BT317185 & (en grid) BT316186 at 022200H Apr 70. OP #10 was over-ran by an est Co of NVA. RF #722 counter attacked & re-took OP #10. Res: 7xRF WIA(E), 5xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. G/S eng the area w/unks res. (Info only)		
7	0330		(U) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0330H.		
8	0345		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Tam Ky TOC/RF Co #104, BT378178 at 0200H. Bridge #424 center span was dest by unk type explo. 10-15xm of the span was dest making it unpassable. Ntly: 26th Engr, Sgt Heidt, XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0351H & 198th Bde, CPT Borretti.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 70

2400

3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0345		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF Co 1/32, BT243457 at 0200H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds & SAF w/NCD. (Info only)		A
10	0516		(U) GLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLOC code #5. Eff 0705H.		A
11	0605		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21 & PF #103, BS884306 at 0210H. Tru Chang (V) rec 3xH/gren & SAF fr 4-5xVC. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(M). D/O compl at 0255H. Rtn fire w/unk res. Ntly G-5, SFC Collier.		A
12	0645	(dlyd)	(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-2 & PF's, at 022130H Apr 70. Amb ober & eng est 30xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. During sweep, rec hv SA, M-79 fire & 3x60mm mort rds. Processed G/S & arty. G/S expended in grid BS559898. PF's ober est 50xVC moving S to N. Shadow on station at 022130H Apr 70. Contact broken at 0400H. During attempt to sweep, rec SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M), 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)		A
13	0647		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS715781 at 0045H. Est 25xVC entered Song My Village. RF eng w/SAF. VC evaded & abducted 6xVN civ (5xmales & 1xfemale). (Info only)		A
14	0700		(U) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs. Req time ext on AO Ext 29, 30 & 31. Time: Until 082400H Apr 70. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs; FSE, CPT Shultz.		A
15	0735		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/8th Cav, BT159241 at 0715H. Rec SAF fr est 3xen w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		A
16	1930	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. AO Req #39. DTG: ASAP to 050600H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT2102, W to 1702, S to 1798. Appr by: 1-46 Inf, LT Ford; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Shultz.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

3 Apr 70

2400

3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0910

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #88, 2 Apr 70. Change to read: 3xNVA KIA. (Info only)

[Handwritten initials]

18

1000

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th & 11th Bdes. An 8th Trans Gp convoy fr Qui Nhon will arrive at I Corps/II Corps bdry at 041100H Apr 70 enroute to Chu Lai. It will RON at Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon at 050800H Apr 70 fr Chu Lai. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198th Bde, CPT Bonsack.

[Handwritten initials]

19

1010

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS480810 at 0820H. Obar & eng 20xVC evading S. Eng w/art & 81mm mort & swept the area w/mg res.

[Handwritten initials]

20

1020

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 39th Engr w/A/2-1, BT195460 at 021100H Apr 70. A bull dozer on a land clearing man, det 1xbox type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)

[Handwritten initials]

21

1025

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS788437 at 0915H. Fnd 1xtunnel; before entering it, eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC female KIA & 1xVC male WIA/CIA. The male was bandaged fr previous wounds. Also fnd 1xUS flashlight, 1xbottle of IV fluid, 4xNVA blasting caps. Dest all in place. D/O compl at 1142H to MACV in Duc Pho. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

[Handwritten initials]

22

1040

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 5th ARVN Regt, BT093300 at 021400H Apr 70. DET held by the 5th ARVN Regt, rept that 150xVC are dug in at the above grid in tunnels & bunkers. They have been there for 2xdays. Wpns include, 82mm mort, RPG 2 & 7, RPD's & SA. They are rept to be the 9th Bn, 3d NVA Regt.

[Handwritten initials]

23

1110

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To all Bdes. Ref: msg DTG 312000H Mar 70. Subj: Visit of LTG Zais, CG, XXIV Corps. You will provide Bald Eagle (-) rifle company requirement during the time that the GEN is in you AO. F/8th Cav will escort & be OPCON when in your AO for the

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 3 Apr 70

2400 3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1110	(cont)	Bald Eagle, Direct coordination w/F/8th Cav is authorized & directed. Insure gnd contact for F/8th Cav at all locations being visited. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; 196th Bde, Sp Lucas & 1-1st Cav.		
24	1130		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-6 at 0920H. A ptl at BS707807 rec 15-20xrds of SAF fr UNS VC force proximity of 200m. An ARVN track unit at vic BS712802 fired mort apparently at the VC. The ptl thought VC were firing mort. The ptl called arty & G/S & moved back to the Co CP. A hel fr 176th AHC VR the area & located the ARVN unit. The hel believed the VC to be between the ARVN & B/1-6. G/S did not eng the arty. Arty was check-fired after WP marking rds. They were NCD. B/1-6 has LNO w/ARVN now.		
25	1130		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/2-1, BT195246 at 022015H Apr 70. Fnd 2x105mm dud rds buried. Not B/T. Dest in place. At BT199248, fnd 1xM-16 apers dud mine buried. Was B/T. Dest in place. Crater was 6"x1'.		
26	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS694858 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xB-40 rkt CIA, 600m of commo wire, 20xChi Com H/gren & 400xB-40 rkt charges CIA. (Info only)		
27	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT160252 at 1043H. Eng 1xVC 200m S of their loc w/neg pack or wpn. VC evaded SE. B/Co moved into the area where VC was spotted & fnd 1xhut containing a pistol belt w/med kits on it. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		
28	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS695864 at 1045H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xThompson MG CIA. (Info only)		
29	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS541772 at 1120H. Obser 4xNVA evading NW, 500m fr their loc. They all had packs & wpns. Fired arty. Swept the area w/neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
3 Apr 70

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF Plat #82, BT195280 at 1240H. Fnd 1xM-16. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
41	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS590844 at 1245H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		<i>[Signature]</i>
42	1000	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD men D-12 in the area bounded by BS150810 to 250810, to 250750 to 150750 to starting point. Special requirement: Task appropriate Bde for Co size reactionary force. Req clnc for free. Time: 021300H-021530H Apr 70. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; Tra Bong, (initials) (US) NE, (VN) NHQ; Ha Thanh, (Initials) (US) SSM, (VN) HHQ. It was appr by 198th Bde too late to be flown.		<i>[Signature]</i>
43	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 5th ARVN Regt, at 022400H Apr 70. Rept that 40xVC fr the 409th Sapper Bn moving E to W, dropped leaflets at BT225331, 239333 & 234334. Text of the leaflets: "Do not be targets for Americans because they have been defeated & will be withdrawn. As long as Americans are here, the false Gov will be in power. If Americans withdraw today, the false Gov will fall tomorrow".		<i>[Signature]</i>
44	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS710920 at 0930H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA (1xw/wpn). Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA (wearing a khaki uniform). D/O compl at 0945H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
45	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT085306 at 0810H-1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec unk No of 82mm mort, M-79, SA & AWF. Rtn SA, AW, M-79 fire, G/S eng the area & arty was fired. Res: 2xNVA KIA (by F/8th Cav), 1xNVA KIA (by 71st Avn AHG), 5xNVA KIA (by ARVN), 3xNVA KIA (by ARVN Arty) 2xARVN KIA, 9xARVN WIA(E). D/O for 4xWIA compl at 0840H & D/O for 5xWIA compl at 0915H. Also DOGU CIA stated NVA KIA are fr		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1200	(cont)	the 31st NVA Regt. (Info only)		JJD
46	1210		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Thang Binh PF's. At 0830H: Est Co size force of VC/NVA attacked & occupied 2xPF OP's (BT274396 & 274406) & a hamlet (BT284400). PF's had left for Ops. At 1100H: Arty eng the area w/unk res. At 1120H: F/8th Cav eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. At 1150H: A/S processed w/unk res.		JJD
47	1235		(U) G Co Ranger, Sp Hupe, LRRP Tm Illinois, BT309008 at 1212H. LRRP Tm was inserted into a cold LZ. Team spotted a campfire 500m fr the LZ & believe they may be compromised. They moved toward the box entering it at BS312002. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.		JJD
48	1400		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-2 Ops. To: All Bdes. D/1-1 Air Cav will replace F/8th Cav on the Bald Eagle msn from 1100H-1600H, 4 Apr 70. D/1-1 Cav will be OPCON to the brigade in which GEN Zais visits for the purpose of accomplishing the Bald Eagle msn. Direct coordination w/D/1-1 is authorized & directed. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; 198th Bde, Sgt Mitcham; 11th Bde, Sp Gilroh.		JJD
49	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/1-1 Cav, BS687539 at 1145H. While on approach to A/1-1 Cav loc, rec 4-5x rds of SAF. Obsr 2xVC evading & eng w/artly w/unk res. Res: Neg hits & NCD. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.		JJD
50	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-1 Cav, BS707535 at 1230H. Fnd 40-50xlarge bags of unpolished rice (100xlbs ea bag), 2xNVA blankets, numerous tunnels & bunkers. Rice was extracted to Hwy 1 to the 4th ARVN's. At 1245H: Det 4xVN civ (3xMAM & 1xMAF) caught evading fr the rice cache. Also turned over to the 4th ARVN's. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 1505H.		JJD
51	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/1-1 Cav, BS688578 at 1115H. Obsr & eng 1xVC in sampan w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xsampan w/pack sunk.		JJD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS670825 at 1045H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Qui Nhon. At the same loc, fnd 1xmed kit & 10xChi Com H/gben. Dest in place. (Info only)		
53	1450		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-9, BS473867 at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Pham Trung. Age: 45yrs. He is fr Phuong Dinh. He was cptr to work in farm fields by the VC & was supposed to attend a VC school but disagreed & Chien Hoi'd. He states that the VC have a large amt of assorted wpns & ammo. Also a number of PRC-25 radios. Extracted to Dist HQ of Binh Son. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. <i>See DJF file 4 Apr 70 entry #137</i>		
54	0900		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare msn req. Time: 040100H-040300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased en activity. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Area: Rkt Pocket. Appr by G-3, Ops, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Platoon; AAE, LT Tomlin.		
55	0900		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 4 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, LT Tomlin.		
56	0900		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 4 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, LT Tomlin.		
57	0900		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 4 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr until 1045H, G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. The 1100H: D/1-1 Cav will be used on the Bald Eagle msn. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

3 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

1515

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitoham, 4/6 ARVN, BS700901
at 1345H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA,
1xAK-50 & 1xK-54 CIA. (Info only)

59

1520

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchell, 4/6 ARVN, BS689864
at 1400H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA,
1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

60

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav. At 0600H,
the Dien An Hamlet PF's left their pos in the
hamlet to block for the ARVN Ops. At 0900H, on their
rtn, fnd their OP's & hamlet occupied by an
UNSEF. At 1150H, an A/S was processed in the
area. At 1405H, The F/8th Blues were inserted into
a cold LZ at BT276403 to take back the OP's &
hamlet. They used 2xSlicks & 15xmen. The Blues
& PF's linked up & swept the area counting 7xVC/NVA
KIA by A/S. At 1450H, they eng an UNSEF & eng
w/G/S. A sweep of the area loc 7xVC/NVA KIA
by Blue Ghost G/S & 1xAK-47 CIA. The PF's also
captured 1xVC. The Blues were extracted at
1535H fr a cold PZ at BT277404. The VC CIA was
taken to the Thang Binh Dist HQ for interrogation.

61

1435

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Bde LRRP Req for
LRRP Tn Ark, Box #15. Time: 050600H-082400H Apr
70. Area: UL BT1422, LR BT1820. Purpose: OP.
Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon;
196th Bde, Sp Burgueno.

62

1555

(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1900H.

63

1730

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, OP Legionnaire, BT119309
at 1655H. Obser 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Fired arty.
Res: 4xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.

64

1745

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS705814
at 1545H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)

65

1815

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS691860 at
1645H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. Will
extract wpn to LZ Bayonet. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Apr 70

2400

3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Baumann, A/4-31, AT898274 at 1800H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JJ
67	1730		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal at 1400H. The following grids are 50xcal pos: BS603703, 591702, 593693 & 2x30 cal MG in the same vic. Four hel hit by AWF. One took 10xhits, 1xtook 6xhits & the other took 3xhits. Res: 1xAMCAL Adv WIA, 2xUS Crew chiefs WIA & 1xUS pilot WIA. A/S put in at BS597703 & 601701. See entry # 89		JJ
68	1957		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/3-1 Inf, BS459728 at 1630H, det unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1 KCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1715H. Ntfy: MAJ Hoff, XXIV Corps at 032040H.		A
69	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Cpt Shea, 176th AVN, (EN) BS703573 at 1800H, 1-1 CAV rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: CPT Fields, AAE.		JJ
70	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) BS720-880 at 1400H, dtn 3xMAM's, will ext to Son Tinh. (Info Only).		
71	2000		(U) DTOG, SFC Shaw, AO # 11-23-29-30-31 cancelled. Effective 032000H. Ntfy: 173d Bde, CPT Cordrey; Appr, G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.		A
72	2226		(U) CLDC, SP Borgen, Alert cond is CLDC code # 3, effective 032230H.		A
73	2205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT187167 at 2100H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA, & 1x ARVN WIA(M). (Info Only).		A
74	2030		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, Req AO Boundary ext to AO # 39 fr 1702 - 255020 (BT). Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 198th Bde, Borretti; FSE, CPT Shults.		A
75	2045		(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, A CH-46 fr Mag 13, DaNang rec hvy SAF in his approach to airstrip, 1000', appr fr S. Fire came fr BS580980. NCD.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 70

2400

3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, BS507825, at 1900H 1xVN (F) was WNB by frag fr 81mm mort rd. D/O compl at 1930H, to 27th Surg. 1945H, BS507809, rec 10-15xrds SAF fr S-SE. Rtn arty & SAF w/unk res.		
77	1830		(C) 11th Bde, S-2, MAJ Perkins, LRRP Ao Req # 34, DTG: 040600H - 111700H Apr 70'. AO: BS6856, 7146, 7144, 7043, 6843. Men: Area rcn. Appr: Cpt Sherrard; Ntly: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Worrel at 1900H.		JSR
78	1800		(U) QN, 2d ARVN Div, SGT Combs, Night Hawk men req. Box# 1, UL - BS7361 - LR - BS7459. Time: 031800H - 132400H. Appr: 2nd ARVN Div, LT Dien; 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard, Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults, AAE, LT Tombin.		JSR
79	2324		(U) 196th Bde, SP Burguene, F/17 CAV, (EN) BT302192 at 2315H. obsr 1xVC in wire at NE side of peri. Eng w/AW & .50 cal fire, will check at 1st light.		
80	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6 Inf, (EN) BS682-942 at 1300H, fd 10-15xmed bottles in bakr. Ext to LZ Dettie.		JSR
81	1730		(U) XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino, Senire Intel Adv Quang Tin. Following intel rpt rec'd: en units will attack refugee camp at Nui Lon Mt (BT035-219) in near future. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland. 1945H.		JSR
82	1800		(C) AO Req # 43, 198th Bde, CPT Lange, DTG: ASAP; - 050600H Apr 70'. Area: BS2198 N - BT2102 - E to AO boundary. Disappr: 196th Bde, CPT Bradley; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, FSE; CPT Shults.		JSR
83	1105		(C) AO Req # 41, SP Gilroy, 11th Bde, DTG: 030600H - 062400H Apr 70'. Purpose: Cbt Opns. AREA: BS6247 - NW - BS5948 S - BS590447 NE - BS6045 SE - BS6243. Appr: Ba To (VN) TVS, (US) JFS; Minh Long, CRS; G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed 198th Bde, SP Theraten; FSE, CPT Shults.		JSR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Apr 70

2400

3 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

84

2315

(U) 11th Bde, S-2, MAJ Perkins, Req LRRP AO
Box # 33, DTG: 040600H - 101700H Apr 70. Area:
BS5748 - 6048 - 5744 - 6244 - 6246, Msn;
AREA Rem. Disappr: Minh Long; (INIT) CRS:
G-3, CPT Tucker; Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Suhr.

85

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 ARTY (IOS),
EN BS508799 at 1842H, ober 5xVC w/packs &
w/eng w/art y w/res: 1.3xVC KBA.

86

2040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52 Inf, (EN)
BS542772 at 1930H, rec 2x dud LOB bombs. (1x105mm
rd, 1x81mm rd), fr 600m NW w/NCD. Rtn arty w/
unk res.

87

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, BT194461 at 1245H.
UMC EOD Tm w/A/2=1 det 1x105mm rd B/T on
a trail w/pressure type firing device. Res:
1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1300H by Marines.
He was wearing a helmet & flak jacket. (Info
only)

88

1610

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Night Hawk msn. Time:
031800H-040600H Apr 70. Box #63: BS7848,
7847, 8144, 8344, 8248. Box #61B: BS6642,
6741, 7142, 7043. Box #0: BS614520, 620480,
609480, Western bary of river. Appr by 11th Bde,
CPT Shea. Ntfy: MSE, CPT Shultz; AAR, LT Teulin.

89

1900

(U) 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Brandt, AMCAL LNO for
the 2d ARVN Div. Ref DJF entry #67, 3 Apr 70.
An UNSEF positioned itself S of Quang Ngai
Airstrip. A/S eng the area & the 17th RF/PF
Gp w/2x plate of the 1/4 ARVN Cav made contact
w/the en forces. Res: 18xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt
launcher CIA & structures dest. En evaded
to the W & SW.

90

2400

(U) Inclusion #1, Americal unit locations.

91

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
Div units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

13

13

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOME

GATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Apr 70

2400

3 APR 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IM

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

2400

(cont)

Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 3 IR, 2 Tac air & 5 CA mns. In one significant incident, Bridge #424, 8 kms SW of Tam Ky on Hwy #1, rec hv dam as a res of an unk type exple. In another significant incident, Quang Ngai City rec a gnd atk causing lt to moderate dam while 18 VC were KIA & 1 CSWC by the 17th RF Gp & the 1/4 ARVN Cav. Three hel fr the 174th AHC rec hv 50xcal & 30xcal AWF, all sustaining hits w/3 US WIA(E) in this engagement. F/8th Cav eng an UNSKF 7 kms E of LZ Sparrow Knob w/G/S & A/S, killing 14 VC & cptr 1 IW. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 28 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 5 VN dtn. US cas were 5 US WIA(E).

92

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

George P. Helms

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 02 APRIL 70 Ref DJF entry #90

Americal Division CP	<u>STUX CPU LAI</u>			
150th Inf Bde CP	<u>WYOMING</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>WYOMING</u>			
A Co	<u>673956</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>703913</u>			
D Co	<u>673015</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>183076</u>			
C Co	<u>PROP</u>			
D Co	<u>166127</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CASTOR</u>			
A Co	<u>205035</u>			
B Co	<u>WYOMING</u>			
C Co	<u>239005</u>			
D Co	<u>195087</u>			
E Co	<u>Hills 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>100007</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

1
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

123th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A CO

569832

B CO

STINSON

C CO

508815

D CO

548776

E CO

STINSON

RECON

STINSON

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

716924

1/16 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

PAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

FRONCO

3/1st Inf Bn CP

TSB 411

A CO

411

B CO

640565

C CO

538750

D CO

FRONCO

E CO

411

Recon

459728

4/3d Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A CO

630453

B CO

661381

C CO

SJT

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

630003

E Co

SJM

Recon

SJM

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

754377

B Co

~~NYL~~
782433

C Co

748447

D Co

LIZ

E Co

LIZ

Recon

788387

4 21 Inf Bn CP

DEBIE

A Co

DEBIE

B Co

922194

C Co

873286

D Co

832332

E Co

928222

Recon

DEBIE

2-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

BRONCO

DEBIE

9229023

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBIE

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

ESB 411

26th Arty Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI			
A Trp	SNOOPY			
B Trp	MAX			
C Trp	FAT CITY			
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	HAWK HILL			
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC			
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	CINDY (SF)			
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD			
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)			
6-56 Arty CP				
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI			
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	GATOR			
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOOTIE		
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOOTIE			
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL			
A Co	103225			
B Co	106260			
C Co	205296			

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HAWK HILL

~~RECON~~

E Co

HAWK HILL

Recon

135337

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CENTER

B Co

056255

C Co

056285

D Co

107293

E Co

CENTER

Recon

077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

898270

B Co

940272

C Co

SINERIA

D Co

WEST

E Co

WEST

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SINERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	4 Apr 70	2400	4 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		a
2	0010	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, RF's at Nui Lac Son BT058304 at 031730H Apr 70. Obar 15xVC in black PJ's w/packs & wpns moving W, 3200m W of their loc. Fired arty w/unlk res. (Info only)		a
3	0105	(alyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Petersen, CAP 1-1-5, BT228271 at 032045H Apr 70. Amb eng 2xVC, 10m fr their loc moving S on a trail. Res: 2xVC KIA dressed in blue PJ's. Decon & med supplies CIA. Evac to Son Tim. (Info only)		a
4	0415	(alyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, C/5-46, BS239983 at 021220H Apr 70. Ref DJF entry #35, 3 Apr 70. Change from 2xNVA KIA to 2xVC KIA & 5xpacks CIA.		a
5	0505		(U) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		a
6	0505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, Hill 76 at 0240H. E Co heard loud voices coming fr the village at the base of the hill. PF's said they thought it was VC talking to the people through a bull horn. At 0245H, radar detected 6-8xpers at BT448028 & fired 4.2" mort w/unlk res. At 0247H, radar detected 6-8xpers at BT449030. Fired 81mm & 4.2" mort w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light. Ntly G-5, SFC Collier.		a
7	0640		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, OP Legionnaire, BT142251 at 0555H. Obar 1xVC planting a mine. A/3-82 eng w/art. Res: 1xsecondary exple.		a
8	0655		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS792384 at 0640H. Obar 2xVC evading 300m fr their loc. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID & wpn. Other VC evaded S.		a
9	0750	(alyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #6, BS594934 at 032230H Apr 70. Song Choa (Binh Son) bridge was attacked by est 2xsqds of VC. Rec 15rds of 81mm mort w/NGD. PF rtn SAP. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & neg dam to bridge. (Info only)		a

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Apr 70

2400

4 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0805

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Bequard, Ref DJF entry #60,
3 Apr 70. Add: 2xPF WIA & 1xVN oiv WIA.

11

0840

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS725868 at
0730H. Eng sat sqd of VC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA
& 1xThompson SMG CIA. (Info only)

12

0850

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS676844 at
031030H Apr 70. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC
KIA & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

13

0925

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Bequard, B/4-31, AT938281
at 0815H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Searched
the area & find 5xpacks containing deen & clothing
in a shelter CIA. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy
IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

14

0930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS570845 at
0835H. Obar & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xrucksack
w/docu CIA. Rucksack & deen extracted to LZ
Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

15

0950

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS728599
at 0815H. Rec 3-4xrds of SAF while on a mine
sweep. Rtn fire & continued sweep. Res: NCD.

16

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT279038 at
0905H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res:
1xUS WIA(E), & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O
empl at 0955H.

17

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT294017 at
1000H. Rec 6x60mm mort res w/NCD. Eng w/arty &
G/S on suspected on loc w/unk res.

18

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS483800 at
1020H. Eng 2xVC evading; 1xw/pk w/SAF. Res:
2xVC KIA.

19

0825

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Glass, D/26th Engr, BT192158
at 0705H. Mine Sweep Tm rec sniper fire. The
1/5 ARVN on acty eng the en. Res: 1xVC KIA &
1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
4 Apr 70

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
4 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0955		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS724571 at 0800H. Two metal culverts (404E) were dest at the above grid. The road is still passable (only the 2 of 4xculverts were blown). Approx 10xlbs of exple were used.		
21	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT188241 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
22	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/26th Engr, BT174135 at 1120H. While on a road sweep, fnd 1x40-50xlb mine of an unk type HE. Dest in place & repaired the road (Tien Phuoc Road).		
23	1240		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-21, BT085289 at 1220H. Eng 1xVC w/neg pack of wph, 30m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. En was evading into a hut area.		
24	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS558768 at 1140H. Fnd 100xlbs of polished rice buried in the gnd in a large metal container. Extracted to LZ Stinson.		
25	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, R/4th ARVN, BS716844 at 0600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
26	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, 4/4 ARVN, BS683824 at 1700H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA CIA. Extracted to 4th ARVN Regt CP. He is fr the 48th Bn. (Info only)		
27	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS557768 at 1130H. Eng a spider hole w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xsecondary exple believed to be a 60mm mort rd.		
28	1305		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 196th TOC at 1300H. Tien Phuoc convey will be dlyd for 24xhrs due to bad weather precluding use of F/8th Cav for air cover. Ntfy ADCM, GEN Powell.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Apr 70

2400

4 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

0855

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BT703811 at 1515H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xM-1 obn CIA. (Info only)

30

1055

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS750685 at 0940H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

31

1300

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, B/4-3, BS671388 at 1144H. While on Recon in Force, det 1xH/gren w/unl type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1157H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1425H.

32

1300

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, D/4-21, at 0850H. Obsr 24xVC/NVA w/wps in green uniforms at BS809319 moving SW. Eng w/SAF & arty. AOBSEER came on station & obsr 3xVC/NVA (2xwearing green uniforms & 1xwearing white) at BS803313 moving W on a trail. Eng w/SAF & arty after AOBSEER left. D/4-21 obsr 2xNVA in green uniforms moving SW. Eng w/arty. While enroute to check area, det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire at BS804324. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1425H.

33

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, 4/4 ARVN, BS750685 at 0940H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 4xK-44, 4xobn & 1xBAR CIA. Extracted to 4th ARVN Regt CP. (Info only)

34

1300

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, A/1-20, BS743358 at 1132H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1151H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1425H.

35

1320

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS670943 at 1220H. Dtn 3xMAF w/med supplies in their hut. One had an out of date ID & the other w/neg ID. They had 2xbabies w/them. Extracted to LZ Bayonet IPW, Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 Apr 70

2400

4 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176th Avn & 1-6 Inf, BS673956 at 1110H. Resupply hel made a hard landing at 1-6 Inf LZ. Acft broke both skids. Acft extracted at 1200H.

37

1330

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-9. Ref DJF entry #53, 3 Apr 70. Individ is not a Hoi Chanh; is a refugee kidnapped by the VC. (Info only)

38

1350

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT185246 at 1240H. Fnd 1xfighting pos. Inside fnd 1xm-16 w/mag (serial #715890), 1xUS cbn (serial #748425), 1xSKS, 1xAK-47 w/2xmags, 7xm-26 H/gren & assorted med supplies. Wpns & med supplies extracted to Hawk Hill.

39

1400

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Night Hawk man. Time: 041800H-050600H Apr 70. Box #63: BS7848, 7847, 8144, 8344, 8248. Box #1: BS8144, 8242, 8442, 8344. Box #2: BS7248, 7245, 7545, 7548.

40

1430

(U) 198th Bde, LT Horach, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #29, LT Horach. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno.

41

1440

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN BT080310 at 1300H. Fnd 1xCo pos (300-600m), 1xVC KBA (credited to B/3-82), several large bnkr, a CP bnkr, 2x50xcal pos, trench lines & 1xunk type mine. (Info only)

42

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT189167 at 0630H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Documents have ident NVA as a Warrant Off of K-5, B-46, AKA, 2d Vn, 3d Regt. (Info only)

43

1510

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS487810 at 1405H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xVN male w/a child. They had 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xpistol belt & docu. DET & docu extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

44

1510

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS599832 at 1355H. D/O for US who shot himself w/45xcal pistol in

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Apr 70

2400

4 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1510

(cont)

the foot while cleaning the wpn. D/O complat 1405H.

45

1545

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS738775 at 1400H. While on a sweep of fire man (BS727776), obser 2xVC moving S to N. They were wearing black PJ's & had packs. Called fire man & on evaded into a tree line. Res: could not sweep area because of mine field. (Info only)

46

0745

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 5 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, LT Tomlin.

47

0850

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 5 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin.

48

0855

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 5 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 62.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; AAE, LT Tomlin.

49

0905

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare man Req. Time: 050100H-050300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased en actv. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin.

50

1500

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, PF Plat #74, BT197264 at 032130H Apr 70. Swept area of 81mm mort fire man & fnd 1xSKS, 1xK-44 & 4xVC WIA/CIA. (Info only)

51

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, A/2-1, BT186457 at 1300H. Fnd 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 2'x2'.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Apr 70	2400	4 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1550		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		dp
53	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf, BT300062 at 1500H. Chinook #726, Boxcar #270 rec 15-20xnds of SAF w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 100xknots. Ntly AAE. CPT Mikesell.		dp
54	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguemo, PF OP #74, BT199292 at 1330H. Rec 2xVC Hoi Chanhs w/1xM-16 cbn. Will be extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)		dp
55	1625		(U) CLDC. Sgt Wallace. Navy will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan, G-3 Admin, SGM Meier.		dp
56	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS544744 at 1600H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren on a pistol belt w/trip wire firing device. Also fnd 1x105mm rd not B/T. Dest both in place.		dp
57	1710		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT843213 at 1630H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: FEE, SFC Herndon; G Co Banger, Sp Giddings; G-2 Admin, SSG Garry.		dp
58	1725		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, RF Co #147, BS774415 at 1510H. Fnd docu w/names & money totals on it. It is a list of names of VN who have given money to the VC & how much has been given. Also dtn 1xVN female who had a receipt fr the VC for money she had given them. Also dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extracted DET & docu to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)		dp
59	1853		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS728874 at 1500H. Dtn 1xMAM evading. Extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)		dp
60	1853		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS543772 at 1700H. Fnd & dest 4x105mm rds, 1x81mm mort rd, 1x40xlb shaped charge & 1xM-16 mag (not dest).		dp

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62
GPO: 1969 O-345-748/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 Apr 70

2400

4 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1 Inf, (EN)
BT162331 at 1845H, mov to amb obsr & eng 3xVC
Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xVC evad S.

62

2140

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20 Inf, PF #
184, (EN) BS765443 at 1745H, dtn 1xMAM. Evac
to Duc Pho.

63

2140

(U) 11th Bde, B/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS812426 at
1730H, dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Duc Pho.

64

2000

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretti, Req time ext to
AO # 39 until 1800H. Appr: 1-46, MAJ Hilland;
196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker;
198th Bde, Sgt Hill.

65

2043

(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, Alert cond is CLDC
Code # 3. Effective immediately.

66

2100

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Parker, CAP 1-4-6, (EN)
BS730770 at 1335H, 1xPF det 1xM-79 rd B/T w/
PRFD. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1350H.
(Info Only).

67

2315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, OP # 1, (EN)
ES516786, 511773 at 2230H, rec SAF & 4xunk
type mort rds w/NCD. Base of hill, W side.

68

2400

Arty fired w/unk res.
(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

69

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
Div units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
support ops. cont. Tac air & arty cont to
support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation
of 15 Tac air & 2 IR msns. US/GVN forces combined
in a total of 12 pacification support ops.
Americal units rept 10 VC KIA & 5 IWC. There
were 7 VN dtn, US cas were 11 WIA(E).

70

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 APRIL 70 REF DJF ENTRY #68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAVON</u>			
1-4 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAVON</u>			
A Co	<u>673956</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>720016</u>			
D Co	<u>671016</u>			
E Co	<u>MINH</u>			
Recon	<u>MINH</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROVINCIAL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>100041</u>			
C Co	<u>PROV</u>			
D Co	<u>171141</u>			
E Co	<u>PROV</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>205035</u>			
B Co	<u>00000</u>			
C Co	<u>001000</u>			
D Co	<u>200006</u>			
E Co	<u>001100 000 0.76</u>			
Recon	<u>000000</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	SPINSON			
A CO	509852			
B CO	SPINSON			
C CO	707010			
D CO	548776			
E CO	SPINSON			
RECON	559949			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	RAYOINT	720916		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	RAYOINT			
A Btry	GATOR	DOYLE		
B Btry	PROB	GATOR		
C Btry	W T CITY			
D Btry	SPINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	FRONCO			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	FSP 111			
A CO	411			
B CO	525716			
C CO	551754			
D CO	FRONCO			
E CO	411			
Recon	550720			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	3/11 JULY 1944			
A CO	720528			
B CO	702594			
C CO	SJT			

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO 727000 _____

E CO S.M. _____

Recon S.M. _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP LIZ _____

A CO 755773 _____

B CO 757427 _____

C CO 750150 _____

D CO LIZ _____

E CO LIZ _____

Recon 778114 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP DEBATE _____

A CO DEBATE _____

B CO 803720 _____

C CO 255265 _____

D CO 852700 _____

E CO 000722 _____

Recon 882700 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) 880000 880000 DEBATE 000222

6/11th Arty Bn CP 880000 _____

A Btry DEBATE _____

B Btry 880000 DEBATE _____

C Btry 880000 _____

D Btry 880000 _____

26th Engr Bn CP 880000 _____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Trp	<u>773502</u>			
B Trp	<u>MAX</u>			
C Trp	<u>514875</u>			
<u>7/2th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>ARTY WILL</u>			
A Btry	<u>WAVE WILL</u>			
B Btry	<u>WIM PUC</u>			
C Btry	<u>PAT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>		
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>ARTY WILL</u>			
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>			
B Btry	<u>TAM KY</u>	<u>WHEEL</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>			
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>HURRICANE</u>			
A Btry	<u>XXXXXXXX</u>	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>XXXXXXXX</u>	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>XXXXX</u>	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>XXXXXX</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
<u>REMOVED 55XN/ARTY/IC2XXXXXX</u>				
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>WALK WILL</u>			
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>WALK WILL</u>			
A Co	<u>103245</u>			
B Co	<u>166208</u>			
C Co	<u>205206</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co WALK HILL _____

E Co WALK HILL _____

Recon 102245 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP CHERRY

A Co CHERRY _____

B Co 085229 _____

C Co 084207 _____

D Co 107202 _____

E Co CHERRY _____

Recon 007276 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP TEST

A Co STREET _____

B Co 034274 _____

C Co 860008 _____

D Co TEST _____

E Co TEST _____

Recon TEST _____

9-17 Cav (Armor) WALK HILL CHERRY

3-82d Arty CP WALK HILL

A Btry WALK HILL _____

B Btry CHERRY _____

C Btry STREET _____

D Btry _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 1750 (dlyd) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, AO Req #45, DTG: 041800H-081800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS2096, N to BT2003, E to 2703. Disapproved by: 196th Bde, MAJ Hillhand; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.

3 2100 (dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Req AO Bdry change for AO #25. Area: Fr BS6434, N to 6435 to 651340. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) CWK; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; FSE, CPT Shults.

4 2130 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, F/8th Night Hawk, BS795465 at 042110H Apr 70. Rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Obser 4-5xen evading & eng w/unk res. At 042125H Apr 70, BS815446; Obser 3xcampfires. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.

5 2230 (dlyd) (U) 26th Engr, CPT Tenbrink, D/26th Engr, At 040915H Apr 70, BS235174: Fnd & dest 1x30xlb mine w/NCD. At 041030H Apr 70, BT221170: Fnd & dest an unk type mine in a culvert w/NCD. At 041100H Apr 70, BT214166: Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/NCD. At 041110H Apr 70, BT216168: Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/NCD. At 041445H Apr 70, BT237175: Rec hv SAF w/NCD.

6 0038 (dlyd) (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS664912 at 041545H Apr 70. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire hanging fr a bamboo stake. During the process of dest B/T, 1xUS rec shrapnel. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

7 0448 (U) CLDC, CPT Hicks. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0400H.

8 0510 (U) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.

9 0745 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Bde LOH, BT234172 at 0720H. While on VR of Rd 533 moving W, rec 3-4xrd of SAF w/NCD & neg hits. Speed: 100x knots. Alt: 50xft. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CC

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0300		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, E/5-46 & PF #74, Hill 76 at 0045H. 5-46 & PF's were M & I w/SAF. Res: 1xVN civ wounded in the head. Urgent D/O req. D/O compl at 0105H to 91st Evac. At this time it is unk who fired the rd, PF's or US. Icdt will be inves.		
11	0330		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, B/5-46, LZ Gator, (on grid) BS568962 at 0300H. Rec 3-5xH/gren fr ext sqd of VC fr the SE w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & M-79 on DT. Swept the area w/neg res.		
12	0818		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS688452 at 0710H. LRRP Tm Nevada was inserted into Box #34 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
13	1050		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Night Hawk mens. Time: 051800H-060600H Apr 70. Box #1: BS8144, 8242, 8442, 8344. Box #2: BS6742, 6741, 7142, 7043. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, LT Tomlin.		
14	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BS234999 at 0925H. Kit Carson Scout suffered a self-inflicted wound fr his own M-79 when it discharged w/his hand in front of the barrel. D/O compl at 1015H. (Info only)		
15	0935		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/3-1, BS460720 at 0930H. Rec hv SAF w/1xhit w/neg cas. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.		
16	1000		(C) Div Arty, CPT Sullivan, Ly Tin (D) Chief, BT498033 at 0900H. Chief of village at the above grid rept that VC are coming into his village to recon Arty Hill. Ntfy: CLDC, Sp Bako; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.		
17	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS539775 at 1005H. Fnd docu hidden in rocks at the above grid. NPFF stated they are med docu & rosters of VC. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18 1030 (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-4. At 0210H, Son Hai (V) vic BS765819; Rec 15x60mm mort rds & SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Eng w/artty w/unk res. At 0300H, My Quang (H) vic BS755817; Rec 2x60mm mort rds & hv vol of SAF fr UNSEF. PF's rtn SAF, arty & G/S eng the area. Res: 2xVN females WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H. Swept the area at 1st light & find 2xVC KBA (credit to A/1-82), 1xVC KBG/S (credit to 176th Avn), 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (wphs credit to CAP 1-4-4). Ntly G-5, LT Tortorice.

19 1040 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-1 Cav, BS757508 at 1015H. One M-113 det 1xapars mine w/pressure type firing device w/neg dam to track. Res: 1xVN National Policeman WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H.

20 1100 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/26th Engr, BT177136 at 1030H. Find 1x30xlb shaped charge in Rd #533 w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.

21 1100 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS204994 at 0945H. Find & dest 1xstructure w/basement. Inside find 1xpot of meat (enough for 60xmen) & docu. Extracted docu to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

22 1125 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT133284 at 1020H. Obar & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

23 1130 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Tam Ky, vic BT2020 at 0125H. Rec 1x140mm rkt at BT309217; 2d ARVN Arty loc. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). Rec 1x140mm rkt at BT314219 & 305206 w/NCD. (Info only)

24 1140 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT149287 at 0940H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 35yrs) w/neg ID. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Darby.

25 1215 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. EOD Tm Req. Time: 051245H-051900H Apr 70. Purpose: Dest arty rds. Will pick up at Admin Pad at 1245H; Tail #261. Ntly EOD, Sp Henderson. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntly 198th Bde, CPT Duncan.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O - 343 783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Apr 70	2400	5 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1220		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins. LRRP AO Req Box #35. Area: UL BS6930, LR BS7227. Time: 070600H-131700H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.				
27	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS539775 at 1055H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA wearing a green uniform. Body was 2-3xdays old.				
28	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS677887 at 1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)				
29	1305		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS673955 at 1130H. Det 1xapars mine (M-16) w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl for 2xWIA at 1135 & for the other 2xWIA at 1155H. They did have flak jackets on. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1315H.				
30	1317		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-21, BT075294 at 1220H. Eng 1xVC evading fr a shelter. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
31	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS783413 at 1255H. Dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.				
32	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS783416 at 1130H. Dtn 8xVN females w/Neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.				
33	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Co #103, BS894279 at 1030H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) & 1xRF KIA. D/O compl at 1050H. (Info only)				
34	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS749446 at 1255H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.				
35	1345		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20 & PF Plat #183 BS750353 at 1218H. One Hoi Chanh was leading A Co & PF's to a possible on base camp. He obser bamboo on the trail & went around it. He det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1345	(cont)	1xPF WIA(E) & 1xHoi Chanh KIA. D/O compl at 1230H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos at 1415H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
36	1400		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 178th ASHC, BT455075 at 1115H. Dropped a load of Beehive & ICM Arty ammo (approx 134xrds). One plat of B/5-46 Inf secured the ammo at 1155H. G/S on station & EOD Tm at the site to dest the ammo at 1230H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
37	1300		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk men req. Time: 1800H-2400H. Box #3: UL BS7558, LR BS7857. Box #4: UL BS6151, LR BS6350. Appr by: 2d ARVN Div, WO Tung, 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		<i>[Signature]</i>
38	1445		(C) 26th Engr, LT Spritzer, D/26th Engr, BT442083 at 0800H. Mine Sweep Tm detected a mine on new Fat City access rd. They could not determine the exact loc of the mine. They det a 1xbl block of C-4 & had a secondary explo w/crater 18"x6". Res: NCD. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Gophus.		<i>[Signature]</i>
39	1500		(U) 1st GAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-5, BT203278 at 1100H. PF rec SAF while working in rice paddy fr an est 4xVG. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H. (Info only)		<i>[Signature]</i>
40	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT847196 at 1400H. Fnd a bunkr & tunnel complex. One of the tunnel complexes appeared to be a hosp. Also fnd 1xK-44. Extracted wpn to LZ West. Arty will be fired into the area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
41	1600		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS566733 at 1445H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1510H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
42	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT074288 at 1530H. Dtn 1xMAM in black PJ's, w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.		<i>[Signature]</i>
43	1650		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Tm Ark, BT14205 at 1515H. LRRP Tm Ark was inserted into Box #15		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1650	(cont)	at 1515H at BT154205. Ntly: G-2, SSG Garry; FSE, CPT SULLIVAN.		<i>[Signature]</i>
44	1710		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT206205 at 1530H. LOH is down, crashed & burned due to hv SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1550H. Blues inserted at 1540H & immediately made contact w/UNSEF. G/S eng the area w/neg res. LOH was a total loss. Blues were extracted at 1640H. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell. <i>See entry #64</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>
45	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT206205 at 1540H. While evacing WIA's fr LOH, rec SAF fire. Res: 1xhit on the right side of the acft w/neg dam or cas. Rec the SAF while taking off. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		<i>[Signature]</i>
46	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn, BS882322 at 1630H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Also fnd 1xNVA canteen & bnkrs reinforced w/iron. Evac DET & canteen to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		<i>[Signature]</i>
47	0735		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Note: VR msg for Chemical at 1300-1530H in Song Re Valley. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Ward; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		<i>[Signature]</i>
48	0735		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msg. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		<i>[Signature]</i>
49	0740		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LTG Davison escort. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	0850		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Flare man req. Time: 060100H-060300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased on actv. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
51	1300	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD man D-15 along the strip BS110810 to 230650. Time: 061300H-061530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, CPT Owens; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198th Bde, Sp Mitchell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
52	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-1 Cav, BS761569 at 1635H. Dtn 4xMAM & 4xMAF w/neg ID. Will extract thru MACV. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		
53	1745		(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, LRRP Tm Illinois, BT315006 at 1045H. LRRP Tm Illinois was extracted at the above time & grid. One man was ill. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
54	1755		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/6th ARVN & D/1-1 Cav. At 1445H D/1-1 Cav working w/R/6th ARVN on Eagle Flight eng & killed 2xVC at BS723895. At BS723895: R/6th ARVN was inserted at 1450H & eng & killed 2xVC capturing 1xM-1 cbn. (Info only)		
55	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11th Bde. At 061300H-061500H Apr 70 LTC Gallier will conduct a VR of the Song Re Valley fr Gia Vu to BS330590. B Co 123d Avn is tasked to fly escort for the VR. The VR is in preparation for a future Trail Dust man in that area. LTC Gallier will coordinate directly w/you. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart.		
56	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/1-1 Cav, BS761569 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde. At 061300H-061530H Apr 70. D/1-1 Cav will fly APD msn for the Div. You will maintain 1x rifle Co on a 30xmin standby as a reaction force for the APD msn. Air lift for the Co should it be employed, will come fr your assets w/additional acft provided by Div. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman.		
58	2010		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/4-3, (EN) BS713-413 at 1630H, fd and dest 1xM-33 H/Gren B/T w/trip wire.		
59	2105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PSDG, Thanh Binh, (EN) BT281404 at 1600H, englVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. (Info Only).		
60	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/5 ARVN, (EN) BT103350 at 1710H, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. (Info Only).		
61	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, (EN) BT135315 at 2010H, amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info Only).		
62	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, E/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT183296 at 2040H, PF' & E/2-1 Inf swept sus en loc and fd, 1xVC KB mort fire, dtn 6xVN civ. PF's have dtn.		
63	2015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS789432 at 1922H, rec SAF while mov to amb site. Res: 1xM-16 dest by SAF. Eng area w/artly & 81mm mort w/unk res.		
64	2000		(U) G-3 Opns, Amcal Div, SFC Williams, Ref DJ Entry # 44, Change to read: OH-6A (LOH) was shot down by SAF. Add: ntfy: XXIV Corps CPT Heatherton at 2015H.		
65	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, AO Ext # 20 & 41 are cancelled. Ntfy: ESE, CPT Shults; B-11 SFG, LT Burks.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1615		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert cond is CLDC Code # 3, 1800H for reserve forces; 1900H for bunker line.		
67	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20 w/PF's, BS762445 at 1850H, dtn 1x female VN w/neg ID age 24. Dressed in black & green, Evac to MACV. Tam Ky.		
68	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, C/1-20 Inf, BS725-440 at 1935H, eng 12xVC at prox 75m. Res: 14x buckets food, med supplies CIA & VC evad W. Dest food. Evac med supplies to LZ LIZ.		
69	2130		(U) Co B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Minh Long, AO Req # 47, DTG: 060001 - 102400H Apr 70. Purpose: Cpt Opns. AO: BS6055 E 6355 S - 6348 W - 6048. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Phan; G-3, CPT Tucker; pass: SFG, LT Burks; FSE, CPT Shults.		
70	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS728825 at 1300H, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xM-79 1xM-16 CIA. (Info Only).		
71	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS728815 at 1225H, eng UNSEF. Res: 11xNVA KIA, (Info Only).		
72	2012		(U) 4/4 ARVN, 11th Bde, SP Thornton, (EN) BS727825 at 1615H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E), 2 X VC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, D/O compl at 1950H. Quang Ngai. (Info Only).		
73	2320		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) OP # 1, (EN) BS470769 at 1547H, IOS obsr 4xVC in open, arty fired. Res: 1xVC KRA, IOS conf. Credit goes to 11th Bde.		
74	2014		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4-4 ARVN's, (EN) BS750687 at 0920H, eng UNSEF. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 3xCbns, 1xBAR, 1xK-44 CIA. (Info Only).		
75	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) BS738872 at 1810H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky RF # 195 (EN) BT295255 at 1600H, amb VC sqd. Res: 4x VC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. VC rtn fire. Res: 1x RF KIA. (Info Only).		
77	1920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Arkansas, (EN) BT169222 at 1620H, obsr 2xVC mov N, 1635H, obsr 3xVC mov E, 1750H, 7xVC mov E, 1800H, 5xVC mov E, 1805H, 6 VC mov W, 1840H, 8xVC mov S, 1940H, 13xVC mov N-S.		
78	1712		(U) 11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, SGT Cherry, fd old NDP, evidence of sizable element at building fortified pos in large area. Foxholes, cam. Cover was 3-5x days old. Several trails in area.		
79	2045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, Req time ext AO # 26 to 102400H. Appr Tien Phuoc, LT Burks 062400H. Will check tomorrow for clear on next four days. Appr G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults. Arty req, neg elnc.		
80	2037		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, rec SAF fr 1xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1930H. 71st AVN spt D/O rec .30 cal fire, neg hits. G/S eng area. Res: unk. Ntly: MAJ Kotowski XXIV Corps at 2047H.		
81	1545		(U) MACV, Tam Ky, Sp Jamen, VN ammo truck on rd leading to MACV Cmp dropped 1xrd of ammo Rd exploded & truck caught fire, spread into vil. Spt Cnd fire apparatus & EOD Tm dept Chu Lai at 1622H. 1730H: UPDATE: 8xVN civ killed, 23xVN civ wounded. 1xUS sus broken ankle fighting fire. Possible sabotage. Truck in sta pos for 3xhrs. C-4 was fd on truck. Ntly: SGT Drosdick, 1610H, SP McDonough, G-3, 1610H.		
82	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

83

2400

(G) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 5 IR msns. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 10 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 25 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA & 10 WIA(E).

84

2400

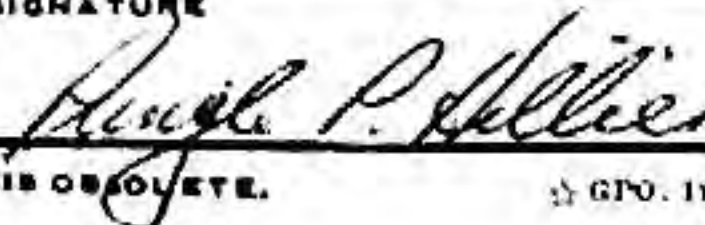
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRINCE P. MILLER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-543-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 06 Apr 70 Ref DJF entry #82

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>681953</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
D Co	<u>674917</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>206 032</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>101131</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>295034</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>249989</u>			
D Co	<u>204994</u>			
E Co	<u>Hills 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>245992</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599832		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	487810		
D Co	538785		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	699806	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	BRONCO		
B Co	523718		
C Co	551754		
D Co	BRONCO		
E Co	411		
Recon	463717		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	729339		
B Co	710411		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	652402			
E Co	SJH			
Recon	SJH			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	757374			
B Co	783433			
C Co	738455			
D Co	LIZ			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	797414			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	DEBBIE			
B Co	795317			
C Co	847257			
D Co	832332			
E Co	928222			
Recon	879345			
E-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO	DEBBIE	929223
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DEBBIE			
B Btry	SJH			
C Btry	BRONCO			
D Btry	FSP 411			
26th Engr Bn CP	525045			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	770597		
E Trp	796520		
C Trp	553915		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY	AIRFIELD	
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWKHILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	193445		
B Co	166268		
C Co	205296		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	HH 153333		

3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	065245		
B Co	093225		
C Co	CENTER.		
D Co	107293		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		

4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	900259		
B Co	962258		
C Co	838205		
D Co	WEST		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		

F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	TAM KY	
--------------------	-----------	--------	--

3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0020	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21, BS832332 & (en grid) BS830332 at 052315H Apr 70. Rec SAF & 2xRPG rds fr the W. Eng en grid w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Check of frd pos revealed remains of 1xB-40 rkt rd in bnkr. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Contact broken at 052330H Apr 70.		
3	0045	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PSDF at Pho Hiep Village. BS872310 at 052335H Apr 70. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extracted wpn thru MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)		
4	0100	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-6, BS689954 at 051700H Apr 70. Rec SAF fr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		
5	0115		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Bdry change for ext #39. The Western bdry is now grid line 19. Info: As 5-46 move E, the Western bdry will change.	AO	
6	0155	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-12, BS619878 at 051945H Apr 70. Amb rec hv SAF, 20xM-79 rds & 6xChi Com H/gren fr an est 35xVC. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. Req reaction force. Reaction force joined CAP Tm & assaulted the VC. Rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 052255H Apr 70 to 91st Evac USMC DOA. (Info only)		
7	0320	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-14 Arty, FSB Hustler & (en grid) BT300032 at 052220H Apr 70. Rec 1x81mm mort rd. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 052250H Apr 70 to 27th Surg. Fired counter mort & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		
8	0335		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wilson. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0400H.		
9	0437		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0400	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-6, BS675925 at 051645H Apr 70. While on a search & clear mens, fnd 1xPF rucksack, ammo pouches, 2xtunnels 80xft long & 15xft deep, 1x8" rd, 2x105mm rds, 1xChi Com H/gren. The village showed signs that an en plat had been there recently. Hillside near the village had tunnels & bnkrs to hold 1xplat. They fired arty & dest bnkrs & tunnels on hillside. Also dest rds in place.		
11	0730	(dlyd)	(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Glass, E/26th Engr, BT422119 at 052300H Apr 70. Culvert #423-B was blown. Crater is 15-20xft wide. Road is impassable. VN civ said road S is mined. Rd should be repaired by 1030H. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Broome; 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; Convoy Control, Sp Clark.		
12	0730		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, A/1-20, BS775355 at 0655H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (female), 1xVC WIA CIA (male). D/O compl at 0715H. CIA: 1xM-16 (serial #1298153), 1xM-1 cbn, 1xflashlight, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xammo pouch. Male was in green uniform & female was in green pants & black shirt & wearing a bush hat. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		
13	0745		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Hill, EOD Tm Req. Time: ASAP to 061200H Apr 70. Purpose: Dest arty rds fnd on OP Line. Report to LZ Bayonet, 198th TOC. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		
14	0810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS735887 at 0100H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xUS cbn, 1xThompson SMG & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
15	0825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS500810 at 0745H. Fnd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice buried in the gad in 3xmetal containers next to a structure. Extracted rice to LZ Stinson. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 0840H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0830		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #21. DTG: 061200H-112400H Apr 70. AO: Fr BT3301, to 330998, to 288964, to 282975, to 310997, to 310010. Mission: Area Recon. Box #20 is cancelled by LT Horsch. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfs: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		JS
17	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS681915 at 0720H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd which impacted outside their NDP w/NCD. Eng suspected en loc w/artly w/unk res.		JS
18	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS499829 at 0840H. Dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfs IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		JS
19	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS667925 at 0920H. Dtn 1xVN male w/receipts indicating he had traded w/the VC. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfs IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		JS
20	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176th Avn, BS525815 at 0935H. UH-1H rec 5-10xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Eng suspected en loc w/artly w/unk res. Ntfs AAE, CPT Fields.		JS
21	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT946230 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn, 150m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JS
22	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT180302 at 0915H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA 1000m NW of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.		JS
23	1143		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS476799 at 1020H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xScout Dog KIA. D/O compl at 1055H to 91st Evac. Scout Dog det the B/T. C Co was in a column formation, 15m between elm, on a trail. All pers had helmets & flak jackets on. Ntfs XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1405H.		JS
24	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C-15A CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT112028 at 0915H. Amb 6xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xNVA, 1xAK-47 & several docu CIA. (Info only)		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1230

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-4, BT264173 at 052200H Apr 70. Obser 1xsqd of VC moving toward village of Dai Hanh at BT253172. Fired arty w/unlk res. (Info only)

De

26

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/3-21, BT037211 at 1050H. Obser 25-30xVC in 3xdifferent groups w/packs & wpns moving E. Eng w/arty & en evaded into woodline. Rec 1xlarge & 1xsmall secondary explo at BT036211.

De

27

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT946230 at 1220H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.

De

28

0900

(U) 1st Marine Div, Sp Speaker, C/1-7, BT136419 on 4 Apr 70. C/1-7 apter 3xPW's. They were ident as a Sgt, Cpl & a PFC in the 70th Bn. There future men was to atk all units in that area. PW's state that the HQ of the 70th Bn & 4xCo are located vic BT225403. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard.

De

29

1305

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Req 2xMine Dogs. Time: 061445H-091000H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1445H; Tail #221. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196th Bde, CPT Russell.

De

30

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT946230 at 1035H. Fnd 6xVN civ WIA due to arty prep for CA. Evac to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.

De

31

1420

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS539772 at 1230H. Fnd 1xeylinder, 10" in dia 4 1/2' long, orange in color w/USAF stamped on its side. There are numerous bomblets lying around it. Res: Req BOD tm. Will be dest.

De

32

1500

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, CG/1-6, BS630954 at 1450H. Obser a crash site w/wreckage of a CH-46 acft. It was buried. Crash looked to be recent. The CH-46 crashed about a wk ago & Avn knows about it. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.

De

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	0310		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, B/5-46, BT550002 at 0025H-0100H. OP heard mov around their perimeter. Called for arty & illum. They then had approx 12xexplo around OP #1. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). Evac to 27th Surg by jeep. Possibly fire was fr frd Firecracker rd or Chi Com H/gren. MAJ Bonta was ntly, lcdt is being inves. At 0655H: CPT Borretti, tail fins were fnd to indicate lcdt was a res of frd arty. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sp Neese at 0915H; FSE, CPT Shults.		
34	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #722 w/F/17th Cav, BT208208 at 1200H. RF's cptr 1xNVA w/green uniform & helmet & neg pack or wpn. He was hiding in a tunnel in a structure. PW was extracted to Tam Ky. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto. (Info only)		
35	1230	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-4 & PF's, BT268164 at 052200H Apr 70. PF's obsr 4-5xM-79 rds being fired into the village of Dai Hanh by an est sqd of VC. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept the area & fnd 4xVN civ WIA(E) by en fire. D/O compl at 0930H to Tam Ky. (Info only)		
36	1325		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS474784 at 1237H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF & 2-3xM-79 rds. Rtn fire w/SAF, arty & G/S eng the area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1320H to 27th Surg.		
37	1330		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS735455 at 1310H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 30yrs) believed to be a rice buyer & knows of VC travel routes. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Armstrong.		
38	1335		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Co 147, BS775414 at 1115H. While chopping wood, 4xVC stole the RF's M-16 rifle. One VC shot & killed the RF's wife then evaded in an unk direction. (Info only)		
39	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT106365 at 1300H. Eng est plat of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xunk type rifle CIA. VC evaded N to E towards BT114365. They are presently pursuing. (Info only) See entry #46		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1420

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS534772 at 1230H. Req EOD Tm to dest 1xcylinder, 10" in dia & 4 1/2' long, orange in color w/USAF stamped on its side. There are numerous bomblets around it. Rept to VIP Pad at LZ Bayonet at 1515H. Ntfy: EOD, Sgt Lu. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Pleten.

41

1425

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, BT946230 at 1410H. Fnd assorted docu in a tunnel under a hut. Will extract docu to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

42

0815

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

43

0825

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

44

0825

(G) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

45

0830

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Flare msn req. Time: 070100H-070300H Apr 70. Purpose: Increased activity. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

46

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano. Raf DJF entry #39, 6 Apr 70. Add: Fnd 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC.

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47 - 1400

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21 & PF Plat 186 at 1050H. CC/4-21 obser 4xNVA in green uniforms; 1xw/wpn evading into a hut. Two NVA came out of hut & went to bunker at BS833311. 174d Avn eng the area & killed 2xNVA. D/4-21 rec SAF fr the following grids: BS839312, 837313, 835312, 833311. Also rec MG fire fr BS837312. CC ship also rec SAF fr grids above w/NCD & neg hits. Speed: 80xknots. Alt: 1500xft. While sweeping the area at 1230H, find a tunnel at BS836309. Inside find 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, 2xM-26 H/gren. Also obser 1xNVA evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. AK-47 & SKS given to PF's & M-16 kept by D Co. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.

48 1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, 3/5 ARVN, BT105355 at 1310H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren & docu CIA. Docu stated that they were fr Local Force AK 10430. Extracted docu to 5th ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. (Info only)

49 1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Nghia Hanh MACV, BS605612 at 0840H. PF Plat #131 amb est Co of NVA. Res: 9xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 & docu CIA. Extracted wpns & docu to Nghia Hanh. (Info only)

50 1550

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1- Cav, BS916258 at 1445H. While on road security, rec 1xrd of sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1510H.

51 1550

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS684919 at 1445H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1525H. Arty fired w/unk res.

52 1625

(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

53 1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BT153206 at 1610H. Extracted fr Box #15 at the above time & grid. Extraction acft obser & eng 2xVC in the vic of PZ w/unk res. Tm was extracted because of being obser by en. Box #15 is cancelled by CPT Adams. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SEC Herndon.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Apr 70	2400	6 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT945228 at 1410H. Dtn 5xMAF. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.				De
55	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT199284 at 1300H. While rtn to their NDP, fnd 1xM-16 rifle (serial #3033954). Extracted to Hawk Hill.				De
56	1205		(C) 198th Bde, 5-46 Inf, Sp Platen. AO Req #48. DTG: ASAP to 101800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT2505, S to 198/196th AO bdry, E fr BT2505 to 198/196th AO Bdry. Disapproved by: 1-46 Inf, MAJ Holliman; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.				De
57	1300		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #30, 6 Apr 70. C/3-82 Arty was firing LZ prep for C/4-31 at AT945229. Grid was pre-planned fire w/proper cline. 75xrds of 105mm HE were fired fr LZ Siberia (AT901232) fr 6x105mm M-102 howitzers. 4-31 Arty LNO obsr rds hand on target. End of mms time was 1030H. Five VN civ were fnd wounded in the target area & evac to Hawk Hill. D/O compl at 1410H. Fld Grade Off has been appointed to conduct an inves. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, LTC Kennedy; XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1755H.				De
58	1415		(C) 173d Abn Bde, Recon Tm, Sgt Schoehl. AO Req. #49. DTG: 070600H-101800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops w/Recon Tm! Area: BS850223 to 8523 to 8823 to 9021 to 9018. Appr by: 11th Bde, LTC Harper; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Schoehl; FSE, CPT Sullivan.				De
59	1505		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett. Night Hawk mms. Time: 061900H-070600H Apr 70. Box #1: BT3901, 3904, 4304, 4301. Call Sign & Freq: 5-46 Inf Comd Net. Time: 061800H-070600H Apr 70. Box #2: 51E, 82 S, 45 W, 85 N. Call Sign: & Freq: 1-52 Inf Comd Net. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				De

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
6 Apr 70

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
6 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1610

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, 123d Avn, BS823406
at 1500H. Eng 3xNVA w/organic wpns. Res: 2xNVA
KIA. R/1-20 was inserted to develop situation.
LZ was cold at 1504H, BS824407.

[Handwritten initials]

61

1625

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, LZ Debbie,
at 1400H. Counter sapper ptl along w/wire checking
tm, find between BS867323 & 867325, 8xclaymore
wire cut, 1xhomemade bangalore torpedo (made
of galvanized pipe, 12"x2") filled w/composition
B (or C4) w/empty can on one end containing at
time fuse. It was hidden 200m in the rocks N
of LZ. Find 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire, 20m
behind bunker 13 on a path inside the wire. Find
1x4.2" rd B/T to a claymore mine, set to go
off when claymore was det. Also find 75m in front
of bunker 12, 2xfugasse wires separated &
spliced. Res: All wires replaced and/or
repaired. Bangalore & 4.2" mort rd were dest.

[Handwritten initials]

62

1750

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS473796
at 1500H. Dtn 1xMN male. Kit Carson Scout says
he is a VC cadre. Extracted to LZ Stinson.

[Handwritten initials]

63

1750

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS528868
at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAM evading. Extracted to LZ
Stinson.

[Handwritten initials]

64

1755

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st Avn, ZC210825
at 1635H. While on a VR heading E at 5000' &
80knots, rec 30xcal fire w/neg hits & NCD.
Rtn AWF w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Fisher.

[Handwritten initials]

65

1830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858
& 730892 at 0700H. Two Hoi Chanhs were picked
up & extracted to LZ Bayonet. They will be
extracted to Son Tinh after IPW at LZ Bayonet
finishes w/them.

[Handwritten initials]

66

2155

(U) G2OC, SP Bako, Alert Cond Code # 3, effec-
tive 2230H.

[Handwritten initials]

67

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Bequard, LRRP Arkansas, (EN)
BT153206, 0930H, obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1655

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/4-31 Inf, (EN)
 REF DJF Entry # 54, should read: TOI: 051410H.

69

1245

(U) Amcal Div, G-2, MAJ McGee, LRRP AO Req
 Box # 5, DTG: 070600H - 112400H Apr 70. AREA:
 UL BS0995 - LR BS1291. Msn: Area Ren. Appr:
 198th Bde, CPT Beretti; G-3, CPT Tucker;
 Ntfy: G Rangers, SP Goodson; FSE, CPT Shults.

70

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-20 Inf, EN
 BS779397 at 1806H, dta 2xMAF w/neg ID. 1xFemale
 had \$40.00 new VN currency. Ext to Ldz.

71

1725

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, LRRP Tm Arkansas,
 (EN) BT153206 at 1500H, rec 2-3 rds SAF fr
 200m NE. 1600H, eng 2xVC in blk w/neg res.

72

1335

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, LRRP Arkansas, (EN)
 BS153206 at 1100H, obsr 5xNVA w/green unif,
 w/packs, 1xw/wpn.

73

1921

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3-6 ARVN, BS699865
 at 1830H, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50
 3xB-40 rkt rds CIA. (Info Only).

74

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 2-4 ARVN, (EN)
 BS720814 at 1315H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC
 KIA, 1xBAR CIA, 4xChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info
 Only).

75

1930

(U) 11th Bde, 2-4 ARVN, (EN) BS708820 at 1605H,
 eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only).

76

2140

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Beretti, 3-6 ARVN, (EN)
 BS699867 at 1745H, while mov to NDP, eng sqd
 VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 500x rds SA ammo CIA,
 20xChiCom H/Grens CIA, 1xM-72 IAW CIA. (Info
 Only).

77

2315

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/4 ARVN, (EN)
 BS720845 at 1825H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC
 KIA, 2xChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info Only).

28

2315

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 2-4 ARVN, (EN) BS702828
 1900H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

2315

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 2-4 ARVN, (EN)
BS713824 at 1800H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC
KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA. (Info Only).

80

1945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 3-5 ARVN, (EN)
BT104363 at 1835H, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.
(Info Only).

81

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4-4 ARVN, (EN)
BS725806 at 1215H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC
CIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA. (Info Only).

82

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4-4 ARVN, (EN)
BS737813 at 1230H, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC
KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA, 4xChiCom H/Gren CIA.
(Info Only).

83

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4-4 ARVN, (EN)
BS740825 at 0900H, det 1xM-16 mine. Res: 1x
ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H, by C&C to
Quang Ngai, (Info Only).

84

2225

(U) 2-6 ARVN, Sgt Lark, (EN) BS738887 at
2000H, 1xARVN det 1xM-16 PRFD mine. Res:
1xARVN WIA(E). D/O at 2100H to 27th Surg.
(Info Only).

85

2350

(U) 4-6 ARVN, 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, BS699887
at 2230H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA,
1xARVN KIA, (Info Only).

86

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 1-4 ARVN, (EN)
BS690833 at 0400H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC
KIA, 1x VC CIA. (Info Only).

87

1700

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde.
At 071000H Apr 70, A preplanned A/S will hit
BS226666 in reaction to intel developed by
APD mms flown on 6 Apr 70. 198th Bde will
conduct BDA of A/S. If possible, BDA should
be accomplished by insertion of gnd troops.
D/1-1 is OPCON for 198th Bde off 0900H until
compl of BDA. Passed to: 123d Avn, LT Resister;
198th Bde, Sp Cephus.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
12

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Apr 70	2400	6 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS632442 at 1625H. Fnd 31xbunkers w/tunnel complexes. Bunkers were reinforced w/6x8" beams w/3xlayers covering the top. Also fnd 5xp picnic tables & 1xkitchen w/smoke funnel leading 200m fr the area. Previous arty had dest one third of the bunkers. Fnd several OP's & trails around the base camp. Trails not recently used.		
89	1905		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS730892 at 0700H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs fr Hamlet of An Thanh. One was the hamlet chief of Binh An Village (age 42yrs) & the other was a policeman fr the same village. They Chieu Hoi'd because they had neg feed or money. They are presently at Binh Son Dist HQ. (Info only)		
90	1948		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Geddings, LRRP Box #4 ext req. Box: UL AT8622, LR AT875190. Time: 062400H-092400H Apr 70. Appr by 196th Bde, w/the following modification: Fr AS860220, E to AT875220, S to 875190, W to 850190. Appr by 196th Bde, MAJ Walton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Geddings; FSE, CPT Shults.		
91	1955		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1745H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh at their loc. He led an elm to his AK-47. Res: 1xIWC. He is at LZ Brance at MI. He has said that he is a village level Farmer's Association ldr fr Phu Loi Village. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		
92	2035		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, R/2-1, BT155335 at 1845H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. B/T was not on a trail. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1909H to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Neatherton at 2040H.		
93	2045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 3/5 ARVN BT103373 at 2020H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was carrying decu stating that he was a medic. Also 1xmed kit CIA which was extracted to 5th ARVN HQ. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-748/865

CONFIDENTIAL

13

13

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour
6001

FROM

DATE _____

6 Apr 70

TO

DATE _____

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

94

2345

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21, BS885306
(Chi Trung (H)) & (on grid) BS884306 at 2015H.
Rec 4xH/gren, 4xM-79 rds & SAF fr an est 4-5xVC
in the SE corner of the vll adjacent to their
pos. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(M).
D/O w/G/S req at 2120H. D/O compl at 2147H &
G/S broke station at 2200H. Ntly: G-5, CPT
Fickerson.

85

1545

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/T-20,
(on grid) BS824406 at 1445H. While G/S were
eng the area for Recon, fired too long. Rest
1xUS WIA(M).

96

2200

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-7, via BS6093 at 2200H. Obsr 4-5Xbeats w/a couple of lights coming down the Song Tra Bong River. Also CAP 1-1-3 heard VC broadcasting at then fr a vil. Approx grid of vil, BT347168. (Info only)

97

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

98

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 tac air & 2 IR mns. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 2 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 17 VN dtn. US cas were 14 WIA(E) & 3 WIA(M).

99

24.00

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Frank P. Sullivan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 APRIL 70 Ref DJF entry #97

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>681953</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
D Co	<u>674917</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>214030</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>173125</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>295035</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>261998</u>			
D Co	<u>208991</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>257998</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A CO

599832

B CO

STINSON

C CO

467793

D CO

525772

E CO

STINSON

RECON

541829

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

BAYONET

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3/1st Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A CO

BRONCO

B CO

523718

C CO

551754

D CO

BRONCO

E CO

411

Recon

495689

4/3d Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A CO

729339

B CO

710411

C CO

SJH

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO

664414

E CO

SJH

Recon

SJH

1/20th Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A CO

772372

B CO

783433

C CO

731447

D CO

LIZ

E CO

LIZ

Recon

820418

4/21st Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A CO

DEBBIE

B CO

823304

C CO

843284

D CO

832332

E CO

928222

Recon

857385

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

BRONCO

DEBBIE

929223

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

FSB 411

26th Engr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI			
A Trp	MAX			
B Trp	770597			
C Trp	702913			
F/3th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	HAWK HILL			
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC			
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST		
3d Bn 13th Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	CINDY (SF)			
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD			
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)			
1st Bn 32d Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	GATOR			
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP				
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI			
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL			
A Co	193445			
B Co	166268			
C Co	187292			

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HAWK HILL

E Co

HAWK HILL

Recon

170335

3-21st Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

065245

B Co

025217

C Co

CENTER

D Co

126297

E Co

CENTER

Recon

077276

4-31st Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

877216

B Co

WEST

C Co

945227

D Co

948265

E Co

WEST

Recon

838251

W-17 Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL TAM KY

3-82d Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIPERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

2000

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th & 11th Bde. At 071000H-071630H Apr 70, LTG Zais will visit Quang Ngai Province following the schedule to be sent. B Co 123d Avn will fly escort & will be OPCON to the Bde in whose area LTG Zais is in. You are required to monitor the general's visit, insure gnd contact for B Co 123d Avn & be prepared to react to any emergency that threatens the general. Direct coordination w/123d Avn Bn is authorized. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark,

3

0020

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-7, BS613955 at 062115H Apr 70. Eng 4-5xsampans w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)

4

0150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT835234 at 0100H. Heard noises 600m N of their loc. Eng w/artly & illum fire. Swept the area & find 2xVC KHA, Credit given to C/3-82 Arty.

5

0345

(U) CLDC, Sgt Watts. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0400H.

6

0400

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS679951 at 061800H Apr 70. Find 1xB/T M-26 R/gren w/trip wire while moving into the NDP. Dest in place w/NCD.

7

0454

(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.

8

0600

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20 w/RF Co 172, BS785470 at 061730H Apr 70. An elm of B Co dtn 4xVN females & 1xVN male w/neg ID. They were handled by MACV. (Info only)

9

0700

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF 1/15 Gp, AT 061645H Apr 70, BT248144: Obsr & eng 1xsqd of VC w/artly. Res: 1xVC KHA. Credit to A/3-82 Arty. At 061645H Apr 70, BT244167: Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). At 062200H Apr 70, BT248169: Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0750		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Amaro, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS715283 at 0724H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into Box #35 at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, SSG Garry; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JS
11	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, PF's at Chau O Bridge, BS597927 at 0150H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NGD. (Info only)		JS
12	0820		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, AT858237 at 0740H. Eng 3xVC evading N. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA, 1xpack & 3xAK-47 rds CIA. Evac all to Hawk Hill.		JS
13	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, AT853237 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM hiding in a shelter w/neg ID. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		JS
14	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/3-21, BT041216 at 0840H. Fnd 1xUS M-33 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.		JS
15	0930		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, Ranger TOC, BT319007 at 0825H. LRRP Tm Illinois was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JS
16	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS738434 at 0850H. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xVN female w/Neg ID. MAM's were 20 & 40yrs old & female was 35yrs old. Extracted thru MACV channels. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		JS
17	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 123d Avn, BS733648 at 0800H. Dtn 1xMAM (22yrs old) w/neg ID. Extracted DET to Mo Duc. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		JS
18	2000	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland. Req time est to AO Ext #26. Time: Fr 062400H-102400H Apr 70. Appr by: G Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntly: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Req time ext to AO ext #37. Time: 070700H-100700H Apr 70. Appr by: Quang Ngai, LT Phui; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Baker; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JS
20	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71st Avn, BT130046 at 0900H. Rec 5-8xrds of AWF w/neg hits. Speed: 75xknots. Alt: 2800xft. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.		JS
21	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT945227 at 1020H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 35yrs) hiding. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		JS
22	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT113387 at 1015H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 100xrds of AK ammo & 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		JS
23	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, AT945227 at 0200H. Had 3xtrip flares go off. Eng w/H/gren w/unk res. C'Co swept the area this morning & fnd 3xclaymore mines disarmed & 1xtrip flare tied off.		JS
24	1120		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS468787 at 1005H. Rec 20-30xrds of SAF fr 500m SE of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H to 27th Surg. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.		JS
25	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/4-31, AT951274. At 1110H: Eng 1xVC in khaki uniform w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1xVN female. Extracted to LZ West. At 1130H: Dtn 1xVN male w/gunshot wounds. Also fnd w/pack w/Chi Com H/gren & a block of C-4 explosive. DET's extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		JS
26	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS469790 at 1105H. Rec 5-10xrds of SAF fr a shelter. Rtn SAF & swept the area & fnd 1xVC female KIA w/neg upn.		JS
27	1140		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS717337 at 1015H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xH/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1140	(cont)	D/O compl at 1055H.		
28	1145		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, S-2, LRRP AO Req Box #16. Time: 100600H-152400H Apr 70. AO: UL 2C1822, LR AT8018. Teams: Arkansas & Alabama. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
29	1159		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS844304 at 0900H. Dth 1xVN female w/Msg ID. She had warned VC that C Co was in the vicinity. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		
30	1200		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-6, BS778838 at 0945H. Det 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H.		
31	1200		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-21 Mine Sweep Tn, BS866318 at 1100H. While purchasing 4xdud M-79 rds fr VN children, 1xchild dropped 1xrd & it det. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (1xfr E/1st Cav & 1xfr C/26th Engr) & 2xVN children wounded. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1112H. Other 3xdud rds were dest. Ntfy G-5, Sgt King.		
32	1250		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/5-46, BS219982 at 1030H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/pistol belts, canteens & carrying rice w/unlk res. While sweeping the area, Rec 300xrds of SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.		
33	1100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-1 Cav, BS690926 at 0952H. While on a search & clear msn, 1xAPC det 1x40 lb mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: APC was flipped; combat loss. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H. They were wearing flak jackets. Fnd & dest 1x40xlb mine in the vic. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1245H.		
34	1325		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-3, BS659984 at 1045H. Obsr & eng 5xVC 2xw/packs, w/arty & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOCN

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Apr 70	2400	7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT116399 at 1240H. Eng 4xVC; 1xw/wpn. Res: 3xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		De
36	1345		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS242632 at 1145H. While on a VR, LOH rec moderate SAF w/unl No of hits. LOH crashed. Res: 1xUS WIA (E) fr SAF. D/O compl at 1255H. LOH was extracted at 1220H, to Chu Lai. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 1410H; AAE, CPT Fisher.		De
37	1359		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-6, BS681953 at 1215H. Dtn 1xVN female w/10000xpiasters. Will bring to IPW at LZ Bayonet. The female also had children w/her. They will also be extracted to LZ Bayonet.		De
38	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS724889 at 0915H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		De
39	1425	(dlyrd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT302192 at 061630H Apr 70. Rec the following ordnance fr 8xVN civ: 4xM-79 rds, 6x60mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort rd B/T, 1x105mm rd & 2x82mm mort rds. Paid 2,700xpiasters for the VIP program.		De
40	1450		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/3-1, BS539720 at 1607H. One VN civ working in the field, tripped a B/T M-79 rd. He was taken to Quang Ngai Hosp by CC ship at 1624H. (Info only)		De
41	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/4-31, AT830237 at 1430H. Eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xruksack, 1xChi Com H/gren, 2xAK-47 msg, 1xNVA gas mask & a small amt of med supplies. CIA. Wpns & equip extracted to LZ West.		De
42	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, 3/5 ARVN, BT113393 at 1500H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xpacks CIA. Also fnd & dest a small amt of rice. (Info only)		De

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Lescault, D/3-21, BT126278 at 1550H. Obser & eng 3xNVA 150m fr their loc. Res: 2xpacks CIA & rnd 1xblood trail. Packs contained med supplies, 10xblasting caps, 2xChl Com H/gren, 30xlbs of rice & docu. Extracted to LZ Center.		MP
44	1615		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176th Avn, BS193986 at 1515H. UH-1H rec 100xrds of SAF w/10-15xhits. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1620H. WIA's were the acft cmdr, crew chief & 1xdoor gunner. Alt: 30xft. Speed: 30xknots. Acft flew back under its own power. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		MP
45	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN, BS739774 at 1300H. While on patrol, det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl. (Info only)		MP
46	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS715290 at 1525H. LRRP Tm Oregon was extracted at the above time & grid due to loss of commo. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndon.		MP
47	1635		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS716830 at 0600H. While at amb pos, cptr 2xVC. Will evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		MP
48	1640		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 198th TOC. Req Flare Ship & VR msn for the entire rkt pocket area. Time: 080100H-080300H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		MP
49	1655		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		MP
50	1750		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS695864 at 1400H. Fnd in a bnkr, 19xhomemade mines, 10xB-40 rkts & 1xB-41 rkt. (Info only)		MP
51	1810		(U) AMCAL, LTC Kennedy, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #30, 6 Apr 70. Interrogation has revealed that wounded VN's are VC suspects & should not have been in the target area. Inves ceased. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1810H.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, 3/5 ARVN, BT130395 at 1700H. Fnd 500xkilos of rice, 2500xrds of AK-47 ammo, 30xAK-47 mags & 4xpacks containing propaganda. (Info only)		DP
53	0545		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 8 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hybrid Ashes. Freq: 62.00. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
54	0700		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 8 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Midway Boxer. Freq: 61.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
55	0700		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 8 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Savage Barrage. Freq: 63.55. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note APD msn. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
56	0900	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn. D-12 in the area bounded by BS150850 to 250850 to 150790 to 250790. Time: 081200H-08530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: Tra Bong, (Initials) CWK; 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; Div Cml, CPT Usrey; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
57	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ly Tin PF, (EN) BT-508135 at 1630H, fd tunnel w/15 rubber inner-tubes and 2xblocks of plastic explos. (Info Only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1730		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C Co, BS724571 at 1245H, rec 3-4 rds SAF fr E side of ru. Neg fire rtn. NCD.		
59	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, C/4-31 Inf, (EN) BT948225 at 1635H, dtn 2xVN males. Will ext to Hawk Hill.		
60	2020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, D/3-21 Inf, BT128-272 at 1950H, rec SAF fr S w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		
61	2330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6 Inf, Minute-man, (EN) BS784846, 782844 at 1600H, 2xVN females det unk type B/T. Res: 2xVN females KIA, will investigate tomorrow.		
62	2020		(U) G Co Rngrs, CPT Avgoulis, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT868219 at 2010H, obsr hvy mov across river. AT8723, lights and heard voices.		
63	2055		(U) C/1-6 Inf, SGT Lark, 198th Bde, (EN) BS785835 at 1555H, fd lxtunnel complex; dest.		
64	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS885283 at 2015H, rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		
65	2150		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert Cond is CLDC code # 3 effective at 2230H.		
66	2155		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LZ Debbie, A/4-21 Inf, 1952H, obsr mov btwn bnkrs 14 & 15. Eng w/M-79. Check area & fd lxc laymore had been disconnected.		
67	1945		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, Night Hawk Box # 1: BS7751 - 8052 - 8050 - 7750. # 2: AREA: BS7557 - 7857 - 7762 - 7461. # 3: AREA: BS7663 - 7363 - 7567. # 4: AREA: BS8144 - 8344 - 8149 - 7848. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults; AAF; CPT Mikesell.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2035		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS833296 at 1915H, rec 2xM-79 rds fr unk direction Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Eng sus en grid w/SAF w/ neg res. Were mov to NDP.		X
69	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 123d AVN, BS495738 at 1910H, rec 1xhit fr MG fire while VR. Eng area; res: 3xhuts dest, w/4xsecondary explos.		X
70	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176th AVN, (EN) BS583942 at 2100H, rec 20-30xrds SAF while on Psyops man w/NCD. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell.		X
71	2000	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland; A/3-82 Arty (EN) BT228160, at 062100H Apr 70, arty was fired on above en grid. RF Co 1/15 swept w/res: 20xVC KBA. Info rec fr Tam Ky URI sources.	BT226164.	X
72	2225		(U) 196th Bde, D/3-21 Inf, Sp Deischer, BT128- 272 at 1900H, rec 20xrds SAF in NDP. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/arty, M-26 H/Gren, M-79 w/unk res.		X
73	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, PF # 74, (EN) BT196272 at 1800H, PF swept area of E/2-1 Inf man 052110H. Res: 4xVC, d KB mort dead over 24 hrs. Fired in spt of PF # 74. See entry 47, DJF 8 Apr		X
74	1830		(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS469790 at 1105H, dtn 5xMAF ages 21-45 w/7 children. Class CD. Ext to Son Tinh.		X
75	1805		(C) AMCAL, LTC Knight, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk man req. Time: 071900H-080600H Apr 70. Box 12: Fr BS434780, E to 500780, S to 500760, SW to 452720, NW to starting point. Anpr by: 11th Bde, LT Hunter. Disapproved by: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker.		X
76	2030		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, S-3. Plans for 8 Apr 70 for D/1-1 Cav. Morning: Support 1-6 Inf Eagle Flight. Afternoon: Conduct area recon Western portion of 5-46 Inf AO. No further info.		X

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

A

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

10

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE
7 Apr 70

NOUM	240
------	-----

DATE
7 APR 70

TIME

15

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

2020

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11th Bde.	
Eff 081300H Apr 70, release OPCON of 1 Troop 1-1 Cav. Cav troop will be OPCON to 198th Bde	
eff 081300H Apr 70. Direct coordination is authorized & directed. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt Lochart. Amended;	
072050H Apr 70-will release 1-1 Cav (-) to 198th Bde. Will have 1 troop OPCON.	

78

2075

(G) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde
Eff 081300H Apr 70, assume OPCON 1 troop of
1-1 Cav. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. /Amended:
Will assume OPCON of 1-1 Cav (-); 072050H Apr
70.

79

21/5

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Div G-2 is planning an Air Cav msn in AO bounded by BS1496, 1491, 0691, 0694, 0996. DTG: 081200H-081800H Apr 70. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. 198th Bde does not have any troops in the area; Sgt Harmon, 198th Bde.

80

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

81

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR a search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather cause the cancellation of 1 tac air & 4 IR mns. In the most significant incident, A/3-82 Arty fired on a suspected enemy loc, 10 kms SW of Tam Ky, killing 20 VC. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 12 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 32 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. There were 10 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA, 18 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M).

82

~~2400~~

~~(U) Journal Closed.~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE *Frank P. Sullivan*

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 08 Apr 70 Ref DJF entry #80

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>681953</u>		
B Co	<u>699806</u>		
C Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>		
D Co	<u>672917</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>		
A Co	<u>PROF</u>		
B Co	<u>226044</u>		
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
D Co	<u>171131</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF XXXXXX</u>		
Recon	<u>XXXXX 135078</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>XXXXXX GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>XXXXX 295035</u>		
B Co	<u>XXXXXX GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>XXXXXX 271997</u>		
D Co	<u>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX 218992</u>		
E Co	<u>XXXXXX Hills 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>256024</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	SPINSON		
A Co	599832		
B Co	SPINSON		
C Co	467793		
D Co	527797		
E Co	SPINSON		
Recon	SPINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	SPINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	BRONCO		
B Co	543725		
C Co	546755		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	495690		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	717337		
B Co	723399		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	681420			
E Co	SJH			
Recon	SJH			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	778378			
B Co	783433	783433		
C Co	724438			
D Co	LIZ			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	813437			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	DEBBIE			
B Co	827306			
C Co	836298			
D Co	832332			
E Co	928222			
Recon	DEBBIE			
E-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO	DEBBIE	929223
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DEBBIE			
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL			
C Btry	BRONCO			
D Btry	FSE 411			
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1-1-73 3

CONFIDENTIAL

1968

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	MAX		
E Trp	797519		
C Trp	672917		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	201292		
B Co	IMH		
C Co	168268		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	162337		
------	--------	--	--

E Co	HH		
------	----	--	--

Recon	153333		
-------	--------	--	--

3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
----------------	--------	--	--

A Co	192455		
------	--------	--	--

B Co	035217		
------	--------	--	--

C Co	CENTER		
------	--------	--	--

D Co	128272		
------	--------	--	--

E Co	CENTER		
------	--------	--	--

Recon	083263	083263	
-------	-------------------	--------	--

4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
----------------	------	--	--

A Co	SIBERIA		
------	---------	--	--

B Co	WEST		
------	------	--	--

C Co	945206		
------	--------	--	--

D Co	944272		
------	--------	--	--

E Co	WEST		
------	------	--	--

Recon	844226		
-------	--------	--	--

F-17th Cav (Armor)	XXXX HAWK HILL	TAM KY	
--------------------	---------------------------	--------	--

3-82 Arty CP	HH		
--------------	----	--	--

A Btry	HH		
--------	----	--	--

B Btry	CENTER		
--------	--------	--	--

C Btry	SIBERIA		
--------	---------	--	--

D Btry			
--------	--	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
8 Apr 70

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
8 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1915	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft req 2xSlicks & 2xG/S for extraction of LRRP in Hawaii fr vic AT8420. Pax: 6. Time: 071000H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: G Co Ranger, CPT Avgovus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
3	0227	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-7, BS615935 at 072200H Apr 70. While moving to amb site, rec SAF fr 10xVC. Rtn fire & processed G/S. Res: 1xPF KIA, 3xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 072325H Apr 70 to 91st Evac. (Info only)		
4	0230		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0300H.		
5	0424		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.		
6	0637		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS727892 at 0045H. Amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
7	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS724431 at 071905H Apr 70. Dtn 3xVN females (ages 45-50yrs) w/ID. Dtn because they were in the vic where they fnd 500xlbs of bagged unpolished rice in 25xlb bags in a structure. Bags had the word rice on them. Also fnd an open bin of unpolished rice (500xlbs). Total: 1000xlbs of unpolished rice. Extracted rice, DET to LZ Bronco. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0920H.		
8	0830	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT121404 at 072045H Apr 70. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xmed bag CIA. (Info only)		
9	0850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/1-46, BT132079 at 0635H. Obsr & eng 1xMAF evading fr a shelter area w/SAF. Res: 1xMAF WIA/8IA. Also fnd 1xNVA uniform, docu & letters, 1xflashlight & 50xlbs of tea in a bag. Docu & letters extracted to LZ Professional. D/O compl at 0825H to 91st Evac. Ntly G5, LT Krawick.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT128268 at 1030H. While on patrol, find 1xVC KBA near some structures dressed in black PJ's (age 25yrs). Dead approx 24xhrs.		RS
11	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wylie, A/4-3, BS717337 at 1010H. Find 5xstructures w/bunkers containing 1xChi Com H/gren, 30xrds of SA ammo, 3xrds of 9mm ammo, 3xM-16 mags, 62xrds of M-16 ammo, & 200xpunji stakes. Extracted ammo to San Juan Hill & dest rest.		RS
12	1025		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS846319 at 0945H. While D Co was on a search & clear men moving thru rice paddies, the en det a comd det unk type mine approx 25m in front of the Co. Crater was 4xft deep & 8xft in diameter w/NCD. Also after the mine was det, rec hv SA & AWF fr UNSEF. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1007H. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
13	1028		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, UP #1, BS467775 at 0952H. IOS obsr & eng 6xVC w/24xrds of 105mm HE. Res: 3xVC KBA. Credit given to D/1-14.		RS
14	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, LRRP Tm Hawaii, AT869219 at 1053H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #4, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
15	1120		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Sensors at OP #1, BS466774 at 1010H. Detected mov of unk No of pers. Fired arty. Res: 4xVC KBA. Credit to D/6-11.		RS
16	1120		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS525754 at 1007H. While on a saturation ptl, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1025H to LZ Bronco. He was wearing a flak jacket. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1215H.		RS
17	1205		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS713288 at 0700H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into Box #35 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

1300

(U) 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Sweat. Cancel AO Ext #49.
Eff 1400H. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde,
MSG McKeague.

RS

19

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 2/4 ARVN, BS703819
at 0820H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Docu
stated that the VC KIA was to become Comd Off
of C Co, 20th Bn. (Info only)

RS

20

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS497808
at 1045H. Dtn 10xVN civ w/msg ID. Extracted to
LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Spellbring.

RS

21

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS497808
at 1045H. While on a search & clear msn, rec
SAF & 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF, arty &
81mm mort fired. C Co swept the area w/msg res.

RS

22

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, D/2-1, BT169319 at
1005H. While searching Trach Hoa (V), ind 2xVN
MAM & 1xVN MAF w/shrapnel & napalm wounds. They
said were a res of A/S. D/O compl at 1026H to
Hawk Hill. Ntly: G-5, LT Tortorice; IPW, Sp
Goalee.

RS

23

1300

(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Acknowledgement
of receipt of msg DTG: 080447Z Apr 70. Subj:
Visit of Gen Abrams. Rec ack fr: 11th Bde, Sgt
Lewoll; 196th Bde, Sgt Proctor; 198th Bde, CPT
Lange.

RS

24

1330

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS500796
at 1120H. While on a search & clear msn, det
1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire in a tree line.
Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1155H. Troops
did have flak jackets on. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT
Conway at 1420H.

RS

25

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT173303
at 1125H. Obser est plat of VC, 600m NW of their
loc. VC were carrying a mort tube. Arty fire
& G/S eng the area. A/2-1 swept the area & dtn
2xMAM WIA. D/O compl at 1235H.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1400

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Nghia Hanh PF Plat
#117, BS565655 at 1005H. Made contact w/UNSEP
of VC. Res: 7xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

RS

27

1530

(C) D/1-1 Cav, MAJ Stebbins, at 1430H-1545H.
At 1430H, Beaver acft flying as sensor monitor
for sensors in vic BS1094 had a sensor activation
indicating 10xpers moving E. D/1-1 Cav was
launched fr Tra Bong to eng the target. Upon
arrival in the target area, they saw signs of
recent activity but could not detect pers. D/1-1
Cav broke station at 1545H & rtn to Direct
Support of 196th Bde. They also find 1x30xft
structure at BS112962; possibly a rehabilitation
area.

RS

28

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, 3/5 ARVN, BT133410
at 1220H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChi Com
H/gren & 1xpack containing rice CIA. Rest of en
evaded N NE. (Info only)

RS

29

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71st AHC, BT226094
at 1510H. Rec unk amt of SAF w/NGD. Alt: 40xft.
Speed: 30xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

30

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 71st AHC, BT201074
at 1425H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA running fr a shelter
into a bnkr. Fired arty w/unk res.

RS

31

1605

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-6, BS632973
at 1030H. G/S dropped 1xsmoke gren & started
a fire in a hut. A/1-6 searched the area &
find 1xM-1 cbn & 1xbnkr. Extracted wpn to LZ Dottie.

RS

32

1615

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS681420
at 1540H. LRRP Tm Nevada was extracted at the
above time & grid fr Box #34. Ntfy: G-2 Admin,
SSG Garry; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

33

1630

(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code
#4. Eff 1900H.

RS

34

1620

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Just, 4-31 Sensors, AT958265
at 1530H. Detected 5xindiv moving SE. Arty fired
w/unk res.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1620

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wally, A/1-1 Cav, BS825442 at 1545H. While on recon msn, det 1xapers mine w/ pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1550H to LZ Bronco. They had flak jackets & helmets on. Crater was 6'x3'. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1645H.

RS

36

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1 & PF #22, BT194272 at 1305H. While on Cordon & Search op of Phuong Loon (V), fnd 200xlbs of unpolished rice buried in bags. Res: 40xlbs given to civ & rest given to the refugees. (Info only)

RS

37

1635

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 1-17 ARVN Cav, BT198448 at 071326H Apr 70. One M-41 tank det 1x250 lb bomb B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E) & M-41 dest. (Info only)

RS

38

1635

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Thang Binh RF's, BT175480 at 1230H. Dtn 30xVCS. Extracted to Thang Binh. (Info only)

RS

39

1725

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, IOS, BS458765 at 1340H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 5xVC KBA. Credit given to D/6-11 Arty.

RS

40

1725

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, IOS, BS457764 at 1518H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 4xVC KBA. Credit given to D/6-11 Arty.

RS

41

1750

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. B/123d Avn will be D/S to 11th Bde on 9 Apr 70 until 1100H. At 1100H, they go on Bald Eagle msn. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Thornton.

RS

42

1650

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart, IOS fr OP #1, BS515720 at 1650H. Obsr 4xNVA w/wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 4xNVA KBA. Credit given to D/6-11 Arty.

RS

43

1750

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. D/1-1 Cav will be D/S to 198th Bde, on 9 Apr 70. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman.

RS

44

1750

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. F/8 Cav will be D/S to 196th Bde, 9 Apr 70. Ntfy 196th Bde, CPT Holman.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1429		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. AO Req #51. DTG: ASAP to 151800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS2098, N to BT1901, E to 2501. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
46	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, (EN) BT195216 at 1805H, obser 10xVC w/packs & wpns, ov SE. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credit A/3-16 by IOS OP BT166268.		RS
47	2300		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Mortland, PF # 74 at BT196272 (EN) at 1800H, ref DJF Entry # 73 dtd 071800H. Add: 1xSKS, 1xAK-47 credited to E/2-1 Inf.		
48	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, CIDG Minh Long, (EN) BS591458 at 071630H, fd during sweep, 15xVC KBA by C/3-18 Arty was fired 07 Apr 70. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 2040H.		
49	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21 Inf, BS811295 at 1915H, rec approx 2xmag AK-47 fire w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and arty w/unlk res.		
50	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 CAV, (EN) BS713913 at 1515H, obser and eng 3xVC w/wpns. Swept area and dtn 9xMAM. Ext to Bayonet.		RS
51	2025		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS998-810 at 1900H. VN civ rpt an M-79 B/T in above loc. A Co went to loc and dest B/T.		
52	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, H/17 CAV, BS722909 at 1915H, fd 250xlb rice, 1xbnkr and 1xfresh sleeping pos. Dest all.		
53	2230		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert cond is CLDC Code # 3 off at 2230H.		
54	2150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, 3/6 ARVN, BS702860 at 1900H, obser and eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info Only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, (EN) BS760840 at 1300H, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. 4xChiCom H/Gren CIA. Det 1xM-16 AP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H. (Info Only).

56

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, (EN) BS740834 at 0930H, eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA. 1xM-1 Gbn CIA, 4xChiCom H/Gren. Also in vic det 1xM-16 AP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H, Quang Ngai. (Info Only).

57

1957

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Dasher, OP Legionnaire, (EN) BT195217 at 1815H, obser 10xVC w/packs & wpns. Obser 10xVC joining first 10xVC. G/S and arty exp on en w/unk res. Will VR at 1st light.

58

2000

(U) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, BT306188, (EN) BT315175 at 1930H, rec 10x82mm mort rds fr en grid. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr A/3-82 Arty. D/O to 27th Surg. Fired arty w/unk res.

59

1935

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, C/4-31 Inf, Mine Dog Req. DTG: 090600H - 111200H Apr 70. Pick-up at Ragr Pad at 0600H. Tail # unk at this time. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Dasher.

60

2230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Asher, Tam Ky, BT302199 at 2025H, PRU's amb NP forces who were mov in rd. NP had own amb site but were not in it. Res: 1xNP WIA(E). (Info Only).

61

2215

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, BaTo CIDG, BS523320 at 1445H, CIDG were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 4xCIDG WIA(E), 2xM-16's, 1xPRC-25, lost. Rec unk # RPG rds, SAF and M-79 rds. (Info Only).

62

2115

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Mortland, B/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT046215 at 0110H, amb obser 2xVC, 1xw/wpn, 1x w/pack 200m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF: en evad RE. Checked area of contact and fd 1xChiCom H/Gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1720		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msn. Time: 081800H-090600H Apr 70. Box #31: Fr BS7363, E to 7663, S along coast to BS7760, SW to 7459, NW to starting point. Req clnc for area & free fire. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
64	1750		(U) CLDC, LTC Breen, Ly Tin PF's, BT517124 at 0800H-1600H. Fnd 2x122mm rkt warheads rigged for flotation & cand det; 44x pounds of plastic exple, 6x floats & rope. Evac exple to Ly Tin Dist HQ & rkts to EOD at Chu Lai.		RS
65	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176th Avn, BT510791 at 1710H. () MM-29 while on resupply, rec lt SAF fr the NW. Acft took 1x hit & went to LZ Stinson to make repairs. Acft left LZ Stinson under its own power at 1830H. D/1-52 made a sweep of the area w/ neg findings. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikeall.		RS
66	1850		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. The 4th ARVN Regt req APD msn #38 be flown by the 11th Bde. Time: 140001H-182400H Apr 70. Area: UL BS4662, LR BS5556. Purpose: Confirmed on loc by numerous URI's. Req direct coordination w/artly unit at Minh Long to Hot Spots by an arty observer. A BDA will be accomplished immediately following arty msn. Req clnc for free fire. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) JKS. (If interested, CIDG w/Aero Scout CIDG live in the area). Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier (submit w/air cav plans daily). Ntfy: G-2 Air MSG Morreale; 11th Bde, Sgt Ward.		RS
67	2325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Cleugh, C/1-20, BS724440 at 2115H. Eng UNSKF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 2x lbs of docu & pictures, 1x blue & 1x red uniform, & misc equip CIA.		RS
68	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		RS
69	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the most significant icdt, D/6-11 Arty eng IOB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1A

9

Q

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

YO

HGVN

DATE _____

MOU

DATE _____

00001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 APR 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

2400 (Cont)

& sensor targets killing 17 VC NW of FSB 411. In a dlyd rept fr 7 Apr 70, CIDG fr Minh Long cd'd a sweep 8 kms NW of FSB San Juan Hill, finding 15 VC KBA by C/3-18 Arty. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR msn. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 34 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. There were 19 VN dtn. US cas were 6 WIA(E).

70

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
George P. Miller
THIS OBSOLETE. (GPO: 1969)

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GPO: 1969 O-343-753-262

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 APR 70 Ref DJF entry #68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>		
B Co	<u>701806</u>		
C Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>	<u>792847</u>	
D Co	<u>672917</u>	<u>788858</u>	
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>	
Recon	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>	
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>		
A Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>		
B Co	<u>235056</u>		
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
D Co	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>PROF</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>295035</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>271997</u>		
D Co	<u>218992</u>		
E Co	<u>HILLS</u>	<u>270 & 76</u>	
Recon	<u>269019</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
C Co	467793		
D Co	510791		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	567809		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	722909	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	566725		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	546755		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	495690		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	717337		
B Co	723388		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	687421			
E Co	SJH			
Recon	SJH			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	778383			
B Co	783433			
C Co	733444			
D Co	LIZ			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	837404			
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	DEBBIE			
B Co	825347			
C Co	850290			
D Co	832332			
E Co	928222			
Recon	DEBBIE			
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO	DEBBIE	929223
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DEBBIE			
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL			
C Btry	BRONCO			
D Btry	FSE 411			
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045			

CONFIDENTIAL

1A770 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Trp	<u>833436</u>		
E Trp	<u>663923</u>		
C Trp	<u>680917</u>		
7 Sth Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-18 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY</u>	<u>AIRFIELD</u>	
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 S2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>201292</u>		
B Co	<u>HH</u>		
C Co	<u>168268</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	162337			
E Co	HH			
Recon	167340			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	CENTER			
A Co	XXXXXX	192455		
B Co	XXXXXX	050215		
C Co	CENTER			
D Co	128272			
E Co	CENTER			
Recon	083264			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	WEST			
A Co	SIBERIA			
B Co	WEST			
C Co	948217			
D Co	937238			
E Co	WEST			
Recon	899231			
P-17 Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	TAM KY		
3-82d Arty CP	HH			
A Btry	HH			
B Btry	CENTER			
C Btry	SIBERIA			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	1720	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msg. Time: 081800H-090600H Apr 70. Box #11: Fr BT2123, NE to 2325, SE to 2623, S to 2620, W to 2120, N to starting point. Req clnc for area & free fire. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland. Ntly AAE, CPT Sullivan.				
3	0015	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, CPT Ponko, C/39th Engr, LZ Max, at 092315H Apr 70. Rec 1xunk type mort rd; possible air burst w/NCD.				
4	0030		(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. At 082332H Apr 70, AMCAL Comm Center called & alerted DTOC on warning of Red Rkt msg. At 082333H Apr 70, called Chu Lai Comm Center; no msg incoming. At 082335H Apr 70, XXIV Corps, LT Bogges called alerting DTOC to Red Rkt msg. At 081538Z Apr 70, Chu Lai Comm Center rec Red Rkt msg (no warning msg; delivered to DTOC, Sgt Delaney. At 081545Z Apr 70, DTOC DO, CPT Tucker, rec msg. At 081550Z Apr 70, AMCAL Comm Center rec Red Rkt msg. At 081553Z Apr 70, DTOC DO rec Red Rkt msg fr AMCAL Comm Center. At 081601Z Apr 70, Chu Lai Comm Center said they had incoming Red Rkt msg fr JCS fr MACV in Saigon. At 081602Z Apr 70, runner sent to Chu Lai Comm Center. LT Bogges at XXIV Corps called & said we would be receiving Red Rkt msg fr MACV; they had not rec it yet. At 081555Z Apr 70, Chu Lai Comm Center rec Red Rkt msg fr JCS; MACV. At 081605Z Apr 70, DTOC DO rec Red Rkt msg (JCS) fr Chu Lai Comm Center.				
5	0055	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Dasher, 2-1 Inf, OP #10, BT199347 & (en grid) BT152325 at 082355H Apr 70. Rec 1xRPG rd (dud) w/NCD. Eng on grid w/artly w/unk res.				
6	0240		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0300H.				
7	0421		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS732855 at 0200H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x Thompson SMG & 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)				
9	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #20, BT052312 at 0748H. Fnd 3xVC KBA fr fire msn on 080940H Apr 70. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.		RS		
10	0925		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF Plat #20, BT061313 at 0730H. Eng est VC plat w/packs & wpns w/SAF. VC rtn SAF w/NCD. Eng w/artty, & Swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to Nui Lac Son. (Info only)		RS		
11	0925		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS705915 at 0830H. While searching An Thuoc Vil, fnd 1xmed kit & 1xwar head fr a 122mm rkt.		RS		
12	0830		(U) C Co, 5th SFG, Sp Roman, Tien Phuoc. Req time est to AO Ext #33. Time: ASAP until 122200H Apr 70. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: C Co, 5th SFG, Sp Roman; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
13	1140		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, CC/1-46, BT186084 at 1025H. Rec 5-6xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 2750xft. Speed: 85xknots. Eng w/M-60 MG & arty fired w/unlk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
14	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/1-1 Cav, BS626880 at 0930H. While sweeping a vil, dtn 1xMAF. Interpreter says she is the wife of a VC. Also fnd 1xM-26 H/gren concealed in a hut. Evac DET to IPW in Chu Lai. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS		
15	1205		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, D/4-31, AT924280 at 1145H. Eng 2xVC in black PJ's, 150m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xentrenching tool, 1xbayonet, 1xgas mask & 1xbear trap CIA. Evac to LZ West.		RS		
16	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS723909 at 1100H. Dtn 3xMAM while sweeping the area of contact of 8 Apr 70. Extracted 2xDET to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS793852 at 1020H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x105mm rd B/1 w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xVS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H. They were wearing flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1230H.		RS
18	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #2, BS581950 at 0210H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS
19	1100		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/17th Cav, BS723909 at 0945H. Followed 4xMAM evading into a tunnel. They refused to come out when asked to. H/Troop eng the tunnel w/1xH/gren. Res: 4xMAM CIA (2xWIA). D/O compl for all 4xMAM to 91st Evac. Also find docu. Extracted docu to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
20	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS718375 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC pointman for 3xother VC. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), 1xAK-47 & mag, 4xrucksacks, 1xM-33 H/gren CIA. Wpn & mag extracted to San Juan Hill. Also cptr docu. Will extract docu to LZ Bronco along w/VC WIA/CIA. Dest rucksacks & H/gren. Other VC evaded successfully. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS
21	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6. EOD Tm Req. Time: 091400H-091600H Apr 70. Purpose: Dest 1x250lb bomb. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1400H. Passed to EOD Tm, MSG Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		RS
22	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT152210 at 1050H. Rec 3xrds of SAF fr approx 30m w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill.		RS
23	1356		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT152210 at 1150H. Fnd an en base camp area w/10xstructures (2'x10') w/bnkr (4'x6') containing 1xNVA pack, 1xpistol belt, misc clothing & outdoor instruction board. There were neg signs of recent actv. Also fnd docu in the pack. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee. Extract docu to Hawk Hill.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [Signature] SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 70

2400

9 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1405

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wyle, C/1-20, BS734443 at 1016H. Fnd a box of docu inside a structure. Extracted docu to LZ Liz. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.

RS

25

1213

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS694797 at 1115H. B Co was led to a 250xlb bomb B/T by VN children. Paid children. Req EOD tm to dest bomb.

RS

26

1545

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, MACV at Duc Pho, BS921190 at 071845H Apr 70. A civ bus was traveling N of QL #1. It was stopped by a VC dressed as an ARVN Officer. An UNSEF was hiding on the side of the road. The en kidnapped 4xARVN soldiers fr the bus & left. (Info only)

RS

27

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BS689914 at 1355H. NPFF dtn 2xVN sympathizers. CC/1-1 Cav extracted them to Binh Son.

RS

28

1605

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, LRRP 5th ARVN, ATB05145 at 1552H. The 2d LRRP Insertion compl at the above time & grid.

RS

29

1640

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Just, A/3-16 Arty IOS, BT133282 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns carrying ammo. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-16.

RS

30

1645

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS707284 at 1343H. While checking some snelters, rec SAF. Req extraction. Extraction compl at 1352H fr a cold PZ. LRRP Box is cancelled. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, SSG Garry. Box cancelled by MAJ Perkins.

RS

31

1655

(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. EFF 1900H.

RS

32

1655

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BS694929 at 1440H. Track det B/T, believed to be a 60mm mort rd, w/trip wire. Res: NCD.

RS

33

1730

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tinh, BT436105 at 1445H. Ten VC passed out leaflets in vil of Ky Khuong. Leaflets said, "Refuse to cooperate w/PSDF & down w/the policy of VN soldiers replacing

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 70

2400

9 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1730

(cont)

US troops". (Info only)

RS

34

1740

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS563727
at 1500H. VN pointed out a B/T 81mm mort rd
w/trip wire. Paid 500xpiasters to VN cit.

RS

35

1750

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, PF Plat #117 & 118,
BS562648 at 081055H Apr 70. Amb UNSEF of VC.
Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-50, & 30xhomemade H/gren
CIA. Also obsr 10xVC WIA being carried off. (Info
only)

RS

36

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS667827
at 0900H. While on a search & clear msn, eng
2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 15xChi Com H/gren
CIA. Will extract thru ARVN channels. (Info only)

RS

37

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 4/4 ARVN, BS747830 at
0910H. While on a search & clear msn, det unk
type B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O
compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

RS

38

1427

(U) G Co Ranger, SFC Fountain, Ranger TOC,
BT319007 at 1415H. LRRP Tm Illinois was extracted
normally at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2,
PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

39

1430

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BT702801 at
1230H. Fnd 1xstructure (12'x20') w/hallow floor
& 5xbottles of medicine & docu. Extracted to
LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

40

1500

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS705915 at
0830H. Fnd med kit & 122mm warhead at An Thuc
Vil at BS705915. Kit extracted to LZ Dottie.

RS

41

1522

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Flare ship req. Time:
100100H-100300H Apr 70. Reason: Increased en
activity. Area: Rkt pocket. Appr by G-3, MAJ
Hillier. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAF, CPT
Fisher.

RS

42

1300

(dlyd)

(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry, Req clnc for APD
msn D-28 in the area bounded by BS2090 to 1090
to 1085 to 2085 to 2090 (starting point). Time:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1300	(cont)	101300H-101530H Apr 70. Req cline for free fire. Upon cline of target area, req the following assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the men. Appr by: Tra Bong, (Initials) EK; 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Fisher.		
43	2212		(U) CLDC, SP Bako, Alert Cond is CLDC Code # 3 Effective at 2230H.		
44	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Daescler, D/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT173321 at 1805H, dtn 1xVN civ WIA(E). Evac to Hawk Hill. Fd and dest 1 struc, fd and evac propaganda material.		
45	1600		(U) Tam Ky, AC Req # 56, SGT Hayes, DTG: ASAP - 141600H. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT0102 - SE BT0600 S BS0697 W BS0197 N to start. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Hallinan.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Hargis at 2004H; FSE, CPT Shults.		RS
46	2150		(U) 196th Bde, SP Descher, PF's Nui Lac Son fired arty on intel grids, BT068312 - 078374 - sus 2xplat NVA. Will sweep at 1st light.		
47	2130		(U) Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns, AC Req # 58, DTG: 101800H - 161800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. AREA: AT9706 S AT9702 NE BT0508 N - BT0505. Appr: 196th Bde, SGT Mortland; G-3, CPT Tucker; G Co SFG, CPT Burns.		
48	2215		(U) 1st CAG, CPT Crosby, CAP 1-2-3, (EN) BT427103 at 1845H, rec 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res.		
49	1934		(c) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, IOS D/1-14 Arty, (EN) BS485775 at 1318H, obsr & eng 2xNVA w/2x rds 105mm HE. Res: 2xKBA conf by IOS.		
50	2130		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretta B/1-1 CAV, (EN) BS-685944 at 1345H, fd 2xtunnels & 1xM-1 Cbn. Dest tunnels and evac Cbn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 752/303

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 70

2400

9 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1740		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 CAV, (EN) BS 698929 at 1555H, eng 3xVC 1xw/wpn. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.		RS
52	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4th ARVN, (EN) BS732827 at 1200H, Search & clear opn CIA 1xVC. Evac to 4th Regt CP. (Info Only).		A
53	2230		(U) AAE, LT Tomlin, BT573015 at 2200H, A/123 AVN flareship rec SAF at 2500' & 3500' w/NCD. 2xG/S escort, req clear to fire, neg alnc, prox frnd. 2245H. Cpt Boretta.		A
54	2045		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretta, D/1-52 Inf, BS502789 at 1830H, mov to amb site, rec 200xrds SAF fr SW - NW. Eng w/SAF and arty. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O and G/S on sta at 1900H, G/S exp on sus an grid. D/O to 27th Surg.		A
55	1410		(U) Americal, CPT Nelson G-2 Opns. Req time ext for LRRP Box # 5. Fr 112400H - 152400H. Cephus 1505H, pass to 198th Bde, Appr: 198 Bde CPT Lange. Ntfy: SEC Harndon, FSE.		RS
56	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, Search & clear man, (EN) BS666824 at 1750H, eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA evac to 4th Regt CP. 1900H, BS648827 eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC CIA, evac to 4th Regt CP. (Info Only).		A
57	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4th ARVN, (EN) BS732827 at 1200H, while on search & clear man, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1 xVC CIA. 1xVC KB G/S, 1xCbn & 10xChiCom H/Gren CIA evac thru MACV channels. (Info Only).		RS
58	2130		(U) Tien Phuoc, SFG, AO Req # 57, CPT Burns, C Co SFG, DaNang, DTG: 111800H - 161800H Apr 70, Area: BT1112 S 1108 E 1408 N 1412. Appr: 196th Bde, AJ Hallinan; G-3 CPT Tucker; passed to C Co SFG, CPT Burns; FSE, CPT Shults.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 70

2400

9 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

1655

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS283998 at 1300H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr & eng 7xNVA. Sweep of the area revealed: 7xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xAK-44, docu & sign CIA. Sign stated, in VN, S2, S3, S4; indicating Battery CP. Also find 1xtunnel complex, believed to be a hosp, containing bandages, penicillin, litters, crutches, alcohol & rubber gloves. Also find 20-30xshelters w/connecting tunnels & bnkrs. Extracted CIA's to LZ Bayonet. Ntly: IPW, Sp Matsumoto; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1845H.

RS

60

1400

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson; G-2 Ops. Acft req 1xSlick. Purpose: VR vic BS1092, Box #5. Time: 101500H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561046. Fax: 4. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sp McDonald; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LTC Boyle.

RS

61

1450

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Cherry, S-2. Req LRRP Box #36. Team: Idaho. Mission: Area Recon (to locate the 38th Bn Base Area). Area: UL BS6751, LR BS7047. Time: 110600H-161700H Apr 70. Appr by: 4th ARVN Regt, LT Thieu; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

62

1810

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BS152210 at 1150H. Ref DJF entry #23, 9 Apr 70, (Base camp). Add: Bnkr can hold 10-15xindiv. A water trough w/running water, trench latrine w/lime spread around it & one area possibly an aid station. Find 6xgraves, but did not dig up. Camp can hold approx 100-150xindiv. Change: Area was recently used.

RS

63

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, OP #1 at 1600H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Age: 34yrs. Position vil info cadre; obsr 30xVC fr the 406 LF on 081730H Apr 70 moving through vil to the E. They later rtn moving to the W in the Tra Bong Dist. He gave names of local guerrillas for S-5 to broadcast. Also gave info on mine grids & 2xhandlets w/local guerrillas at grids BS420754 & 434754. Ntly IPW, Sp Darby. Extracted Hoi Chanh to IPW at LZ Bayonet.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1930		(C) AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. The following Night Hawk boxes will be flown at 091800H-100600H Apr 70. Box #5: UL BS4585, LR BS5182. Box #1: FR 510729, E to 1329, N to 1332, W to 1132, N to 1135, W to 0835, SW to 0935, S to starting point. All area S of the river in ICs PTA between BS4572, NE to 4975 (In 11th Bde AO Only). Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
65	2152		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, S-2. Req LRRP Box #16 AO Ext. Area: ZC2024, E to AT8024, S to 8022, E to 7822, S to 7818, W to ZC1818, N to 1822, NE to AT2024. Time: 100600H-152400H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland; FSE, CPT Shults.		
66	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-6, BS683800 at 1730H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Age: 36yrs. He was a guerrilla for 1x yr. There were 9x guerrillas in his area. Now only 1x guerrilla is left. He is armed w/cbn & H/gren's. They expect guerrilla to Chieu Hoi very soon. S-5 will cont to broadcast for other guerrilla to Chieu Hoi. Ntly IPW, Sp Darby. Extracted Hoi Chanh to IPW at LB Bayonet.		
67	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
68	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined AOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR msn. In the most significant incident, C/5-46 INF, while conducting a search ops 8 km NW of OP Pineapple, killed 7 NVA & cptr 3 IWC in an en base area. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 9 VC & 9 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 11 VN dtn. US cas were 8 WIA(E).		
69	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP	<i>Pringle P. Hillier</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

10 APR 70

Unit Locations as of ~~XXXXXX~~

Ref DJF entry #67

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
	MINUTEMAN			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
	MINUTEMAN			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
	XXXXXXXXXX			
A Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>720916</u>			
D Co	<u>788858</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>238063</u>			
C Co	<u>166134</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>295035</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>283998</u>			
D Co	<u>234993</u>			
E Co	<u>Hills 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>276013</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
C Co	463793		
D Co	510791		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	773858	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOPTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	566725		
B Co	BRONCO		
C Co	546755		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	498685		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HIDL		
A Co	719338		
B Co	711366		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 693 422

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 777 592

B Co 783 433

C Co 730 430

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 833 436

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 839 287

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 819 308

D Co 832 332

E Co 928 222

Recon DEBBIE

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRG HCO DEBBIE 929223

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SAM JUAN HILL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry FSB 411

26th Arty Bn CP B3529043

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI			
A Trp	828	448		
E Trp	666	953		
C Trp	680	917		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3-16 Arty CP	HT515040	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HT224311	HAWKHILL		
B Btry	BT105142	TIEN PHUC		
C Btry	EAT CITY	WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	CUNDY (SF)			
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD			
C Btry	GRUNDY (SF)			
6-56 Arty CP				
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI			
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	GATOR			
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOZIE		
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOZIE			
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWKHILL			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWKHILL			
A Co	201	292		
B Co	HAWKHILL			
C Co	168	268		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	162337		
E Co	HH		
Recon	153333		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	192455		
B Co	051241		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	098256		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	089248		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	817219		
D Co	922278		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	898246		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	XXXXXX	HAWK HILL	TAM KY
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 70

2400

10 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0920 (dlyd) (C) B-11 SFG, Tra Bong. AO Req #55. DTG: 110001H-182400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS3784, LR BS4380. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, CPT Burkett; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

3 0003 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, Tam Ky PF's #722 & 56, BT305187 at 092100H Apr 70. Made contact w/3xVC/NVA plats. Rec mort & SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. G/S eng grid BT314174. Res of contact unk. Neg frd cas. (Info only)

4 0100 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS886288 at 092145H. Apr 70. D/4-21 w/RF & RD cadre at Bridge #104, rec moderate SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRD WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unk res. RD pers rept est VC plat in vil at grid BS892283 w/3xM-16, 3xAK-47 & 5xcbn. Also said VC threw 6xChi Con H/gran in a hamlet vic BS889284 w/NCD.

5 0227 (U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0300H.

6 0440 (U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.

7 0730 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-1 Cav, BS828448 at 0630H. Fnd 1xblock of unk type explo w/pressure type firing device buried in the sand. Dest in place.

8 0755 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-20, BS776382 at 0735H. Dtn 4xVN (1xfemale & 3xmales) w/nag ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

9 0830 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Co #144, BT290375 at 0300H. Rec unk amt of SAF & B-40 rkts. Res: 2xPF WIA, 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

10 0830 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Co #165, BT231441 at 0230H. Rec unk amt of SAF & B-40 rkts. Res: 2xPF WIA, 5xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
11	0840		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Davis, D/26th Engr, BT214166 at 0800H. On road 533, mine sweep tm rec 1t SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res.				RS
12	0840		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/2-1, BT135335 at 0710H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 15m E of their loc in black PJ's. Res: 1xVC KIA.				RS
13	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, PF Plat #181, BS787376 at 0745H. Det 1xB/T M-79 rd w/trip wire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0750H. (Info only)				RS
14	0850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/3-21, BT101258 at 0810H. Rec 20xrds of SAF fr 500m E of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Checked the area w/neg res.				RS
15	0900		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Req time ext to AO Ext #37. Time: ASAP to 130700H Apr 70. Appr by: Quang Ngai, CPT Qe; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, SFC Herndon.				RS
16	0910		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS574794. At 0810H: Det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0825H. He was wearing flak jacket. At 0820H: Fnd 1xNVA KBG/S w/D/O acft fr yesterdays contact. At 0855H: Fnd 1x155mm & 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wires. Dest both.				RS
17	0910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 132 Avn, BS678928 at 0735H. While on resupply, rec hv AWF w/3xhits w/neg cas. Two hits in the floor & 1xin the fuel cell. Eng the area w/arty w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdivant.				RS
18	0930		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS719779 & 719774 (on grids) at 0045H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds & 35xrds of SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)				RS
19	0930		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS716599 at 0730H. Mine sweep tm on QL #1 rec 3xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
C. M. Peterson							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1020		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-2 Ops. Air Cav Ops. Time: 101200H-101800H Apr 70. Area: Fr AT9110, E to 946100, SE to 960086, S to 9602, SE to AS0098, S to 0095, W to AS9795, NW to 9597, N to 9599, NW to 9301, N to 9305, NW to 9107, N to starting point. Appr by: 196th Bde, MAJ Kallam. Ntry: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Studivant.		RS
21	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS784845 at 0905H. One APC w/A Co ran over a 30xcal ammo can. One US picked the can up & opened it. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to 91st Evac. Ammo can was B/T w/pressure type firing device & consisted on an unk type explo & unk amt of explo. Negorater; airburst. Wearing flak jackets & helmets. Ntry XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1140H.		RS
22	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS701806 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntry IPW, Sp Izawa.		RS
23	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT148334 at 0845H. A wounded VN child was brought to D Co lager pos by an older VN male (possibly his father). Child had 1xleg blown off & the other leg full of shrapnel. Both were D/O to Hawk Hill.		RS
24	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT168257 at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN females & 2xchildren while cordon & searching a vil. Both had neg ID. Will extract to Hawk Hill.		RS
25	1145		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Co 172, BS788470 at 1100H. Dtn 2xVN females evading in a boat w/neg ID. Extracted thru MACV channels. They were 17 & 27yrs old.		RS
26	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT110219 at 1146H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-60 MG CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS
27	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS511802 at 1155H. Fnd 2xtons of unpolished rice in 4x1000 lb aluminum containers hidden in a hedgerow. Extracted rice to LZ Stinson. Ntry XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1400H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1010		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk mans. Time: 101800H-110600H Apr 70. Box #10: UL BT1425, LR BT2221. Box #15: Fr BT0830, E to 1330, N to 1333, NW to 1236, SW to 1035, W to 0835, S to starting point. Box #10 is appr by Tam Ky, CPT Millier. Box #15 is approved by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
29	1020		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. DTG: 101200H-152400H Apr 70. Box #6: UL BS209, LR BS2292. Mission: Radio Relay. Box #7: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Mission: Radio Relay. Appr by: Tra Bong, (initials) BD; 198th Bde, LT Horsch; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		RS		
30	1045		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Bps Box. Time: 111200H-111800H Apr 70. Area: UL AT9515, LR BT0207. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, (initials) DFC; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
31	1050		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Ops Box. Time: 111200H-111800H Apr 70. Area: UL BS3260, LR BS3642 (air cav will stay S of Ha Thanh AO bdr). Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
32	1050	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS737770 at 091900H Apr 70. CAP OP on Hill 85 ober approx 45xVN males in boats & in formation along a stream. Eng w/AG fire. VC fled SE. Res: 12xVC KBA. Credit to A/1-82 at LZ Bottie. PF's did not sweep the area because of mines & an activity in the area. PF's refused to sweep. (Info only)		RS		
33	1100		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Glass, D/26th Engr, BT216167 at 0920H. While starting mine sweep, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). He did not want to be D/O. They dropped the ARVN at LZ Young after mine sweep. While rtn fr mine sweep, rec comd det mine & SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to 91st Evac. Mine size is Unk. Crater was 5'x3'. Road was repaired & passable. Unk amt of dam to 5xton truck.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	1130		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk Msn. Time: 101800H-102400H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS5170, LR BS5369. Intel: Est 100xVC, a new mort unit confirmed by PW's. Box #2: UL BS7469, LR BS7667. Intel: 2xVC Co, new base area confirmed by 2xPW's & 1xHoi Chauh. Also hv sampan use. Appr by 2d ARVN Div, LT Kiet. Box #2 is appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box # cannot be flown due to weather. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS	
35	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BT281010 at 1030H. Fnd 1xM-16 (serial #836838) in the open & rusty & 1xUS pack. Extracted to Chu Lai.			RS	
36	1325		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT217167 at 1145H. ACAV det an unk type pressure type mine. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H. Track is a combat loss; no belly armor. Crater was 6'x8'. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1400H.			RS	
37	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, PS504794 at 1205H. Eng 1xbnkr w/H/gren. Rec 1xsecondary. explo. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1215H.			RS	
38	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-6, BS706811 at 1043H. A Hoi Chauh led them to a bnkr complex. Fnd & dest 5xbnkrs & 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device.			RS	
39	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS784826 at 1240H. M-551 det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Crater was 2' wide & 11" deep. Res: Neg'cas & 2xroad wheels, 1xwheel hub & 1xtrack dam. Track is being repaired. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Neatherton at 1800H.			RS	
40	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, RS784848 at 1112H. Two US dismounted to check a structure & det 1x2 lb block of PETNA B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H. Also in vic fnd & dest 1x2 lb block of PETNA B/T w/trip wire.			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 70

2400

10 Apr 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS504794 at 1320H. Fnd 1xM-60 MG w/ammo box w/docu & US hosp clothing. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
42	1630		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako, Boat YFU 54, BT526148 at 1625H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr Target Island. Rtn fire w/50xcal MG & 20mm fire w/unk res.		RS
43	1655		(U) 198th Bde; LT Horsch, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #21, LT Horsch. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
44	1700	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, 1st ARVN Armor, BT171487 at 091853H Apr 70. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		RS
45	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, Arty AOBSEB, BT135505 at 1330H. Obsr 30-50xVC crossing a river. Neg eng due to neg clnc.		RS
46	1705		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, 37th ARVN Rangers, BT185495 at 1730H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. (Info only)		RS
47	1755		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT135335 at 1715H. Obsr 1xVC evaing. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
48	1825		(C) AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msn. Box #10: UL BT1625, LR BT2221. Box #15: BT0835, 1035, 1236, 1330, 0830. 198th Night Hawk. Box #23: UL BS458, LR BS5182. 11th Bde Night Hawk. Box #30: BS4474 to 4874 to river. Quang Ngai Night Hawk. Box #2: UL BS7469, LR BS7667. Ntfy all Bde's of msn being flown. Ntfy FSE, Sp Aldridge.		RS
49	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #34, CPT Robertson. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
50	0350	(alyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/3-1, Hill 411 at 0015H. Tu My vil rec unk amt of M-79 & 82mm mort rds. S-5 inves & fnd NCD. The rds came fr the NW.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
51	1920		(U) Americal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, F/8th CAV is D/S to 196th Bde, 11 Apr 70. The 196th Bde, will have 1x rifle line Co on 30xmin stand-by in reaction to D/1-1 CAV msn. Ntfy: SGT Cleary, 196th Bde; CPT Mikesell, AAE.			RS	
52	1920		(U) Americal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, B/123 AVN is D/S to 11th Bde, 11 Apr 70. Ntfy: SP Thornton, 11th Bde; CPT Mikesell, AAE.			RS	
53	1035		(C) Americal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Msn. DTG: 101800H - 110600H Apr 70. Box # 30, UL - BS4477, LR - BS4874. Box # 31, AREA: BS6558 E - BS6858 S - BS6855 W - BS6755 NW - BS6556 N to start. Passed 198th Bde, CPT Lange at 1320H. Appr: CPT Robertson, 198th Bde.			RS	
54	2105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC 5/46, LZ Gator, at 1500H, 1x em on bnkr # 15, fired 1x M-79 rd into vil of Nuoc Mau. Res: 1x VN civ killed. 3x VN civ Wounded. LT Wright 23d MP Co ntfy DTOC at 2100H. CID invest will cont 11 Apr 70.			RS	
55	1920		(U) Americal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, D/1-1 CAV is D/S to 198th Bde, FR: BMNT - 111100H Apr 70. Aft 1100H, they will fly air Cav msn in 196th Bde, AO. Ntfy: SGT Hill, 198th Bde, CPT Mikesell, AAE.			RS	
56	2015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Just, B/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT235071 at 1410H, obsr 15x NVA mov NE. 10x w/wons and packs in green uniforms. Firebird 98 exp on them w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.			RS	
57	1950		(U) 11th Bde, 2/4 ARVN, SGT Ward, BS697824 at 0715H, rec 3x Hoi Chanh's. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info Only).			RS	
58	2005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-1 CAV, (EN) BS641950 at 1305H, Eng 4-5 VC w/SA, Arty, .50 cal, fd, blood trails. Dtn 2x MAF w/babies, dtn overnight.			RS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59	2220		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako, CLDC Alert cond # 3 effective 2230H.		RS		
60	1805		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, F/17 CAV, (EN) BT251187 at 1710H, Tien Phuoc Convoy Sheridan hit command det 40-50xlb mine, neg cas. Dtn 1xVN male in area, sus he may have det mine. Sheridan towed to Hawk Hill.		RS		
61	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 228, (EN) BS594-927 at 2235H, 9 Apr 70, rec command det claymore mines, 1xH/Gren fr UNSEF. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0100H. (Info Only).		RS		
62	1910		(U) 196th Bde, 39th Engr, (EN) BT259189 at 1145H, Lowboy Trailer det unk type mine crater was 3' in dia. Res: 1xlowboy trailer was combat loss. Front loader riding on lowboy was recovered w/minor dam.		RS		
63	1930		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Just, B/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT235075 at 1730H, det 1xChiCom H/Gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1858H.		RS		
64	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, 0700H, BS664-847 on Search and Clear msn eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47's CIA. Evac thru MACV Channels. 1230H, BS696846, Search and Clear msn eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Chn CIA, (Info Only).		RS		
65	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 1110H, BS730820 on S&C msn, detonated unk type mine w/PRFD. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E), evac to Quang Ngai. 1215H, BS743-823 S&C msn eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Chn and 8xChiCom H/Grens CIA. (Info Only).		RS		
66	2005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS469890 at 1845H, rec 200xrdm SAF fr east 10xVC. 300xrdm NW their loc. Rtn SAF, 81mm and swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, DOW prior to D/O.		RS		
67	2235		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, LNO 3/82 Arty (EN) BT115266 at 1730H, obsr 8xVC w/packs evad into struc, 3/2-82 Arty eng struc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3x struc, dest.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
68	1800		(U) AMCAL, CPT Wise, B/123d Avn, AT942091 at 1300H-1630H. Air Cav VR of Box vic Old Hau Duc. At AT942091: 1xstructure dest. At AT933092: 10-15xnew structures, fresh digging (1xstructure dest), At AT910090: 6xstructures (5xdest) & misc clothing in the area. At AT912062: 5-10xold structures. At B9000966: 1xstructure dest. At AS983962: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS, & 2xpacks CIA. Evac to Chu Lai. Obsr fresh trails & signs of activity in the area.				RS
69	2030		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52, (en grids) BS503789, 500790 & 508788 at 1650H. While moving to their night amb site, rec SAF fr the above en grids. Fr the 1st grid approx 200xrds fr 2-4xVC fr the S. Fr the 2d grid approx 300xrds fr 2-3xVC fr the SW. Fr the 3d grid approx 100xrds fr 2-3xVC fr the SE. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept the area & fnd 10-20xfortified bnkrs. Will dest bnkrs tomorrow.				RS
70	2127		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-2-5, BT401117 at 1835H. Amb obsr 7xVC moving W to E 75m fr their loc. Eng w/organic wpns. Rec SAF & VC evaded W. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. Also fnd 2xblood trails. Arty eng possible escape routes w/unlk res. (Info only)				RS
71	2310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, Ba To CIDG, C/14A, BS578391 at 0750H. Eng 2xVC 75m fr their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)				AA
72	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.				AA
73	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In one significant incident on 9 Apr 70, CAP 1-4-6, on Hill 85, ober 45xVC in boats 9 kms SW of LZ Minuteman & eng w/arty. A/1-82 Arty fired killing 12xVC. In another series of significant incidents, a US convoy enroute to Tien Phuoc fr Chu Lai, det 3 unk type mines & rec SAF on Hwy #533.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

11

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

10

10

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

DATE

10 Apr 70

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE _____

10 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

2400

(cont)

resulting in 1 US KIA and 8 US WIA(E), while 1
5 ton truck, 1x25 ton low-bed trailer & 1xM-1 3
ACAV were dest. Upon rtn to Chu Lai, another
mine was det causing 1t dam to an M-551. US/GVN
forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support
ops. Americal units rept 16 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/
3 IWC. There were 7 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA
& 19 WIA(E).

74

2400

~~(U) Journal Closed.~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Frank P. Miller

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 Apr 70 Ref DJF entry #72

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>	<u>PAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>	<u>PAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>784</u>	<u>845</u>		
B Co	<u>701</u>	<u>806</u>		
C Co	<u>720</u>	<u>916</u>		
D Co	<u>782</u>	<u>857</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>784</u>	<u>826</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>		
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>235</u>	<u>070</u>		
C Co	<u>172</u>	<u>136</u>		
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>295</u>	<u>035</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>283</u>	<u>000</u>		
D Co	<u>248</u>	<u>993</u>		
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BS538824	STINSON		
A Co	599	832		
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	463	793		
D Co	STINSON	504	796	
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	784	826		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550016	RAYONET		
A Btry	BS631582	DOTTIE		
B Btry	BS572964	GATOR		
C Btry	BT439074	FAT CITY		
D Btry	BS539824	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS539732	FSB 411		
A Co	556	725		
B Co	BRONCO			
C Co	538	750		
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	706	354		
B Co	699	394		
C Co	SJH			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>693</u>	<u>422</u>	
E Co	<u>SJH</u>		
Recon	<u>SJH</u>		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	<u>LIZ</u>	
A Co	<u>774</u>	<u>402</u>	
B Co	<u>783</u>	<u>433</u>	
C Co	<u>749</u>	<u>448</u>	
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>404</u>	<u>842</u>	<u>403</u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
A Co	<u>835</u>	<u>288</u>	
B Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
C Co	<u>803</u>	<u>323</u>	
D Co	<u>XXX 832</u>	<u>XXX 332</u>	
E Co	<u>028</u>	<u>222</u>	
Recon	<u>805</u>	<u>323</u>	
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>929223</u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS812383</u>	<u>BRONCO</u>	
A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS634380</u>	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS812390</u>	<u>IRONCO</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS540730</u>	<u>FSB All</u>	
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Trp	<u>838</u>	<u>448</u>		
B Trp	<u>643</u>	<u>954</u>		
C Trp	<u>609</u>	<u>970</u>		
7-8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
3-16 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>HAWKHILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	<u>BIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>AT988249</u>	<u>WEST</u>
3-18 Arty CP	<u>BT555040</u>	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342882</u>	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT303188</u>	<u>TAM KY AIRFIELD</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
6-56 Arty CP				
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-52 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>	<u>BS572962</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS705609</u>	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>BS630850</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>BS757422</u>	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	<u>HXDOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWKHILL</u>			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWKHILL</u>			
A Co	<u>194</u>	<u>308</u>		
B Co	<u>HAWKHILL</u>			
C Co	<u>168</u>	<u>268</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 149 335

E Co HAWKHILL

Recon 199 347

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253 CENTER

A Co 192 455

B Co 062 213

C Co CENTER

D Co 074 240

E Co CENTER

Recon 082 230

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250 WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 859 203

D Co 910 277

E Co WEST

Recon 877 267

F-17 Cav (Armor) TAM KY

3-32d Arty CP BT136456 HAWKHILL

A Btry BT130449 HAWKHILL

B Btry BT051249 CENTER

C Btry AT903232 SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0040	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 w/PSDF & 1xHoi Chanh, BS762462 at 102330H Apr 70. Reacting to intel rept concerning loc of VCI meeting, obser 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (MIA approx 17yrs old w/neg ID). Also 4xID cards CIA in a hut where the meeting was to take place. ID cards will be evac to MACV.			JPK
3	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh MACV, BS625605 at 102350H Apr 70. Nghia Hanh rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Counter mort fired w/unlk res. (Info only)			JPK
4	0200	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai, Quang Ngai TOC, Night Hawk at 102107H Apr 70. Rec fire fr BS747668, 200m S of Box #2. Req permission to rtn fire fr Quang Ngai Ops who appr. Rtn fire w/neg res. Rec fire fr BS754668 & rtn fire w/unlk res. Rec fire fr BS747688 & rtn fire (they were frd at that loc). Rec 51xcal fire at BS745670 & evaded area. Night Hawk rec neg hits or dam.			JPK
5	0230	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, OP #1, BS517779 at 102300H Apr 70. Rec 12x82mm mort rds fr BS510773. Res SAF fr BS500779. Mort rds landed on W side of Hill w/NCD. Eng en grids w/SAF, quad 50xcal MG & arty. Res: rec 4-5xsecondary explo.			JPK
6	0250		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0300H.			JPK
7	0432		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.			JPK
8	0550	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #138, BT215170 at 102000H Apr 70. Eng est 100xVC w/SAF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 & 660xlbs of rice CIA. (Info only)			JPK
9	0605		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS755852 at 0530H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xSAS, 1xchm, 1xgarrand, 1xM-2, 1xK-54 pistol & 15xChi Com H/gren CIA evac. (Info only)			JPK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0615

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf, Mine Dog Reg.
Time: 111400H-121800H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger
Pad at 1100H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat.
Sgt Shorter. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198th
Bde, Sgt Harmon.

AK

11

0658

(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS691479
at 0645H. LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted at the
above time & grid into Box #36. Ntfy: G-2, PFC
White; FSE, CPT Shultz.

AK

12

0730

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS840272
at 0612H. A mech amb went off. Eng the area
w/arty. Swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16
CIA. Also find numerous blood trails in the area.

AK

13

0730

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS801428
at 0625H. While moving to preplanned objective
area obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (approx
25yrs old), 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xmap of Duc Pho
& AO to include LZ Bronco & unk amt of NVA money
CIA. Will evac thru MACV Channels. Ntfy IPW,
Sp Izawa.

RS

14

0800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS738463 at
0725H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.
Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.

RS

15

0815

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-1, BS628792
at 102345H Apr 70. Rec 15xrds of SAF fr UNSEF.
Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). CAP Tm rtn SAF w/unk res.
(Info only)

RS

16

0815

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-3, BT344168
at 0015H. Heard VC broadcasting telling PF's &
RF's to refuse to work w/USMC. Also for people to
stop joining gp civil defense & to stop voting.
Eng possible escape routes w/arty w/unk res.
Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders. (Info only)

RS

17

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS504796
at 0910H. Frd 1xSKS in good condition & 20xrds
of SA ammo in a spider hole. Extracted wpn &
ammo to LZ Stinson.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
11 Apr 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
11 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 3/4 ARVN, BS680877
at 0800H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info
only)

RS

19

1005

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, B/1-20, BS789442 at
0915H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xH/gren
B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 0925H.

RS

20

1010

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Backwith, C/39th Engr, BS726599
at 0745H. Mine sweep tm rec 4-5xrds of sniper
fire w/NCD. Rtn 700-800xrds of SAF w/unk res.
(Info only)

RS

21

1020

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, BT099315
at 0905H. Obser 5xVC in black PJ's evading into
a structure. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit
given to A/3-82.

RS

22

1020

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT144226
at 1000H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Res:
2xVC KIA, 1xcbn, 2xpacks & 100xrds of 30cal
ammo CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill & dest
rest. (Info only)

RS

23

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/26th Engr, BT214167
at 0915H. While on a road sweep, rec 20xrds of
AK-47 fire fr the N. Rtn SAF & checked the
area w/neg res.

RS

24

1111

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS827411
at 1047H. While moving to new loc, find & dest
one tunnel. A check of the tunnel revealed 1xMale
VC KIA, 1xFemale VC KIA, 1xAK-47, med supplies
& docu CIA. Extracted wpn, med supplies & docu
to LZ Liz. Ntry IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

25

1120

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 3/4 ARVN, BS697846
at 102330H Apr 70. Amb 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC
KIA. (Info only)

RS

26

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT133218
at 1030H. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1110H. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA &
1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
27	1215	(dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37th ARVN Regt, BT195476 at 101825H Apr 70. Eng 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)		RS			
28	1215	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37th ARVN Rangers, BT193480 at 0925H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E) & 6xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS			
29	1225	(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20 & PF Plat #185, BS787437 at 1031H. While in blocking pos for A/1-1 Cav, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) fr B/1-20, 4xPF WIA(E) fr PF Plat 185. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1048H. B/T was on the gnd. En were not wearing flak jackets.		RS			
30	1225	(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-1 Cav, BS787438 at 1035H. Det 2xB/T H/gren w/trip wires. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1048H. A Troop was sweeping into B/1-20 & PF's blocks when they det the B/T. B/T were on the gnd. They were not wearing flak jackets.		RS			
31	1030	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav men. Time: 121200H-121800H Apr 70. Area: UL AT9315, LR BT0207. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS			
32	1050	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Marrero, TMF, Sensor String 908, BS095943 at 0830H-1000H. Detected approx 70xpers moving SE. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		RS			
33	1315	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71st Avn Gp, BT169335 at 1145H. Rattler #15 rec 6xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits or cas or dam. Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 80xknts. Arty fired in the area w/neg surveillance. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS			
34	1345	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS812306 at 0935H. While on a cordon msn in rice paddies & hedge rows, obser 1xVC evading W. Kit Carson Scout called to him to stop & rally but he cont to evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA in red shorts & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. VC was approx 19xys old. Kit Carson Scout obser 3xmore evading VC heading W.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1345	(cont)	C/4-21 eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA in black PJ's & 2xVC CIA (1xWIA). Extracted to LZ Bronco at 0950H. Total: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS
35	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-1 Cav, BS700952 at 1230H. ACAV det 1xapers mine w/NCD.		RS
36	1410		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/5-46, BT286001 at 1315H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xChi Com 35xcal pistol, 2xpacks containing clothing & docu CIA. Extracted docu to LZ Gator. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
37	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS504788 at 1340H. Det 1xUS M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1410H. Gas were wearing flak jackets & steel helmets & were about 10m apart.		RS
38	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, C/2-1, Mine Dog Reg. Time: 120600H-141200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0600H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill. Appr by G-3, GPT Kinney. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary.		RS
39	1411		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-6, BS685916 at 1253H. Eng 4xNVA w/uniforms & wpns. NVA run SAF & 2xH/gren. Sweep of the area revealed clothing, 1xChi Com H/gren & docu CIA. Evac docu to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS
40	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, A/4-21, BS845275 at 1100H. Eng by 4-5xVC w/SAF & Chi Com H/gren. VC were hiding in rocks. Eng w/SAF & CS (air drop). Res: Fnd 1xVC KIA dressed in black shorts & green shirt, Age: 20-21yrs.		RS
41	1435		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/5-46, BT299025 at 1320H. D/O for 7xUS w/heart stroke called at 1320H. D/O compl at 1345H to 91st Evac.		RS
42	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT149221 at 1420H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 23xChi Com H/gren CIA. Will extract to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1500		(U) D/1-1 Cav, Saber 21, AT986116 at 1420H. Inserted Blues at the above time & grid. They dtn 3xVN males evading. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill.		RS
44	1500		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Longrear, S-3 DO. Req EOD. Im Time: 0830H. Place: LZ Bayonet. Purpose: Help check out bkrs regarding last weeks contacts. Appr by: EOD, Sp Beers; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Longrear.		RS
45	1550	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT302192 at 100900H Apr 70. Four VN informed them of the loc of 2x105mm HE rds, 2x81mm mort rds HE, 1xChi Com H/gren & 8x60mm mort rds. Paid 1900x plasters.		RS
46	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT225314 at 0900H. Two VN children showed them of the loc of 3xM-79 rds. Paid 200xplasters.		RS
47	1550	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT302192 at 090900H Apr 70. Five VN informed F Troop of 10x60mm mort rds, 2x105mm HE rds, 1x105mm WP rd, 1x57mm RR rd, 1xM-79 rd & 1xWP H/gren. Paid 2200xplasters.		RS
48	1550	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT302192 at 080900H Apr 70. Two VN informed them of the loc of 26x60mm mort rds, 2x57mm RR rds, 2x81mm mort rds, 4x105mm HE rds, 4xChi Com H/gren, 2xunk type rifle gren & 10xM-79 rds. Paid 5600x plasters.		RS
49	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Helix #4, ZC196145 at 1320H. Rec 50-70x30 cal AWF w/neg hits. A/S placed on the area (out of arty range).		RS
50	1630		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		RS
51	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BS235075 at 1250H. Fnd scattered in bushes, 673xAK-47 rds, 1xUS first aid kit, 1x32 cal pistol (serial #4196), 2xflags, 3xlbs of docu, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xNVA knife,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

1630

(cont)

10xlbs of tobacco, 2xentrenching tools, 2xCh
Com H/gren & 1xlist of 50xnames w/No of mags
& H/gren & indiv wpns of each (44 xpers of 50
had wpns). Dest H/gren & extracted rest to LZ
Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

52

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT841213
at 1230H. When moving into their NDP, dth 3xVN
males. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.

RS

53

1725

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, 4/5 ARVN, BT217216 at
1655H. Fnd a compl 82mm mort in a small hole
covered w/brush. Extracted thru ARVN channels.
(Info only)

RS

54

1730

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/5-46, BS282992
at 1455H. In suspected base camp loc, fnd 300-400x
bottles of penicillin, 4xpacks containing
glucose in bottles, vitamins, blood expander,
quinine tablets, 1xintravenous set, sutures, handwritten
med books, 25xlbs of potatoes, 50xlbs of unpolished
rice & 25xlbs of salt. Extracted all to LZ Bayonet.

RS

55

1735

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, B/1-20, BS773457 at
1608H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/frag
wounds about the face & body fr B/T det by one VN
child who died. D/O compl at 1620H. B/T was unk
type on the side of a road.

RS

56

1030

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn.
Time: 121200H-121800H Apr 70. Area: UL BS1392,
LR BS2085. Appr by: Tra Bong, (Initials) BD;
198th Bde, LT Harris. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan
AME, CPT Mikesell.

RS

57

1030

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn.
Time: 121200H-121800H Apr 70. Area: Fr BS2565, E to
3065, SE to 3262, E to 3862, S to 3858, W to
3158, NW to 2860, W to 2560, N to starting point.
Appr by: Ha Thanh, (Initials) (US) RJ, B/LBD,
M/DVG; 11th Bde, MAJ Searcy. Ntfy: FSE, CPT
Sullivan; AME, CPT Mikesell.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
58	1750		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Bde LOH, AT992287 at 1400H. While on PSYOPS msn, rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Eng suspected en grid w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Sturdivant.				RS
59	1800		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Just, D/2-1, BT130320 at 1745H. While on patrol, obsr & eng w/SAF, 1xVC in black PJ's 40m W of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted docu to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.				RS
60	1800		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. F/8th Cav is D/S to 196th Bde on 12 Apr 70 until 1100H. At 100H, they will fly Div Air Cav msn. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland.				RS
61	1800		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. D/1-1 Cav is D/S to 198th Bde on 12 Apr 70 until 1400H. At 1400H, they will fly a Div LRRP VR & Div Air Cav msn. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman.				RS
62	1800		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. B/123d Avn is D/S to 11th Bde on 12 Apr 70. Fly the 11th Bde Song Re Air Cav msn in the morning. Fly the Div Air Cav msn in the afternoon. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; 11th Bde, Sgt Ward.				RS
63	1900		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, 4/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #53, 11 Apr 70. Change: Compl mort to tripod to an 82mm mort.				RS
64	1915		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/4-31 Inf. (EN) AT835274 at 1650H, rec 3 rds AK-47 fire, obsr 5xVC. Rtn SAF/M-79 fire. Res: CIA 5xpacks. 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1845H to Hawk Hill. Injuries due to short M-79 rd.				RS
65	1945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 196th Bde, LOH VR (EN) BT183273 at 1805H, obsr 3xVC evad W. Fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, A/3-82 Arty.				RS
66	2040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A.O. A/1-14 Arty. (EN) BS697900 at 1520H, eng 20xVC in open. Res: 4xVC KBA. (Killed by arty).				RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	2140		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/4-21 Inf, BS831-339, (EN) BS833368 at 2020H. Req urgent D/O for PF hit by sniper fire in Lam Binh Compound. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2045H to Bronco. (Info Only).		DS		
68	2250		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, 5-46 Inf, AO Ext # 51 has been cancelled. Appr: 5-46, LT Patterson; 198th Bde, CPT Boretti; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland.		AK		
69	2330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, C/1-52 Inf, BS463782 at 0900H, dtn 1xMAM & 5xMAF w/neg I.D.		AK		
70	2220		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref DJF Entry # 39, 11 Apr 70, Add: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xAK-47 CIA.		AK		
71	2210		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176th AVN, BS466-780 (EN) BS473777 at 1750H, Minuteman # 0 rec 25xrds SAF fr en grid. NCD while resuppling C/1-52 Inf. Arty fired on en grid, swept, neg res.		AK		
72	2205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 39th Engr, BT187-478 at 1300H, on land clearing opn, 1xD-7 det 1x25 lb box mine. Res: 1x US WIA(E), evac to 91st Evac. C frame & roma plow CL, L/S bent, lost 6xtrack shoes & 25xtrack nuts and bolts.		AK		
73	2305		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, PF # 181, BS804394 at 2050H, PF's eng 3xVC, VC rtn fire and evad. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info Only).		AK		
74	2045		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-3-8 at 1630H, BS585918. 2xUSMC rtn fr 1-3 CA Co HQ; rec 50xrds SAF & 2xChiCom H/Gren fr 4-6 VC. Rtn fire w/60xrds M-16. VC fled SW. CAP 1-3-8 swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1715H. (Info Only).		AK		
75	1440		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP Box Req Time: 130600H-162400H Apr 70. Area: UL BT3449, LR BT3946. Teams: Michigan & Hawaii. Box #1. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy FSE, CPT Shultz		DS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, LRRP Tm Ithaho, BS699500 at 1726H. Made contact w/1xVC. The VC threw 1xChi Com H/gren w/NCD. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Tm heard mov 35m fr their loc. Tm req extraction at 1735H because pos is compromised. While being extracted, hel rec hv SAF fr UNSER on Hill 292 vic BS688499 w/NCD. Team was extracted at 1804H fr BS699500. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, Sgt Dumas; FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, CPT Fisher.		RS
77	1550		(C) 198th Bde, SGM Monez, H/17th Cav, BS678922 at 1510H. One M-551 det 1x1000 lb bomb w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1533H. The M-551 caught fire & ammo exploded. Track is a combat loss. The bomb blew the turret off, turned the track upside down & compl around. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Neatherton at 1905H; G-4, Sgt Gillespie.		RS
78	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. 11th Bde: 1xCo on a 30xmin standby; all day for B/123d Avn. 198th Bde: 1xCo on a 30xmin standby; 1400H-1600H for D/1-1 Cav. 196th Bde: 1xCo on a 30xmin standby 1200H-1800H for F/8th Cav. Need Call Sign & Freq of each Co. 11th Bde, D/4-3. Lima Tango, 63.00. 196th Bde, D/1-6, Utah Regime, 54.10. 198th Bde, D/1-52, Tempest Bugle, 57.55. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		RS
79	1330		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 1xSlick. Purpose: VR vic BS1093 (Box #5). Time: 121100H Apr 70. Pax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy G Co Ranger, Sgt Hofherr.		RS
80	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		AK
81	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 1 NVA & 21 VC KIA w/6 IWC. There were 15 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA,		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81 2400 (cont) 16 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

82 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, DP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 APRIL 70 Ref DJF entry #80

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>653015</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>720916</u>			
D Co	<u>668016</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>675985</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
B Co	<u>247069</u>			
C Co	<u>166134</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
Recon	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>303022</u>			
B Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
C Co	<u>286994</u>			
D Co	<u>295025</u>			
E Co	<u>BILLB 270 and 70</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	599822			
E Co	STINSON			
C Co	480700			
D Co	504150			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	000920			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BATONET			
A Btry	BATONET	DOTTIE		
E Btry	PROFESSIONAL	DOTTIE		
C Btry	FAT CITY	HUSTLER		
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411			
A Co	575728			
B Co	508738			
C Co	538750			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	BRONCO			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A Co	706356			
B Co	682405			
C Co	656387			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	766404		
E Co	783433		
C Co	738435		
D Co	LIZ		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	838408		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	839284		
B Co	DEBBIE		
C Co	820308		
D Co	832332		
E Co	928222		
Recon	803323		
E-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	DEBBIE	929223
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	FSB 411		
26th Engr Bn CP	EB525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI			
A Trp	816470			
E Trp	679969			
C Trp	716958			
7-8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	HAWK HILL	WEST		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC			
C Btry	FAT CITY	TAM KY		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL			
A Btry	CINDY			
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC			
C Btry	CRUNCH			
X6-56 Arty CP				
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI			
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE			
A Btry	DOTTIE	ARTY HILL		
B Btry	SNOOPY	STINSON		
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE	BRONCO		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWKHILL			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWKHILL			
A Co	169097			
B Co	HAWKHILL			
C Co	168268			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	149330			
E Co	HAWKILL			
Recon	153333			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	CENTER			
A Co	192455			
B Co	070204			
C Co	078268			
D Co	CENTER			
E Co	CENTER			
Recon	082230			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	WEST			
A Co	SIBERIA			
B Co	WEST			
C Co	842208			
D Co	906262			
E Co	WEST			
Recon	837235			
F-17 Cav (Armor)		TAM KY		
3-32d Arty CP	HAWKILL			
A Btry	HAWKILL	TAM KY		
B Btry	CENTER			
C Btry	SIBERIA			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Apr 70	2400 12 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			JK
2	1900	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11th Bde. EFT 131300H Apr 70, release OPCON A Troop 1-1 Cav. A Troop reverts to control of parent unit. Ntly 11th Bde, MAJ Northquest.			RS
3	0145	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #159, BT175320 at 111830H Apr 70. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)			JK
4	0145	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #134 & PSDF, BT278407 at 112015H Apr 70. Eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)			JK
5	0200	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL, Sgt Wilson, G-2 Air, 245th Avn. An OV-10 on IR msn, rec hv AWF(30xcal tracer) at: 111910H Apr 70, BS223678; 111915H Apr 70, BS223698 & 111920H Apr 70 at BS295619. Cont to fly msn. Res: NCD. Ntly A4E, CPT Fisher.			JK
6	0330		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS787424 & (en grid) BS791435 at 0300H. Rec SAF & 3xB-40 rkts fr the above en grid w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & 4.2" mort. Swept the area w/neg res.			JK
7	0330		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, Base Defense at LZ Bronco at 0132H. Bunker #58 obsr 8xVC/NVA through starlight scope at the 1st strand of wire. Eng w/SA, M-79 fire, 81mm mort & 50xcal MG w/unlk res. Individ evaded E & G/S fr 174th Avn eng the area w/unlk res. Will VR at 1st light.			JK
8	0400		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.			JK
9	0500	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, CPT Gallatin, F/8th Night Hawk. Night Hawk on station at 112015H-120445H Apr 70. At 112300H Apr 70, BS757583: Eng 1xVC evading into a shelter area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xstructures dest. At 112315H Apr 70, BS758543: Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0145H, BS765586: Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn AWF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 6xstructures dest & obsr 1xsecondary explo. At 0250H, BS768571: Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0320H: BS752585:			JK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CC				[Signature]		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 70

2400

12 Apr 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9 0500 (cont) Eng UNSEF of VC evading. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xstructure
dest. Total res: 15xVC KIA. Ntly: AAE, CPT Fisher;
XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0505H.

10 0522 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ly Tin PF's, BS379174
at 0245H. PF's securing Ong Bau rec 3xB-40
rkt fr UNSEF w/NCD. (Info only)

11 0650 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & RF #172, BS776469
at 0617H. While on pre-dawn ptl, heard VC/NVA
in a hedge row. Eng hedge row w/H/gren. Res:
1xAK-47 CIA & fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trap wire
which was dest in place. Also fnd blood trail &
followed it. At 0720H, BS766469: Blood trail led
into a bnkr. In the bnkr fnd 1xVC KIA & dtn 2xMAM.
Also fnd med supplies & docu. Wpn, DET, docu
& med supplies extracted to MACV at Duc Pho.
(Info only)

12 0750 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty LNO of 3-82d
Arty, BT105320 at 0650H. Obsr 1xVC evading into
the woodline into a structure. Eng w/art. Res:
1xstructure dest & 1xVC KBA. Credit given to
B/3-82 Arty.

13 0825 (U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-2-4, BT454072
at 0045H. Amb sites eng 5xVC fr 20m. En rtn SAF
& RPG rd & evaded W. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47,
12xChi Com H/gren, CIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 2xPF
WIA(E). While sweeping the area, rec hv SAF fr
est 30-40xNVA. Also rec 80 & 60mm mort rds fr
100m distance. Res: 4xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E) &
1xUSMC WIA(E). CAP Tm rtn fire, G/S eng the
area & arty eng suspected en loc. En fled W.
En wore green uniforms, were hv armed, had packs
& used NVA counter-amb techniques. Ntly: C/S,
Sp Galivan; G-3, Sp McDonough; CLDC, CPT Hicks.

14 0900 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/1-46, BT166134 at
0815H. Fnd 1xUS 60mm mort rd in a hole w/cam.
Dest in place.

15 0905 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS724435 at
0749H. Fnd 400lbs of unpolished rice in bins in
a shelter. Extracted rice to LZ Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Apr '70	2400	12 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0915	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL, CPT Lefleur, D/1-1 Cav at 111245H-111630H Apr 70. At AT957101: Obsr 2xMAM. Inserted Blues & dtn 2xMAM. Extracted to Hawk Hill. At AT987116: Blues inserted & dtn 3xMAM. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; IFW, Sp Goslee.		RS
17	0925		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39th Engr, BS718594 at 0745H. North mine sweep tm rec 8-10xrds of SAF fr the E side of the road w/neg cas or dam. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. (Info only)		RS
18	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #188 & B/1-20, BS799391 at 0819H. While sweeping area of amb. which was sprung at 112225H Apr 70, fnd 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xunk type pistol & 3xAK-47 mags CIA. Extracted to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)		RS
19	0940	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS642846 at 111920H Apr 70. While on a search & clear msn, cptr 4xVC & 6xhammocks. At 111930H Apr 70, BS646846: Cptr 5xVC, 3xpacks & 16xChi Com H/gren. (Info only)		RS
20	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, S-2. Cancel Box #36, CPT Small. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
21	1045	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #37 (Son Tinh), BS650796 at 112120H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. En rtn fire. Res: 1xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(M). (Info only)		RS
22	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS286996 at 1010H. Obsr & eng 3xVC, 40m NE of their loc. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA. Ev evaded N. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS
23	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 1000H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs w/neg packs or wpns. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS
24	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 39th ARVN Rangers, BT201488 at 0800H. Fnd & dest 1x250 lb bomb. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1115	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37th ARVN, BT172480 at 111445H Apr 70. Eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		RS		
26	1115	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37th ARVN, BT172489 at 111220H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA & 6xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS		
27	1115	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT158473 at 111650H Apr 70. Fnd in a bkr, 100xrds of M-79 & 1000xpropaganda leaflets. (Info only)		RS		
28	1115	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #113, BT245472 at 111030H Apr 70. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-72 Law & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS		
29	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT162462 at 0845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC CIA. (Info only)		RS		
30	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS599832 at 1100H. Req D/O for 1xVN child (male) w/artly frag wounds. D/O compl at 1115H to Quang Ngai. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders.		RS		
31	1145		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 1-46 Inf Bn. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: ASAP to 121800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 1200H. Tail #339. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary.		RS		
32	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, C-9 PF Co, BT199292 at 0850H. OP #74 rec 3xHoi Chanh. Two Hoi Chanh were fr BT168293 & 1xHoi Chanh was from BT173281. They turned in 2xpistol belts & 200xrds of SA ammo. They were dressed in black PJ's w/green tops. They said that the area (UL BT1729, LR BT1827) would rec 82mm mort fire either tonight or tomorrow. (Info only) See entry # 60		RS		
33	1212		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BT651025 at 1119H. One US det 1xH/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1135H to 91st Evac. He was wearing a flak jacket & helmet.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG #C-14-A, BS585454 at 1210H. Eng 3xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA & misc equip CIA. Remainder of en evaded W. (Info only)		RS		
35	1320		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS702913 at 1150H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1158H. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. In the same vicinity, 3xM-16 mines were tripped but did not det. Dest in place. Also in the vicinity ind 4xM-16 mines & dest them in place. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1425H.	42	RS		
36	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BT258080 at 1105H. Eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xVC WIA (D/O compl at 1300H to LZ Professional), 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, 1xpack w/pers items & docu CIA. Also ind 3xblood trails & are tracking w/dog at this time. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
37	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, A/4-31, AT816241 at 1245H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 50yrs) in black P's. He was dtn in a structure area w/neg ID. He had 2xNVA canteens, 2xampoules of penicillin & docu. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
38	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS701355 at 1215H. While on pti, obsr 7xVC moving S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xlb block of C-4, 1xAK-47 30xrd mag CIA. Extracted to San Juan Hill.		RS		
39	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #122, BS564825 at 1300H. Eng est Co of NVA. Res: 4xPF KIA, 9xPF WIA(E), 1xM-16 MIA, 11xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, & misc docu CIA. Evac CIA's to Nghia Hang & D/O compl to Nghia Hanh at 1430H. (Info only)		RS		
40	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, BS825239 at 1400H. While on a sweep msn, obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF 25 to 30yrs old wearing a green uniform. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMREICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 70

2400

12 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1320		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msn. Time: 121800H-130600H Apr 70. Area: UL BT4305, LR BT5002. Disapproved by 198th Bde, Sgt Lark (heavily populated area).		RS
42	1345		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins. LRRP AO Req. Area: BS7923, 7927, 8127, 817258, 823237, 816230. Eastern border is AO bdry between 4-21 & Bde Recon zone. Time: 140600H-191700H Apr 70. Mission: Area Recon, search for rice caches & storage areas. Box #37. Team: Idaho. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, SFC Herndon;		RS
43	1345		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins. LRRP AO Req. Area: BS7530, 7930, 7927, 7727, 7529. Time: 150600H-201700H Apr 70. Team: Nevada. Box #38. Mission: Area Recon/ PW Snatch & also attempt to locate forward elm of the 403d Sapper Bn. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon;		RS
44	1433		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2, AT808254 at 1350H & 1400H. LRRP Tms Ala & Ark were inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2 Admin, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
45	1530		(C) 198th Bde, LT Loop. Night Hawk msns. Time: 121900H-130600H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS7186, LR BS7383. Use 1-6 Inf comd Call Sign & Freq. Box #2: UL BS4985, LR BS5282. Use 1-52 Inf Comd Call Sign & Freq. Box #3: UL BT3503, LR BT3900. Box #4: UL BT4501, LR BS4998. Use 5-46 Inf Comd Call Sign & Freq. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAL, CPT Mikesell.		RS
46	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/3-21, BT085203 at 1420H. Fnd in 2xstructure areas, med supplies consisting of herbs for medicines & clean bandages. Will be extracted to LZ Center.		RS
47	1610		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, C/2-1, BT146248 at 1550H. While on a search msn, fnd 2xbnkrs (3'x6'x8'), 3xChi Com H/gren, 4xblocks of PETNA & 1xNVA gas mask. Also fnd 1xVN female approx 45yrs old		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 69

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 70

2400

12 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1610	(cont)	& 3xVN children (ages 4-6yrs). She told them that the VC passed thru the area between Hill 340 & Hill 471. Bnkr's will be dest. Explosives extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
48	1620		(U) CLDC, Sgt Buckley. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		RS
49	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, AT886186 at 1625H. The ARVN LRRP's were extracted fr a cold PZ. The Radio Relay Tm was extracted fr AT840166 fr a cold PZ. (Info only)		RS
50	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/2-1, BT146248 at 1350H. While on a cordon & search msn, fnd 3xbnkr's w/3xChi Com H/gren, 4xblocks of PETNA & 1xNVA gas mask. Bnkr's were dest & gas mask will be extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
51	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS702913 at 1119H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF, both wounded. D/O compl at 1200H. Also fnd docu. Evac to LZ Dottie. MAM wore a green uniform & female wore black PJ's. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
52	1647		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS699913 at 1333H. Fnd 1xM-16 mine buried in a hedgerow. Dest in place.		RS
53	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-1 Cav at 1145H-1355H. Blues were inserted at BS628972. Fnd & dest 1xshelter. Blues extracted at 1355H. 2/A/1-6 was inserted at BS629976. Fnd & dest 1xpunji pit. At BS634971, fnd & dest 1x105mm rd not B/T.		RS
54	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS600805 at 1335H. Req priority D/O for VN civ female child wounded by arty. D/O compl at 1355H to 27th Surg.		RS
55	0935		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msns. Time: 131200H-131800H Apr 70. Area #1: UL BT1523, LR BT2118. Area #2: UL BT2116, LR BT 3211. Area #1 is disapproved by 196th Bde. Area #2 is appr by 196th Bde w/the following instructions: Air Cav must contact 5th ARVN Regt on their comd net		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
55	0935	(cont)	before entering the area; Sgt Cleary, 196th Bde at 1630H. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, LT Tomlin.				RS
56	1330		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk msn. Time: 121800H-130600H Apr 70. (11th Bde) Box #1: UL BS6558, LR BS6756. (11th Bde) Box #2: UL BS7559, LR BS7757. (196th Bde) Box #3: UL BT2814, LR BT3013. Intel Box #1; suspected 150-200x LF VC in the area; verified by FAC. Intel Box #2: Same as last night. Intel Box #3: suspected VC Co active in the area. VR shows new digging & PW confirms. Appr by 2d ARVN Div, WC Tung. (11th Bde) Box #1 is appr & Box #2 is disapproved by CPT Shea. (196th Bde) Box #3 is approved by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon.				RS
57	1412	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #68. DTG: 120600H-162400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT790255, N to 790270, E to 820270. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, MAJ Legion; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.				RS
58	1300	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-15 in the area bounded by BS4580, W to 0280, N to 0285, E to 1585, S to starting point. Time: 131300H-131530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following adft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm Will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: Div Cml, LT Gentine; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.				RS
59	1730		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Whisman, C-9 RF Co at OP 74 at 0850H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs who showed the loc of 2xburied M-16 at BT187296. Extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)				RS
60	1745		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Whisman, C-9 PF Co at OP 74. Ref DJF entry #32, 12 Apr 70. Delete erroneous entry.				RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
61	1000	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Time: 131200H-131800H Apr 70. Area #1: Fr BS198, E to 1898, S to 1894, W to 1294, N to 1295, W to 1195, N to starting point. Area #2: Fr BS1575, E to 2075, SE to 2570, S to 2564, W to 2164, N to 2169, NW to starting point. Appr by: Ha Thanh, US/RJ & VN/LBD; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS			
62	1050	(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 1xSlick for VR of LRRP Box #1, vic BS3547. Time: 131200H Apr 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Hodgins; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS			
63	1050	(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 1xSlick for insertion of RR Tm S Carolina, vic BS3696; Box #7. Also to insert LRRP Tm Texas vic BS1092, Box #5. Time: 130800H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: S Carolina: 7 & Texas; 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Hodgins; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS			
64	1715	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/5 ARVN, BT111276 at 1650H. Det 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire cam lying on the grd. Res: 8xARVN WIA(E) & 5xARVN KIA. D/O compl at 1710H to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS			
65	1805	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward. Req time ext for AO Ext #25. Time: Until 302400H Apr 70. Appr by: Ba To, US/LWK & VN/RVS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS			
66	1830	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT193123 at 1646H. Eng 3xVC/NVA 100m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS			
67	1830	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 3/4 ARVN, BS654822 at 0700H. While on a raid, eng & cptr 2xVC. (Info only)		RS			
68	1830	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 123d Avn, at 1430H-1755H. BS320605: Eng & killed 2xNVA & dest 1xshelter. BS288611: LOH rec 3xhits fr SAF. Dest 1xshelter. Forced to land					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 70

2400

12 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1830	(cont)	In Minh Long. Obsr well used trails throughout the area. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.		25
69	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 3/4 ARVN, BS667844 at 1230H. Amb & cptr 2xVC & 2xhammocks. (Info only)		18
70	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 54th MED, (EN) BS608919 at 1400H. D/O aeft crashed due to mech failure w/neg cas. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). Struck by tail rotor. D/O compl at 1420H. 1625H, Acft ext to Chu Lai. Ntfy: LT Tomkin, AAE.		18
71	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS780365 at 1800H, sniper tm det unk type B/T. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS WIA(E) w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 1815H - 91st Evac.		18
72	1945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-52 Inf, 0930H, vic BS462839, dtn 1xMAM. Evac to Son Tinh. BS466843, fd dispensary w/sunken floor, 16x12', Dest 2x155mm rds. BS468844, 1410H, dtn 1x VN female. Evac to Son Tinh.		18
73	2030		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-52 Inf, BS473799 at 1930H, rec 50-75 rds SAF fr est 2-3xVC. 300-400m S of their loc. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Req D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91st Evac at 2000H. G/S exp on en loc. Will sweep at 1st light.		18
74	1945		(U) 198th Bde, LT Loup, Req EOD Tm to blow H/Gren, claymore and mort rds. Rpt HHC/198th at 0800H. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; 198th Bde, SBT Harmon.		18
75	2055		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 1-5 ARVN, (EN) BT125267 at 1745H, eng UNSE. Res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg pack or wpn. (Info Only).		18
76	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, BaTo CIDG C/14 A, BS94-423 at 2136H, dtn 2xVN females & 1xchild & 1x NVA PW. Will eva thru MACV channels. (Info Only).		18

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 70

2400

12 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

77

2130

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, BS582792 at 1915H. VN civilians carried a dead VN male body to A Co loc stating that at 1600H, 3xVC had shot him w/AK-47's because he refused to give them food. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Redockey at 2135H;

JK

78

2247

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/39th Engr, L2 Max (en grid) BS756461 at 2135H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds & possible M-79 fire fr the above on grid fr UNSEF. Rds impacted outside the wire. Eng en grid w/arty w/unk res. Mort fire stopped at 2140H. Obsr 2xsecondary explo.

JK

79

2300

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, OP #1, 1-14 Arty, (en grid) BS522774 at 2245H. OP #1 rec SAF fr the above on grid. Also obsr 2xRPG rds explode in vil at the base of the hill. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mort w/unk res. (Info only)

JK

80

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

JK

81

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 4 IR msns. In the most significant incident, F/8th Cav Night Hawk killed 15 VC & dest 8 structures 3 kms N of LZ Dragon in 5 separate eng. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 8 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 20 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. There were 9 VN dtn. US cas were 11 WIA(E).

JK

82

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783 365

The following locations were taken from the 23D Inf Div sitrep of 12 Apr 71.

10. (C) 1300H Unit Locations

a. OP FREDERICK HILL

2-1 CP HAWK HILL
A BT169297
B HAWK HILL
C BT158226
D BT149335
R BT153333

4-31 CP WEST
A SIBERIA
B WEST
C AT842206
D AT906262
R AT833251

A/3-16 ARTY (-) HAWK HILL
1/A/3-16 ARTY WEST
D/3-1 6 ARTY TIEN PHUOC
1/C/3-16 ARTY TAM KY

B/1-14 ARTY PROF

B/3-18 ARTY TIEN PHUOC

b. OP GENEVA PARK

5-46 CP CHL
A BT393022
B BT373076
C BT290994
D BT295035
R FAT CITY

1-82 ARTY HURRICANE
1/A ARTY HILL
1/B STINSON

3-16 ARTY ARTY HILL
C(-) FAT CITY

3-21 CP CENTER
A BT192445
B BT085205
C BT077276
D CENTER
R BT062253

1-46 CP PROF
A PROF
B BT251073
C BT165136
D PROF
R PROF

F/17 CAV TAM KY

3-82 ARTY HAWK HILL
A HAWK HILL
B CENTER
C SIBERIA

1-52 CP STINSON
A BS599832
B STINSON
C BS467782
D BS504796
R STINSON

1-14 ARTY BAYONET
A(-) BAYONET
C(-) HUSTLER
1/C FAT CITY
D STINSON

A/3-18 ARTY CINDY

THIS IS A TRUE COPY

Peter J. Kelly
PETER J. KELLY, MAJ Asst G3 Op

6 OCT 71

(CONT)

c. OF NANTUCKET BEACH

1-6 CP DOTTIE
A BS653015
B BS701806
C BS720916
D BS668016
R MINUTEMAN
H/17 CAV BS680920

1/A/1-14 ARTY DOTTIE
1/B/1-14 ARTY DOTTIE
A/1-82 ARTY(-) DOTTIE
D/1-82 ARTY(-) DOTTIE
B/1-1 CAV BS664964
C/1-1 CAV BS703957

d. OF IRON MOUNTAIN

3-1 CP 411
A BS575723
B BS508738
C BS546755
D 411
R BRONCO

4-3 CP SJ HILL
A BS703358
B BS684419
C BS660383
D SJ HILL
R SJ HILL

1-20 CP LIZ
A BS766404
B BS783433
C BS738438
D LIZ
R BS826413

4-21 CP DEBBIE
A BS842292
B DEBBIE
C BS803305
D BS832332
R BS893270

6-11 ARTY BRONCO
A DEBBIE
B SJ HILL
C BRONCO
D 411

B/1-82 ARTY(-) SNOOPY
C/1-82 ARTY(-) LIZ
1/C/1-82 ARTY DEBBIE
1/D/1-82 ARTY BRONCO

A/1-1 CAV BS810455

C/3-18 ARTY CRUNCH
E/ 1st CAV BRONCO

THIS IS A TRUE COPY

Peter J. Kelly
PETER J. KELLY, MAJ Asst G3 Op

6 Oct 71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		JK
2	0120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #25, BT017260 at 0020H. Eng est sqd of VC. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0050H. (Info only)		JK
3	0203	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS504796 at 122350 H Apr 70. While moving to their amb site, det 2xB/T H/gren rigged w/trip wire, hanging in a tree. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0035H to 91st Evac. They were wearing helmets, flak jackets & were 10-15xft apart. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hradeky at 0205H.		JK
4	0210		(U) ANCAL, CPT Gallatin, F/8th Night Hawk, BS659576 at 0030H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JK
5	0300		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0330H.		JK
6	0500		(U) G-2 Admin, PFC Depew. Weather Warning. Winds fr the NE, 16-18xknots w/gusts to 35xknots. Decreasing to 25xknots by 1000H.		JK
7	0510		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. CLDC, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.		RS
8	0525		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, B/3-1, BS508738 at 0455H. Rec 5xChi Com H/gren fr the NE side of the perimeter fr UNSEF. Eng the area w/SAF & arty. Supt the area w/neg res. Res: 5xUS WIA(M).		RS
9	2010		(C) B-11 SFG, LT Burks. Req bdry ext to AO Ext #55. Area: Fr BS437840 to 450840, to 450800, W to SF bdry. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
10	1517	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #67. DTG: ASAP to 202400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BT0803, LR BS1100. Appr by: C Co, 5th SFG, (Initials) WL; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0715		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT168292 at 0440H. Eng 1xVC/NVA 75m W of their loc digging. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 4xChi Com H/gren, 3x50 cal ammo cans & 1xpack CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
12	0840		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-12, BS618879 at 0230H. Obsr 14XVC engaging Lien Tri (4) Hamlet w/satchel charges & burning structures. CAP Tr eng: the VC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evaded E. Res: 6xVC KIA, 4xM-72 Law's, 200xrds of SA ammo & 7xhomemade Chi Com H/gren CIA. Ntry G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)		RS
13	0840		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS713777 at 0215H. CAP amb obsr 20XVC taking food fr villagers. PF's eng w/SAF. VC rtn fire. Eng w/art. Res: 1XVN female WIA(E) & 1XPSDG WIA(E) (male). D/O compl at 0335H to 91st Evac. Villagers said the VC abducted 1XVN female fr the vil. Ntry G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)		RS
14	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BT369052 at 0825H. Tripped 1xaud M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire w/NCD. Dest in place.		RS
15	0855		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/5 ARVN, BT117267 at 0800H. Rec UNK amt of SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xB-40 rkt CIA. (Info only)		RS
16	1005		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, 4/5 ARVN BT149237 at 1000H. Fnd 400xrds of AK-47 ammo in plastic bags covered by old mats & bushes. Will extract to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS
17	0615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS645717 at 0130H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
18	0830		(U) B-11 SFG, Ba To CIDG. AO Req #70. DTG: 180600H-252400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr ES592220, S to 5917, W to 5517, N to 5520, W to 6020. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntry: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT140334 at 0725H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T w/pressure type firing device w/unlk type explo & metal cover.		RS
20	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT195124 at 0930H. Fnd inside 2xbnks, 1x2.75" rkt & 1x2.75" rkt warhead. Dest both.		RS
21	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT121321 at 0846H. Obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving NW. Eng w/art. D/2-1 swept the area & fnd 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.		RS
22	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, 2/D/1-21, ES832332 at 1100H. Dtn 1x15 yr old MAN vic of their NDP. Extracted to Pho Trung for questioning by the vil chief then to MI for more questioning. DEF wore a white shirt & blue pants.		RS
23	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, 6/1-20, ES744434 at 0712H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Leanh. He lived in Duc Pho but came down fr the mountains to rally. He led C Co to 1xUS pistol belt, 1xcanteen cup, 1xclaymore bag w/hammock & extra civ clothes, med supplies, 2xUS socks, 1xVC poncho, & 1xUS poncho. Also led them to 2xtunnels w/neg findings. Dest tunnels. Will extract equip to LZ Liz & Hoi Chanh to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
24	1130		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, LZ Max at 0800H. Two VN males were brought to the gate w/2d & 3d degree burns possibly as a res of last nights action (12 Apr 70). D/O compl to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto. (Info only)		RS
25	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT159239 at 1037H. Det 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		RS
26	1205		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS501771 at 1155H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/neg hits. Obsr & eng 1xMAM evading fr the area w/neg res. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1205		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BT285037 at 1025H. Det 1xM-14 mine B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H to 27th Surg.		RS
28	1205		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT674018 at 1055H. Det 1xB/T M-72 Law projectile w/trip wire buried along a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1110H to 91st Evac.		RS
29	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BT322031 at 1130H. Det 1xfirecracker bomblet B/T w/trip wire. Res: Neg cas.		RS
30	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT145262 at 1120H. Fnd 1xB/T bomblet (USAF) w/trip wire. Dest in place.		RS
31	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-21, BT094220 at 1100H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire.		RS
32	1050		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS665975 at 0900H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs fr BS665980. They said their unit has a strength of 100xmen, both VC & NVA, equipped w/AK-47, 3xMG, 1xmort & 4xB-40 rkt launchers. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS
33	1330		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 198th Bde. Info to 196th & 11th Bdes. 1. Commencing at 1st light on 14 Apr 70, conduct visual recon of Northern & Southern rkt pockets until last light on 14 Apr 70. A provisional VR Tm will be made available to accomplish this msn. 2. During the period of 141900H Apr 70 to 150615H Apr 70, conduct dismounted patrols in the Northern & Southern rkt pockets. Patrol activity will be supplemented by Night Hawk ops to reduce probability of rkts being launched against Chu Lai. 3. While Gen Walt is in the 198th Bde AO moving to and fr Quang Ngai, provide Bald Eagle reaction force w/lift acft on standby. 4. B Co 123d Avn will be OPCON while in 198th Bde AO. 5. Inform this HQ ASAP of Call Sign & Freq of Bald Eagle force. 6. Adv		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Apr 70	2400	13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1330	(cont)	by 198th Bde, Sgt Mitcham. Flash msg to AMCAL Comm Center at 1430H.		RS
34	1340		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS899306 at 1210H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 1xcave w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA (1xWIA), 1xM-16, 1xM-79, 6xM-79 rds & 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Wpns extracted to LZ Debbie & PW's D/O to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
35	1430		(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39th Engr, BT184465 at 1020H. One D-7E det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D-7E was heavily dam & caught fire. D/O compl at 1045H. (Info only)		RS
36	1455		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Small, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #38. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
37	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, 4/4 ARVN & PF Plat #184, BS775440 at 1404H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN female. MAM had false ID & female had neg ID. Evac thru MACV Channels. (Info only)		RS
38	1505	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/1-7 Marines, BT082502 at 121900H Apr 70. Fnd a pile of plastic above the gnd, 250xbottles of penicillin, 100xbottles of streptomycin, 5x100 lb bags of polished rice (500xlb). Continental grain Co, USA was written on the bags. Extracted to 3d Bn CP. (Info only)		RS
39	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #40, BS684784 at 0630H. Rec 3xHol Chanhs. Names: Nguyen Ly, 17xyrs old & was hamlet security cadre; Trang Bang, 18xyrs old & was hamlet guerrilla; Tayxh Tvn, 22xyrs old & was finance & tax cadre. They were from Son Thanh (V). Extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)		RS
40	1515	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/17 Marines, BT082503 at 121830H Apr 70. While on a search of river, a recon diver fnd 1xtunnel containing 3xAK-47, 2xAK-50, 2xSKS, 1x60mm mort tube, w/14xrds, 11xChi Com H/gren, 8xAK-47 mags, 150xrds of SA ammo,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1515

(cont)

1x500 lb bomb, 2x15 foot boats, 1xshortwave radio, 3xNVA ponchos, 6000xcrystal units of penicillin & 1xfirst aid kit. (Info only)

RS

41

1520

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS745414 at 1505H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 10yrs). Fnd on him, 1x1 lb block of C-4, 1xH/gren fuse & 1xtrip wire. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

42

1300

(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of RR Tm S Carolina vic BS3696 (Box #7) & LRRP Tms Texas vic BS1092 (Box #5). Time: 141500H Apr 70. Pax: S Carolina-8, Texas-6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: G Co Ranger, CPT Avgoulis.

RS

43

1300

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 196th Bde. Info to 198th & 11th Bdes. 1. Eff 141600H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle reaction force for Gen Haines's visit. 2. F/8th Cav will escort Gen Haines fr Da Nang to Chu Lai & will be OPCON to 196th Bde while in that AO. 3. Lift capability for Bald Eagle will come fr Avn assets normally allocated & will be on standby during Bald Eagle. 4. Bald Eagle requirement will terminate upon arrival of Gen Haines in Chu Lai. 5. Ntly this HQ ASAP of Call Signs & Freq of Bald Eagle; So Morrow, 196th Bde. Flash msg to AMCAL Comm Center at 1430H.

RS

44

1330

(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde. Air Cav Req Box #21. Area: UL BS1298, LR BS1894. Time: 140730-141800H Apr 70. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Air Cav Req Box #22. Area: Fr BS1575, E to 2075, SE to 2570, S to 2564, W to 2164, N to 2169, NW to 1575. Time: 140700H-141800H Apr 70. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta.

RS

45

1400

(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, TOC at 1400H. Night Hawk Req. Box #3: UL BT2814, LR BT3013. Appr by 2d ARVN Div, LT Kiet (military & political clnc). Info only: Suspected VC Co in the vic. Hoi Chanh

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1400

(cont)

rept increased activity. VR confirms many trenches, bnkrs, & foxholes around vil in the area. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

46

1420

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS748468 to 750474 at 1210H. Fnd 10xtons of unpolished rice in good condition in structures in storage bins. Extracted rice to MACV in Mo Duc. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1430H.

RS

47

1445

(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To 11th & 198th Bde. Convoy will depart Qui Nhon on the morning of 14 Apr 70 to arrive at I Corps/II Corps bdry at 141100H Apr 70. Convoy will RON at Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon, SP time 150800H Apr 70. Monitor convoy progress while in your AO & be prepared with reaction force. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198th Bde, Sp Burnett.

RS

48

1510

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/1-7 Marines, BT088498 at 121740H Apr 70. A sqd, while moving to end site, eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-14 mag, 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. Also fnd 1x155mm rd B/T w/trip wire across entrance to a bnkr. Dest in place. (Info only)

RS

49

1535

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS460850 at 1445H. Det 1xshaped charge B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2XUS WIA(E) & 1XNPFF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1505H. They wore flak jackets & helmets. Fnd & dest 4xmore of the same type B/T in the same vic.

RS

50

1630

(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Itinerary for Gen Walt. To 11th & 198th Bdes. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart.

RS

51

1640

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 140700H-151800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Jaymer. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Wiley.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Apr 70	2400	13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1650		(U) CLDC, Sgt Filbert. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		RS
53	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 11th Bde. Info to 196th & 198th Bdes. Eff 141300H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle reaction force for Gen Walt's visit. Lift capability for Bald Eagle will be from normally provided Avn assets & will be on standby during Bald Eagle. B/123d Avn will escort Gen Walt & will be OPCON to 11th Bde upon arrival in 11th Bde AO. Bald Eagle requirement terminates upon departure of Gen Walt fr 11th Bde AO. Inform this HQ ASAP of Call Sign & Freq of Bald Eagle force. Acknowledged by 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy.		RS
54	1330		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 196th Bde. Air Cav Req Box #11. Area: UL BT2115, LR BT3111. Time: 140700H-141200H Apr 70. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
55	1400		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, TOC at 1400H. Night Hawk msn req. Box #2: UL BS4685, LR BS4884 (outpost 1xkm N of box). Appr by 2d ARVN Div, LT Kiet (military & political clnc). Hv activity on trails in the vic. Trenches & new diggings in the area. Msn cancelled.		RS
56	1600		(U) Div Arty, CPT Worrell, 3-82 Arty, Hawk Hill. 3-82 Arty rept suspected jamming of Q-4 radar. Jamming started at 2015H on the 12th of Apr. Set would be jammed for 40xmin, then stop for 10xmin. By reducing up gain, the set picked up source by giving a reading of AZ & EL. Info given 4795 mils, EL 31, at 6 to 20 km. Jamming consisted of large blip on the entire radar scope. Radar set located at Hawk Hill. Rept sent in by LT Miller, 3-82 Arty. Passed to 196th Bde.		RS
57	1625		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS764420 at 1620H. Fnd 500xlbs of unpolished rice stored in 1xmetal bin. Rice was in good condition. Also fnd 2x#10 cans of fish & 3xpages of docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BT395043 at 1520H. Fnd 1xtrail junction roped off & also area beyond. Believed to be a mine field. Will fire arty on it.		RS
59	1745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BT395043 at 1620H. Rec 3x60mm (dud) mort rds w/NCD. They impacted 75-100m fr their loc. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
60	1750		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT077293 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC 1800m fr their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.		RS
61	1905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/107 SF Tm, BS404832 at 1100H, made contact w/est VC plat. Res: 1x VC KIA. (Info Only).		RS
62	2045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 Inf, BS595830 at 2000H, rec 1xRPG rd fr W of their loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty. Will sweep at 1st light.		RS
63	2040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 CAV, BS701859 at 1800H. Fnd 1x250 lb & 1x500 lb bomb (not B/T). Will blow in place. Ntfy: TAC Air.		RS
64	2025		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21 Inf, BS820208 at 1921H, while mov to NDP det 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps Maj Hradecky. One US WIA(E) was CO of C Co.		RS
65	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, B/3-21 Inf, Req EOD Tm to dest 1x250 lb bomb. Appr: EOD Tm Sp Hill; G-3, CPT Tucker. Pick up at Admin Pac at 0630H.		RS
66	2140		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/123 AVN, 4-3 En, BS528406 at 1500H, VR obser huts in area being rebuilt. Rec hvy SA/AM fire. Obsr 1x MAM evad. Eng. Acft rec minor dam, 4xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) 1xUS WIA(M) (both SF's) 1xVC KIA. (Info Only).		RS
67	2215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 CAV, BS714867 at 1920H, rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unkn res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68

2155

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 Inf, LZ
Hustler, BT295035 at 2055H, rec 3xRPG rds w/
NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res.

JK

69

2215

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-4, (EN)
BT215177 at 1845H, CA Co veh HQ 11 det 20-30
1b box mine w/press rel firing device. Res:
3xUS WIA(E) (Marines) (Info Only).

JK

70

2302

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/4-21 Inf, (EN)
BS847276 at 1800H, fd 1x SKS w/2x rds hidden
in between rocks. Evac to LZ Debbie.

JK

71

2230

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, LZ Max, 2200H, rec
2x60mm mort rds, NC. Lt dam to rd roller.
13xwheels.

JK

72

2300

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/4-21 Inf, (EN)
BS899306 at 1210H, Ref DJF Entry # 34, Add:
1xM-1 Cbn.

JK

73

1400

(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, TOC, Req Night
Hawk Box # 1, UL BS6149 - LR BS6347 - Box
4, UL BS7562 - LR BS7760. Appr: 2nd ARVN
Div : LT Kiet; Appr G-3, MAJ Hillier.
Msn cancelled due to weather.

JK

74

1445

(O) 198th Bde, AO Req # 73, 1-52 Inf, DTG:
150001H - 222400H Apr 70'. Purpose: Cbt Opns.
AREA: UL BS3682 - LR BS4078.
Disappr: 8-11 SFG, LT Burks; Disappr: G-3,
Cpt Tucker. Passed: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.
Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.

JK

75

1530

(C) Amcal, G-2 Opns, Req time ext for LRRP
Box # 5, Box # 7, fr 152400H - 192400H Apr 70.
Appr: 198th Bde, SGT Lark; Tra Bong, (init) JK;
G-3, CPT Sherrard; ntfy: G/Rngers, SGT Hodgens,
FSE, CPT Shults.

JK

76

1850

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, D/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT-
936279 at 1815H, obsr 1xVC at 30m in black P.'s,
30xyrs old w/pack. Enw w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA.
1xpack CIA. inside fd: rice, 1x US canteen, pistol
belt and letter. Ext letter to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, SGT Hyde.

JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

1750

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, C/1-1 Cav, BS670922 at 1540H. One M-551 det a 40x16 nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). D/U compl at 1600H. Dam to M-551: 4xroad wheels blown off, 3xft hole in the belly of the track, both tracks blown off & 2xidler arms blown off. They will try to drag it back to Chu Lai. M-551 is a combat loss.

78

1850

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, D/2-1, BT125334 at 1730H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns evading NW w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xM-16 (serial #918441), 1x45 cal pistol (serial #2630981), 30x45 cal rds, 2x45 cal mags, 5xM-16 mags, 130xrds of M-16 ammo, 1xholster, 4x9mm rds, 1xUS compass, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xwater proof bag, 1xNVA belt & docu CIA. Extracted all items to Hawk Hill. Other VC evaded successfully. Ntry IPW, Sgt Hyde.

79

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

80

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 CA & 7 IZ msns. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 3 VC KIA & 6 IWC. There were 5 VN dtn. US cas were 12 WIA(E) & 11 WIA(M).

81

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 APRIL 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>BT653015</u>			
B Co	<u>BS701806</u>			
C Co	<u>BS689915</u>			
D Co	<u>BS668016</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS675985</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BT156064</u>	<u>BT155067</u>		
B Co	<u>BT250060</u>	<u>BT239075</u>		
C Co	<u>BT168129</u>			
D Co	<u>PROP</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>BT158118</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>BT327032</u>			
B Co	<u>BT373076</u>			
C Co	<u>BS297798</u>			
D Co	<u>BT295035</u>			
E Co	<u>BT270176</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	BS599832		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	BS677882		
D Co	STINSON BS504796		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	BS465848		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	PAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	BS554720		
B Co	BS508738		
C Co	BS546755		
D Co	FSB 411		
E Co	FSB 411		
Recon	BRONCO		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	BS703358		
B Co	BS694418		
C Co	BS662382		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SAN JUAN HILL
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	BS756412
B Co	BS783433
C Co	BS735433
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BS810417
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BS839290
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	BS810299
D Co	BS832332
E Co	BS928222
Recon	DEBBIE
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO DEBBIE BS929223
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE DEBBIE
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXX SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Engr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Trp	<u>HAWKS NEST</u>		
B Trp	<u>BS640913</u>		
C Trp	<u>BS721915</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI <u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEH PHOUC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u> <u>WEST</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY AIRFIELD</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUECH</u>		
6-55th Arty			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>SEUCPY</u> <u>DOTTIE</u>		
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u> <u>DEBBIE</u>		
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>BS169297</u>		
B Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
C Co	<u>LEG</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BS149335</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS153333</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS192455</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS058205</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS077276</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS819231</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>WEST</u>	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS831223</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS902246</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS837258</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>TAM KY</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-92d Arty CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
<u>XXXXXX</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		JK
2	0045		(C) Co C, 5th SFG, CPT Burns. AO Req #77. DTG: 161800H-221800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT0303, S to BS0398, E to 0798, N to BT070005. Appr by: 1-46 Inf, MAJ Hallinan; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sgt Lowe; FSE, CPT Shults.		JK
3	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, CIDG at Tien Phuoc. At 131215H Apr 70, BT013037: Fnd a sapper training area for est 300xen cadre, 20xshelters, 1xclassroom, 1xrifle range, 30xwooden H/gren & line sensors. Dest all. At 131515H Apr 70, BT001043: Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JK
4	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, CIDG at Tien Phuoc, BT127094 at 131930H Apr 70. Eng est sqd of NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xpacks & 1xM-79 (serial #51098) CIA. Evac all. (Info only)		JK
5	0230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF #16 at Tu My (V), BS547735 at 0210H. Tu My (V) rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds fr unk direction. Hill 411 eng Tu My's defensive targets w/unk res. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)		JK
6	0355	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, 4/6 ARVN, BS610911 at 132130H Apr 70. Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)		JK
7	0434		(U) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.		JK
8	0655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, LZ Hustler, at 0150H. Trip flare went off on the NE side of the perimeter & obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res of 1st light sweep: 1xVC KIA & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA.		JK
9	0700		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11th & 198th Bdes. Gen Walt's schedule has been moved up 30xmin. He will depart Chu Lai at 1255H & depart Quang Ngai at 1425H. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Amaro 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman.		JK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Apr 70

2400

14 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0745

(dlyd)

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Davis, B/26th Engr, BT295083
at 132100H Apr 70. Rec 4xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF.
Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

11

0800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS739439 at
0640H. Dtn 1xMAM & 2xMAF. One MAM & 1xMAF w/neg
ID & the other female w/ID. Will be evac to
LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

12

0800

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty AOESER, BT141292
at 0710H. Obsr 2xVC in black PJ's w/neg packs
or wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given
to A/3-82 Arty.

RS

13

0825

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, PF Co #197, LZ
Minuteman at 0620H. While M & I w/SAF, wounded
1xVN female within the perimeter. D/O compl
at 0643H. (Info only)

RS

14

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, PF Plat #183, BS790447
at 0845H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 60yrs) w/neg ID.
Evac thru MACV channels. (Info only)

RS

15

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS744439 at
0940H. Fnd 1000lbs of rice well concealed under
a concrete floor in a tunnel. Tunnel also contained
sleeping equip, cooking utensils, 1xUS M-26 H/gren
& 1xwater well 4xft deep. Extracted rice to LZ
Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Collins at 1300H.

RS

16

1115

(U) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Gen Walt arrived
at Chu Lai at 1030H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, at 1055H.

RS

17

0710

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, PF #13 at OP 74,
BT199292 at 0510H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. He rept an
amb at BT184309. PF searched the area & ong 20xVC.
Eng w/SAF & arty fired. Res: 8xVC KBA. Credit
given to A/3-82 Arty. PF CIA & evac 1xunk type
pistol, speakers & propaganda notes. Also dest
1xradio. The jamming of radar on Hawk Hill ceased.
Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sp Proutman at 1407H.

RS

18

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, C/3-21, BT079298 at
0720H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Arty fired.
Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 70

2400

14 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 198th Bde. 1. EFT 150700H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle reaction force for the visit of Gen Haines. Air Lift fr Bald Eagle will be on standby. 2. D/1-1 Cav will escort Ben Haines & be OPCON to 198th Bde while in 198th Bde AO. D/1-1 Cav will be relieved of escort msn by F/8th Cav on arrival in Tam Ky. 3. Bald Eagle requirement terminates upon Gen Haines departure fr 198th Bde AO enroute to Tam Ky. 4. Ntly this HQ ASAP of Bald Eagle Call Sign & Freq. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman.		RS
20	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 196th Bde. 1. EFT 151000H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle reaction force for Gen Haines visit. Air Lift for Bald Eagle will be maintained on standby. 2. D/1-1 Cav will escort Gen Haines to Tam Ky. F/8th Cav will relieve D/1-1 Cav at Tam Ky & provide escort to Da Nang. 3. Bald Eagle requirement terminates on arrival of Gen Haines in Da Nang. 4. Ntly this HQ ASAP of Call Sign & Freq of Bald Eagle. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Lucas.		RS
21	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS493785 at 0935H. Req D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). Indiv was walking point, stumbled & his wpn discharged shooting his toe off. D/O compl at 0945H.		RS
22	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS599843 at 0845H. Fnd & dest 1x16xin Naval rd not B/T.		RS
23	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS602843 at 0645H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire w/fuse fr a smoke gren for det being buried. Dest in place.		RS
24	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/17th ARVN Cav, BT235475 at 1005H. Fnd 5xVC in a hole. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA & 1xmed kit CIA. Extracted PW & med kit to 1st ARVN Armor Bde HQ. (Info only)		RS
25	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 196th TOC. Req time ext for LRRP Box #16. Time: 152400H-182400H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 70

2400

14 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1100

(U) 39th Engr, PFC Devine, C/39th Engr, BS564730
at 0900H. 1st Plat of C Co, upon arrival on
job site, fnd 1xmine (approx 30-40xlb) which
had been det by a VN female. Rec info fr a
reliable source. Swept the area w/neg res.
Crater was 4'x3'. (Info only)

RS

27

1220

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS743855
at 1030H. Fnd & dest 1xChi Com H/gren B/T
w/trip wire.

RS

28

1205

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 71st Avn, BS542908
at 1045H. Firebird obsr & eng 2xNVA w/packs
& satchel charges. Res: 2xNVA KIA (1xNVA exploded).
Acft rec SAF fr the vic w/neg hits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

29

1220

(U) 198th Bde, LT Harris, D/1-1 Cav, BS551925
at 1130H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/wpns. Inserted
Blues. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM-16, 5xChi Com H/gren,
5xpistol belts & docu CIA. Will extract to Chu
Lai. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

30

1305

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS751448 at
1015H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 3xVN
(1xfemale w/neg ID, 1xmale w/fake ID & 1xfemale
w/fake ID). Extracted to LZ Bronco.

RS

31

1345

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS745855
at 1145H. Two US dismounted & det 1x105mm rd B/T
w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1210H.

RS

32

1410

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-52, BS458834
at 1100H. Eng bnkr w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1200H.

RS

33

1415

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, CIDG at Tien Phoc.
Ref DJF entry #3, 14 Apr 70. Delete line sensors.

RS

34

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS751474 at
1350H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 42yrs) w/false ID
card. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

RS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 70

2400

14 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1105

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20. Mine Dog Req.
Time: 150700H-151800H Apr 70. Will pick up at
Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog
Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.

RS

36

1440

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, PF Plat #53, BS705805
at 130700H Apr 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Tu
Muc. Age: 27yrs. He was a member of Hamlet Assoc
Cadre fr Son Hoa (V). Extracted to Binh Son.
Ntfy G-5, Sgt King. (Info only)

RS

37

1500

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT253244
at 0950H-1210H. PF's rec SAF fr 20-25xVC. Rtn
SAF & H/gren. Eng w/art. VC evaded. Res: 1xVC
KIA. (Info only)

RS

38

1505

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, 71st AHC at 1255H.
BS510901: Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
BS520902: Obsr several shelters & several MAM.
Neg engagement.

RS

39

1520

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, 198th Bde CC, BS535820
at 1435H. Made emergency landing due to mechanical
failure, pers were extract to LZ Stinson. 1/B/1-52
is securing the down acft. Ntry: C/S, Sp Galvan;
G-3, MAJ Broome.

RS

40

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, B/1-46, BT232074 at
1345H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAM-47
& 1xpack containing 1xNVA belt, 1xNVA uniform,
1xfull AK-47 mags, 22xChi Com H/gren, 1xNVA
cleaning kit, docu & maps CIA. Extracted CIA's
to LZ Professional. Also rec 3xM-79 rds w/NOD.
Eng the area w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xsecondary explo.
Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

41

1620

(U) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box
#1, MAJ McGee. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde,
Sgt Lark.

RS

42

1625

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, A/4-21, BS852284 at 1520H.
While on a search & clear msn, eng 4xVC. VC rtn
5-10x rds of SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (others evaded SW).
Arty fired on BS850277 & 856272 w/neg res. A Co

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 70

2400

14 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42 1625 (cont) while in pursuit, rec 5-10x rds of SAF w/NCD
fr BS852281. Helix checked the area w/neg sightings.

RS

43 1630 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, A/3-1, BS685570 at 1400H.
Det 1xChi Com H/gren w/pressure type firing device.
Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H to LZ Bronco.

RS

44 1645 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman. Ref DJF entry #28,
14 Apr 70. Source should be changed to read
D/1-1 Cav.

RS

45 1700 (C) CLDC, Sgt Filburn. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1900H.

RS

46 1730 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-6, BS720805
at 1530H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type
firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at
1540H.

RS

47 1744 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS693587 at
1645H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest
in place.

RS

48 1745 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 2/4 ARVN, BS837303 at
1245H. Totals: 1xVC CIA, 1xMAT-36 rifle, 10xtons
of rice CIA. Will be picked up by VNAF tomorrow.
(Info only)

RS

49 1747 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS698585 at
1645H. Fnd & dest 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire.

RS

50 1750 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS914245 at
1600H. While on road security, fnd 1xM-16 ammo
can containing 1xcan of propaganda pamphlets,
2xbottles of pills, 1xfield dressing, 1xroll
of adhesive tape, 3xpers letters & 1xmap. Evac
to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

51 1755 (C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops, Gen Haines arrived
at AMCAL Div HQ at 1725H. Ntly XXIV Corps, at
1800H.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 70

2400

14 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

1430

(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins., S-2. LRRP AO Req.
Box #39. Team: Idaho. DTG: 150600H-181700H Apr
70. AO: UL BS4050, LR BS4542. Mission: Area Recon.
Appr by: Minh Long, (Initials) CRS; G-3, CPT
Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Wiley; FSE, CPT
Sullivan;

RS

53

1600

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose:
Insertion of LRRP Tm Texas vic BS1093 & RR Tm
S Carolina vic BS3696. Time: 151100H Apr 70.
Pax: S Carolina-8 & Texas-6. Pick up at Ranger
Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy:
G Co Ranger, CPT Avgoulis; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

JA

54

1730

(C) XXIV Corps, LT Houston, G-2 Security. Primary
challenge & password compromised for 14 & 15 Apr
70. Switch to alternate. Ntfy all pers concerned.

JA

55

1910

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/3-1, BS702579 at
1700H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xVN male (all approx
30yrs old), evading w/50xlbs of rice. Extracted
to LZ Bronco.

JA

56

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/3-1 Inf, BS585724
at 0730H, 1xVN female det unk type mine. Res:
1xVN KIA. (Info Only). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Koto-
wsk1.

JA

57

2300

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/39 Engr, LZ MAX,
BS762472 (EN) at 2145H, rec 1x60mm mort rd
NCD. Rtn w/arty w/unk res.

58

2130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 CAV, BS745855
at 1500H, 1xVN female turned herself in saying
she had escaped fr VC. Evac to Bayonet. Ntfy:
IEW, LT Martain.

JA

59

1745

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-1 CAV, (EN)
BS464827 at 1320H, eng 4-6xVC w/SAF. R/1-52 swept and
fd 1xVC KIA, green unif and diary. Ext diary
to Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, SP Goslee.

RS

60

1915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS-
467786, 461788 at 1740H, rec 5x60mm mort rds
and 200x rds SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.

JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Apr 70

2400

14 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61

1900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52 Inf, (EN)
BS487775 at 1515H, eng lxstruc w/H/Gren. Res:
1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H.

JK

62

1915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Cleary, 3/5 ARVN, BT176144 at
1810H, det lxunk type mine w/PRFD. Res:
1xARVN KIA. Crater size: 2' x 3'. (Info Only).

JK

63

1915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52 Inf, (EN)
BS493773 at 1550H, rec 30-50x rds SAF. Rtn
SAF and arty. Res: 1x US WIA(E). D/O compl
at 1617H.

JK

64

1920

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty (EN) BS-
488757 at 1837H, eng 8-10xVC w/wpns. Res: 4x
VC KBA, conf by IOS.

JK

65

2200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-14 Arty (EN) BT-
293024 at 2130H, obsr sqd size element placing
mort tube. Eng w/arty and G/S. Will check at
1st light.

JK

66

2017

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, C/1-46 Inf, (EN)
BT186125 at 1835H, rec SAF and 4x60mm mort rds
w/NCD. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.

JK

67

2017

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, 196th Bde, LNO 3-21
Inf, (EN) BT113336 at 2000H, LOH at 2000',
100 Knots (VR), rec 4-5 rds .51 cal fire
w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. Ntly: G-21A1r, CPT
Natzet; AAE, CPT Fischer; XXIV Corps, MAJ
Kotowski at 2242H.

JK

68

2045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, Hustler,
TF went off. Eng area w/claymore, SAF, M-79
and H/Gren fire. Fd body of NVA killed yesterday missing.
Will sweep area tomorrow.

JK

69

1930

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wylia, D/1-20 Inf, BS778415
at 1830H, det lxAP mine B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1x
US KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1841H.
Ntly: MAJ Kotowski, XXIV Corps at 2242H.

JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	2025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20 Inf, BS743-438 at 1940H, mov to amb site obsr and eng 2xVC/NVA carrying rice. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Neg I.D. 1xM-26 H/Gren. D/O compl at 2000H, Bronco.		JK
71	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-6 Inf, (EN) BS692837 at 1520H, fd outside vil beside bomb crater, 2xM-72 LAW's. Fd in bomb shelter 25xM-16 rds. Fd on animal shelter 5xrds M-14 ammo rigged w/smoke gren strikers as B/T.		JK
72	1310		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To CO 11th Bde. 1. Eff 150700H Apr 70, provide Bald Eagle force for visit of Gen Haines. D/1-1 Cav will escort & be OPCON 11th Bde while in the 11th Bde AO. 2. Air Lift for Bald Eagle will be on standby. 3. Bald Eagle requirement terminates on departure of Gen Haines fr the 11th Bde AO. 4. Ntfy this HQ ASAP. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy.		RS
73	1620		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/3-1, at 1530H-1600H. BS693588: While on a search & secure msn, fnd 500xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition in 5x100 lb bags. BS692583: Fnd 400xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition in 4x100 lb bags. BS698585: Fnd 450xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition in bags; all were in the open. Extracted rice to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Simonex at 2000H.		RS
74	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Claary, A/4-31, BT381248 at 1815H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA (1xwearing a khaki uniform & 3xwearing black PJ's) w/packs & wpns entering a shelter area. They tried to evade E across a river. A Co eng w/SAF while en was in the river. Res: 3xVC KIA. The one in khaki uniform evaded E. Wpns & packs were not salvaged fr river.		JK
75	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		JK
76	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

10

10

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

14 Apr 70

2400

14 APR 70

ITEM
NO.**TIME**

14

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

2400

(cont)

Inclement weather caused the cancellation	
of 3 IR & 2 Tac air msns. In the most significant	
incident, A/3-82 Arty eng IOS sighting of 20 VC	
killing 8 VC. US/GVN forces combined in a	
total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal	
units rept 22 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/5 IWC. There	
were 11 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA & 10 WIA(E).	

77

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

PRINGLE P. MILLER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3. OP

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Ronald P. Sullivan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* GPO: 1960 O-343 783, 003

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 APRIL 70 Ref DJF entry #75

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>BS723800</u>			
B Co	<u>BS701806</u>			
C Co	<u>BS684837</u>			
D Co	<u>BS710818</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BS701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>		
A Co	<u>BT141039</u>			
B Co	<u>BT235068</u>			
C Co	<u>BT186125</u>			
D Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
Recon	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Co	<u>BT452040</u>			
B Co	<u>BT380045</u>			
C Co	<u>BS312995</u>			
D Co	<u>BS314997</u>	<u>HUSTLER</u>		
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BS538824	STINSON		
A Co	BS599832			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	BS467782			
D Co	BS497765			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	BS461823			
E-17 Cav (Armor)	BT550016	BAYONET	BS751856	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550016	BAYONET		
A Btry	BS572964	GATOR		
B Btry	BT172076	PROF		
C Btry	BT439074	FAT CITY		
D Btry	BS539824	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS539732	FSB 411		
A Co	BS681576			
B Co	BS533730			
C Co	BS697580			
D Co	FSB 411			
E Co	FSB 411			
Recon	FSB 411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS634380	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	BS700358			
B Co	BS665413			
C Co	BS652365			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
E CO	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
Recon	<u>BS611380</u>		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	<u>LIZ</u>	
A CO	<u>LIZ</u>		
B CO	<u>BS783433</u>		
C CO	<u>BS750444</u>		
D CO	<u>BS778399</u>		
E CO	<u>LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
A CO	<u>BS853284</u>		
B CO	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
C CO	<u>BS802311</u>		
D CO	<u>BS832332</u>		
E CO	<u>BS928222</u>		
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS929223</u>	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS815385</u>	<u>BRONCO</u>	
A Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS634380</u>	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS812390</u>	<u>BRONCO</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS540730</u>	<u>FSB411</u>	
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Troop	HAWKS NEST		
B Troop	BS640913		
C Troop	BS721915		
8/3th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	BT224311	HAWK HILL	
B Btry	BT105142	TIEN PHOUC	
C Btry	BT439075	PAT CITY AT988249	WEST
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
198th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	BS173305		
B Co	HAWK HILL		
C Co	LEG		

126th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BS125319</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS153333</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS192455</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BS094220</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS077276</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>WEST CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BS812251</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>WEST & SIERRA</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BS818233</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BS962278</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS825265</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS203295</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

2232

(dlyd)

(C) Tam Ky TOC, Sp Hargis, Req time est for AO
Ext #57 & bdry change. Time: to 201800H Apr 70.
Bdry: To 130105, S to 1308, W to 115080. Appr
by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

3

0440

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0630H.

4

0430

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20, BS745435 at
142310H Apr 70, Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female
wounded by an M-79 rd. Sub elm of C Co obsr nov
& eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). Ntfy G-5, Sgt
King.

5

0650

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Roberson, 4th ARVN TOC, BS768531
& (en grid) BS772534 at 0437H. The village of Nuiong Do
rec a gnd atk fr UNSEF & possible mort fire.
174th Avn had 2xB/S & flareship on station.
Eng the area w/unlk res. G/S rec gnd fire fr SA
& 30xcal MG. One G/S was hit in the engine &
the other on the pylon. G/S rtn to LZ Bronco.
Flareship on station until 1st light. One mini-gun
was knocked off by the gnd fire. RF & PF will
search the area.

6

0700

(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Snyder. AO Req #80. DTG:
150800H-182400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: Fr BS8722 to 8922 to 9119 to 9218 to 908150.
Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Note: The Eastern bdry is QL #1. Ntfy: 173d Abn
Bde, Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC Herndon.

7

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS803421
at 0717H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip
wire across the trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).

8

0810

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS497765 at
0700H. Req D/O for 1xVN male (age 10-15yrs)
w/gunshot wound in the leg fr en fire yesterday
at 141740H Apr 70. D/O compl at 0825H to 27th Surg.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0820

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/5 ARVN, BT185144
at 0740H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr UNSEF fr 80m.
Rtn SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H.
(Info only)

RS

10

0915

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS748445 at
0859H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

11

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, BT098330
at 0635H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's evading
into structures. Eng w/art. Res: 3xVC KBA.
Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.

RS

12

0935

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS803324 at
0845H. While enroute to LZ, det 1x105mm rd B/T
w/trip wire across a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 0900H.

RS

13

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BS258911 at
0900H. Fnd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire.

RS

14

0950

(U) 26th Engr, SFC Glass, AOBSEER for 26th Engr,
BS719592. Culvert #404J was blown at unk time
& by 300xlbs of explo. Crater was 20.8xft wide
& 10xft deep. The W side of the road is passable
for 1xway traffic only. 39th Engr are repairing
the road. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Broome; Convoy Control,
Sp Clark; 11th Bde, Sgt Clough.

RS

15

0955

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/1-20 & NPFF, BS743438
at 0932H. Dtn 1xMAM w/false ID (age 15yrs). Will
be evac thru NPFF channels.

RS

16

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Air Cav at 0820H-
0930H. At BT110308: Obsr 1xNVA evading N in
a green uniform. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
At BT117347: Obsr 1xNVA evading W in a green
uniform w/pack & wpn. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
At BT105345: Obsr several bnkrs & shelters. Did
not eng.

RS

17

1015

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Gilroy, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS793252
at 0905H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into Box #37
at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Garay; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1030

(C) 1-82d Arty, MAJ Minnich, B/1-82 Arty, (en grids) BS729610 & 735605 at 0500H-0520H. LZ Snoopy rec 11xrds of 81mm mort fire. Res: 1x5 ton truck dam (3xholes in radiator & door glass broken), 1xconex container dam, 1xwater barrel dam, & 1xpaint can dam. Rtn fire w/155mm arty on 2xflash locations, at 2400-3000m w/unks res.

RS

19

1115

(U) Div Avn, LT Tomlin, F/8th Cav, BT100317 at 1035H. F/8th Blues inserted & fnd 1xNVA helmet, rice & parts of a hel.

RS

20

1115

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS494797 at 120900H Apr 70. Dtn 4xVN (2xfemales & 2xmales) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

21

1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS750444 at 1030H. Dtn 5xVN males (3xMAM) on recommendation of the NPFR. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

22

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS723800 at 0945H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T consisting of explo in a soda can w/trip wire.

RS

23

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT167251 at 0958H. Fnd 1xH/gren B/T w/trip wire. Gren was 3xtimes larger than the US gren. It was round w/a red pull ring (factory manufactured). Dest in place.

RS

24

0920

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Time: 100700H-161800H Apr 70. Box #11: UL BT2115, LR BT3111. Disapproved by 198th Bde, CPT Wineham.

RS

25

1030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS453786 at 0615H. Amb 2xVC w/packs fr 200m. Swept the area & in the vic dtn 4xMAM & 2xVN females (age 55yrs). Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

26

1030

(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-5, BS665765, at 0505H. Obsr PF compound rec 10-15x60mm mort rds. CAP Tm rec 2x60mm mort rds at 0530H fr BS6677779 &

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1030	(cont)	BS677781 fr UNSEF. Also rec SAF. Rtn arty & VC evaded. Res: 4xPF KIA & 8xPF WIA(E). All PF was were fr PF Plat #40. D/O compl at 0750H. Swept the area & fnd 1xAK-47 fully loaded mag & 1xChi Com H/gren. (Info only)		RS
27	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS693583 at 1050H. Fnd 1xhut (15'x25') & 1xbnkr. Inside the hut fnd: 1xChi Com H/gren, 1x155mm rd, 2x82mm mort rds, 11xincompl Chi Com H/gren, 200xft of commo wire, 3xBA #30 batteries, 9xBA #30 batteries set up in a bamboo frame in a series which was connected to firing device, 1xpartial bangalore torpedo, approx 500xlbs of unpol rice drying outside of the hut. Dest everything except for rice which was extracted to Hill 411.		RS
28	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS830316 at 0830H. While in their amb pos, eng est sqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 60xlbs of salt & med supplies CIA. Extracted all CIA's to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS
29	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav. Blues inserted at 1035H grid BT100317. Fnd 1xkit containing 1xhammock, cooking utensils, small amt of rice & assorted hel parts. Also dtn 1xMAM. Blues extracted at 1150H & extracted everything to Hawk Hill. Blues re-inserted at 1155H grid BT108309. Fnd 3xhomemade mort tubes (made fr hel parts) pointed towards Hawk Hill. Dest tubes w/thermite gren. Ntly AAE, LT Tomlin.		RS
30	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS497761 at 1145H. Rec 50xrds of SAF & 1xdud RPG rd w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unlk res. See entry # 51		RS
31	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS469782 at 1100H. Kit Carson Scout entering NDP on acrt, obsr 1xdead VC. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xUS & 1xChi Com Pistol belt CIA extracted to LZ Stinson. Body was approx 24xhrs old.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CORRECTION

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1410		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 4th ARVN TOC, BS768531 at 0437H. Ref DJF entry #5, 15 Apr 70. Change to read, rec 50-60x60mm mort rds, B-40 rcts & satchel charges. PF Plats 141, 164 & 165 & RF Co 468 were securing the vil. Add: 7xRF/PF KIA & 8xRF/PF WIA. Neg en cas known. The mini-gun was not fnd on a search of the area. (Info only)		RS
33	1430		(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #6, CPT Nelson. Ntly: 198th Bde, LT Harris; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
34	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT118342 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 5xVC/NVA evading S w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA.		RS
35	1220		(U) 26th Engr, Lt Byrd at 1200H. Culvert #404J has been repaired & road is passable. Ntly: G-3, Sp McDonough; Convoy Control, Sp Clark; 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey.		RS
36	1320		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAF 1-4-4, BS764824 at 0700H. Rec 6xHoi Chanhs. Neg unit designation or wphs. Did not give any info regarding en cas & units. Rallied due to food shortage & fire msns. Hoi Chanhs were LF VC (NFI). Will extract to Son Tinh Dist HQ. Ntly G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)		RS
37	1445		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Nordquist. AO Req #69. DTG: 160600H-262400H Apr 70. Area: Fr BS547660, W to 5066, S to 5058, E to 542580, N to starting point. Cancelled by 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.		RS
38	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS590832 at 1015H. Fnd 1xbnkr containing 200x rds of M-16 ammo, 4xM-16 apers mines, 4xM-26 H/gren, 3x60mm mort illum rds & 1x4.2" mort rd. Dest all in place.		RS
39	1540		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS565723 at 0930H. Fnd & dest 1xM-14 apers mine w/40x16 charge beneath it. (Info only)		RS
40	1730		(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 15 Apr 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 15 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1400		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk msn. Time: 151800H-152400H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS6658, LR BS6956. Intel: Hv trail use, many bnkrs & structures in the area & signs of new digging. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs.		RS
42	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav, BT108209 at 1200H. Blues, while moving on ptl, obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Extracted at 1510H.		RS
43	1515		(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes. AO Req #82. DTG: 160600H-161800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops for 1xday. Area: UL BT1119, LR BT1417. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
44	1530		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT191125 at 1215H. Rec 50xrds of SAF fr 100m W of their loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1245H. One of the WIA(E) was a res of tripping a bear trap when he hit the grd. G/S on station rec hv SAF fr BT191128 w/neg hits. Eng the en grids w/unlk res.		RS
45	1558		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS, BS503754 at 1030H. Obsr the en establishing an arms cache carrying 2xRPG rds, 1xhv MG & 1xmort tube into bnkrs complex. D/1-14 eng w/artly. Res: 4xNVA KIA. Confirmed by Inf on OP #1.		RS
46	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS831318 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. At 1510H: Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)		RS
47	1620		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, D/4-31, AT955267 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns. Eng at 50m w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Will be extracted to LZ West.		RS
48	1625		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, C/1-46, BT191126 at 1520H. Obsr & rec 30-50xrds of SAF fr 1xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF w/neg res; distance was approx 600m. En evaded N.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1630

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, B/1-46, BT235068 at 1435H. Obsr 3xNVA 300m E w/wpns & packs. One NVA was wearing a khaki uniform, one wearing a green uniform & the 3d in blue shirt & black trousers. B Co eng w/SAF.w/neg res. En evaded N.

RS

50

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT110310 at 1245H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xM-26 H/gren & 1xPRC-25 radio. Also CIA, docu. Evac all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.

RS

51

1730

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. Ref DJF entry #31, 15 Apr 70. Add: 1xChi Com Pistol CIA & change to read: 1xUS pistol belt CIA; not Chi Com.

RS

52

0930

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Time: 160700H-161800H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BS1298, LR BS1894. Box #22: Fr BS1575, E to 2075, SE to 2570, S to 2564, W to 2164, N to 2169, NW to starting point. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) LDB; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

53

1030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Arty AO, 1-14 Arty, BS583877 at 0945H. Obsr 20xindiv carrying 4xft long objects towards Binh Son.

RS

54

1700

(U) AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. Req for appr of Night Hawk msn to 11th Bde. Area: Fr BS7246, W to 7446, S to 7442, W to 7142, NW to 7043, NE to 7246. Time: 151800H-160600H Apr 70. Disapproved by 11th Bde, CPT Shea.

RS

55

1745

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS688589 at 1635H. While dest 1xChi Com H/gren B/T, det another Chi Com H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1635H.

RS

56

1750

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS781399 at 1715H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

RS

57

1825

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS714823 at 1719H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device w/NO

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1825		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS465734 at 1630H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF 300m NW of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1725H to 27th Surg.		
59	1830	(diya)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/17th ARVN Cav, BT240475 at 141630H Apr 70. Rec SAF. Rtn AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC & 1xAR-15 CIA. (Info only)		
60	2022		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) (EN) BS500757 at 1826H, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KBA. Conf by IOS.		
61	2022		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) (EN) BS480751 at 1823H, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KBA. Conf by IOS. Credited to 11th Bde, A.O. Ntfy: XXIV Corps: MAJ Hradeky.		
62	1945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1 Inf, BT162241 at 1800H, obsr 2xVC w/packs and wpns. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.		
63	1900		(U) 198th Bde, D/1-52 Inf, Sp Westerman, (EN) BS500753 at 1315H, rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire. Swept area. Fd 1500lbs rice - fd in metal containers in bunkers - 1xgal gasoline, docu and med supplies. Evac all to Stinson. Ntfy: SGT Simonex, XXIV Corps; SGT Hines: IPW.		
64	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart, Night Hawk Req Box #31 (or # 6) Same. BS7452 - 7746 - 7946 - 7952. DTG: 152000H - 160600H. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson.		
65	2000		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretti, Req time ext on AO # 50 until 222400H. Appr: 2-1 Inf, LT Kornegay; 1-46 Inf, MAJ Hallinen; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; pass to 198th Bde: CPT Boretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.		
66	2315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, Night Hawk F/3th CAV, at 2120H, BS530840 eng and killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Rec 1t SAF fr area w/neg hits. BS494826 at 2125H, eng & killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2130H, BS406837, eng & killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/363

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67

2040

(C) 198th Bde, SGT Westerman, D/1-52 Inf,
(EN) BS499784, 494758, at 1930H. Rec 2x
ChiCom H/Cren and SAF. Rtn w/SAF, 21mm, arty
Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O 2015H to 91st. Will
sweep at 1st light. Indiv had flak jackets
and steel pots.

68

0915

(C) MAJ Minnich, AO Req # 79, Div Arty, DTG:
220800H - 271800H Apr 70'. Purpose: Arty
tgt area. Area: AT9213 E BT0113 SE BT0308.
S BT0306 SE BT0501 E BT0110 S BS1099 E BS185090
SW BS0991 W AS0991 NW AT9262 N AT9213.
Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; 1544H; C-5th SEG for
Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns; 1-46, MAJ Hallinan, 4-31,
MAJ Walton; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford. Ntfy:
FSE CPT Shults.

69

2100

(U) Amcal G-3, CPT Kinney, Night Hawk msn
assigned and appr by respective brigades.
Box # 1: UL BT090345 LR BT1331, Appr 196th
Bde; # 2, UL BT4004 LR BT4201, appr: 198th
Bde; # 3, UL BS4792 LR BS5290, appr: 198th
Bde; # 4, UL BS4085, LR BS5182, appr: 198th
Bde; # 5, BS4572 along river to BS4975 SW
to BS4572. Appr: 11th Bde. Assigned MAJ P.P.
Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.

70

1500

(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose:
Insertion of LRRP Tm Texas vic BS1092 & RR
Tm S Carolina vic BS3696 (OP Pineapple). Time:
161330H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048.
Pax: S Carolina-8 & Texas-6. Appr by G-3, MAJ
Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger,
Sp Waltum.

71

2040

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, C/1-46, BT195123 at
1815H. Find a cache of various commo equip (most
of it unusable). Cache consisted of: 5x312 phones,
1xantenna, 9xPRC-10 radios w/handsets w/name
Helecrafer on it, 1xhead set, 3xwhip antennas
w/bases, 1xpack for PRC-10 radio, 2xpork chop
handsets, & 2xwiring harnesses for veh, 1xTA-1 phone w/case, 2xciv
radios. All will be extracted to LZ Professional.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Apr 70

2400

15 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

1700

(dlyd)

(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-46 along the strip BS1094 to 0388 to AS9890 to 9895 to 9196 to 9193 to BS0086. Time: 161300H-161530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Berretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

73

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

74

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 tac air & 3 IR msns. In the most significant incidents, C/4-21 & C/4-3 det an unk type B/T resulting in sympathetic det of an unk No of 81mm mort rds & misc munitions resulting in 8 US KIA, 13 US WIA(E) & 6 US WIA(M) in C/4-21 & 6 US KIA, 14 US WIA(E) in C/4-3; D/1-14 eng an IOS sighting of an unk size en force resulting in 5 VC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 28 VC KIA & 6 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 19 VN dtn. US cas were 15 KIA, 36 WIA(E) & 7 WIA(M).

75

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 APR 70 Ref DJF entry #73

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>723800</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>684837</u>			
D Co	<u>710818</u>			
E Co	<u>NM</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>133033</u>			
B Co	<u>218067</u>			
C Co	<u>197123</u>			
D Co	<u>PROP</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>PROP</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>ACHL</u>			
B Co	<u>378063</u>			
C Co	<u>314997</u>			
D Co	<u>295035</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>EAT CITY</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599832		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	460776		
D Co	497765		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	475826		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	740840		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYNET		
A Btry	RAYNET	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	682575		
B Co	411		
C Co	696589		
D Co	542708		
E Co	411		
Recon	542737		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	8JH		
A Co	705374		
B Co	644421		
C Co	801329		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	7467 747447
D Co	782 782387
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	DEBBIE 859291
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	807343
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO, DEBBIE & 929223
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	BRONCO DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Mayr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	HAWKS NEST		
B Trp	656952		
C Trp	711890		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEH PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY(SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	DE SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIE DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	173305		
B Co	HAWK HILL		
C Co	LEONAIRRE		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

1

105th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 125319

E Co HH

Recon 153333

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 1924 192455

B Co 094220

C Co 077276

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 812251

B Co WEST & SIBERIA

C Co 815233

D Co 946278

E Co WEST

Recon 812264

7-17 Cav (Armor) 205295

3-22d Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr '70

2400

16 Apr '70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		RE
2	1300	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Standberry. Req cline for APD msn D-15 in the area bounded by BS1580 to 0280 to 0285 to 1585 to starting point. Time: 151300H-151530H Apr '70. Req cline for free fire. Upon cline of target area, req the following acit assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2x G/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorne; G-3, MAJ Hillier, Ntly: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Mikeeall; Div Cml, SFC Faller.		RE
3	1515	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21 & C/4-3, BS803323 at 151300H Apr '70. While C/4-21 was securing the LZ for C/4-3, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. The explo det 2x81mm mort rds stored in a pit & caused further secondary explo of 81mm mort rds & claymore mines which the EM were carrying in their packs. Res: C/4-3: 6xUS KIA & 14xUS WIA(E); C/4-21: 8xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E) & 6xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1400H. Ntly XXIV Corps, Sgt Simonex.		RE
4	1745	(dlyd)	(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood. AO Req #76. D/G: 140800H-181800H Apr '70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: ES3054, N to 3058, E to Dak Selo river, N along river to Song Tra Khuc river, E along Song Tra Khuc river to BS393617, E to 400615, S to 4054. Appr by: 11th Bde, MAJ Nordquest; Ha Thanh, (initials) JLA; G-3, CPT Ainney. Ntly: Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood; FSE, CPT Crane.		RE
5	0005	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/5-46, LZ Hustler, (en grid) ES293023 at 152215H Apr '70. Rec 4x60mm mort rds; 3xfr the NW & 1xfr the SII. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 2255H to 91st Evac. At 0055H: Rec shrapnel fr an 8" arty rd that landed outside perimeter at LZ Hustler. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0120H to 91st Evac. lcdt is being inves. Total: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M).		RE
6	0010	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-6, BS721795 at 152055H Apr '70. Obsr & eng 2xVC fr amb. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpack w/misc military items CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LA1, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 70

2400

16 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0010	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS497763 at 151700H Apr 70. Dtn 2xVN females w/a baby (ages 20-30yrs). Will evac to Son Tinh.		APK
8	0015	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, Sp Suddeth, C/39th Engr, LZ Max, (en grid) BS762472 at 152145H Apr 70. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr the top of a hill adjacent to LZ Max w/MCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		RS
9	0445		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.		RS
10	0450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-1 Cav, BS712884 at 0310H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female pregnant w/gunshot wound in the stomach. C/1-1 Cav was conducting cordon & search of vil & PSYOPS had directed people to the center of the vil. C Troop obsr indiv evading & eng. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 0325H to 27th Surg.		RS
11	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS495764 at 0720H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. S w/wpn w/SAF. Res: VC evaded. D Co swept the area & fnd 2xVN children WIA (1xchild WIA(E) & 1xchild WIA(M)). D/O compl at 0730H to 27th Surg. They were wounded by frd fire. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.		RS
12	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, NPFF w/C/1-1 Cav, BS712884 at 0330H. Dtn 1xVN male & 5xVN females. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS
13	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #109, BT068319 at 0615H. Eng 20xVC/NVA w/wpns evading. SW. Eng w/SAF & arty. En rtn SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47 & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. The rest of the en evaded N. (Info only)		RS
14	0845		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Glass, C/26th Engr, BS811397 at 0800H. Detected 1xapers mine of unk type on the right side of the road. It was dest in place. Crater was 2xft dia & 1xft deep. Ntly Convoy Control, Sp Clark.		RS
15	0943		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, AT803252 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 70

2400

16 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

0943

(cont)

Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

16

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, AT803255
at 0920H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/packs & wpns 700m
S of their loc. Fired arty. VC evaded S & A Co
pursued & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

17

0900

(alyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #55, BS504779
at 151500H Apr 70. Dtn 5xVN (4xmales & 1xfemale).
Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Also eng 4xVC w/SAF.
Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)

18

1005

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46. Tracker Dog
Req. Time: 161015H-161800H Apr 70. Will pick
up at Ranger Pad by truck at 1015H. Passed to
63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3,
CPT Donovan. Ntly 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

19

1010

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS881335 at
0930H. Dtn 8xMAM; 6xw/neg ID & 2xw/ID. Evac to
LZ Debbie. Ntly: IPW, Sp Matsumoto; XXIV Corps,
CPT Conway at 1015H.

20

1010

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF Co #147, BS807405
at 0724H. Dtn 1xMAM w/2xID cards (contradictory).
Evac to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)

21

1013

(alyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS837374 at
at 152050H Apr 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA,
1xM-1 cbn, 1xGarand rifle, 3xB-40 rkts,
1xbazooka rkt CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac CIA's
to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

22

1015

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS782387 at
0804H. Dtn 1xMAM w/false ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

23

1020

(alyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS654406 at
151630H Apr 70. A mechanical amb went off. A
sweep of the area this morning revealed 1xVC
KIA, 1xUS H/gren, misc items & docu CIA. Evac
to San Juan Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 70

2400

16 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1020

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS802331 at 0900H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xshelter which contained, buried in the floor, 100xlbs of polished rice, 200xrds of M-60 ammo, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xRussian made semi-auto rifles, 2xRussian made bolt action wpns & 20xlbs of PETNA. Evac wpns to LZ Debbie & dest the rest.

RS

25

1030

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS603721 at 0845H. Fnd 2x81mm mort rds, 5xM-79 rds & 1xChi Com H/gren on the side of a road. Dest in place. (Info only)

RS

26

1035

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT185275 at 0915H. Fnd in a bnkr, 1xintravenous set (unk type). Extracted to Hawk Hill.

RS

27

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/1-46, BT170027 at 1205H. Fnd & dest 2xbicycles in a group of dest structures.

RS

28

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17th Cav, BT188318 at 1145H. Fnd & dest 2x105mm rd compl & 1x81mm mort rd.

RS

29

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT137029 at 1005H. Fnd 1xbnkr complex consisting of 4xbnkrs (10'x6'x5') & 3xtunnels approx 4xft deep. Will dest bnkrs.

RS

30

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS586833 at 1030H. Fnd & dest w/NCD, 1x105mm rd not B/T, 1x81mm mort rd not B/T, 1xM-79 rd & 1xM-16 apers mine not set for det.

RS

31

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS588833 at 1030H. Fnd & dest w/NCD, 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/rip wire in a tin can. Also fnd & dest w/NCD, 1x105mm dud rd not B/T.

RS

32

1200

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1. Req Mine Dog. Time: 170600H-171800H Apr 70. Will pick up at 132d Hel Co at 0600H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Clough.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 70

2400

16 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1210

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF's at Tu Nghia w/R/3-1
& 1/D/3-1, vic BS5672 at 0700H-1030H. While on
a search & clear msn, dtn 200xVN for questioning.
After questioning, release 177xVN & evac 23xVN
DET to Quang Ngai MACV. (Info only) *See entry #51*

34

1628

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, AO Req #84, DTG: 170600H-
171800H Apr 70. Purpose: Warlord VR. Area:
BS627440, NW to 5948, N to 5957, NE to 650586,
S to 6556, SW to 6252, S to 6248, to 605480, SE
along AO bdry to 627440. Appr by: Minh Long,
(Initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE,
CPT Crane; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.

35

2228

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, AO Req #86, DTG:
162400H-222400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: Fr BS6038 to 5638, N to Ba To/Minh Long
bdry, E along bdry to BS620433. Disapproved by
11th Bde, MAJ Nordquist. Ntfy B-11 SFG, Sgt
Shipp.

36

1300

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980
at 152215H Apr 70. Rec 1xVN female (name: Nguyen
Thi Hieu; 18yrs old) w/gunshot wound & compound
fracture of the left arm. Both were rec fr US
APC H & I fire in Phu Cong (2). D/O compl at
2310H to 27th Surg. Ntfy G-5, MSG Wade. (Info only)

37

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT200805
at 1150H. Fnd 1xhomemade rkt, 2xft long, tail
section 12xin long. It had warhead of 2.75" rkt
w/tin cover over it. Rkt was not B/T or cam.
F/17th Cav say its a gnd to air rkt. Dest in place.

38

1325

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-1 Cav, at 1100H.
Fnd & dest 2x250xlb bombs at BS652937 & 651939.

39

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BT292035 at
0805H. Swept the area of 15 Apr 70 contact &
fnd 1xNVA pack, 2xpistol belts, 22xChi Com H/gren,
1xfirst aid packet & docu. Extracted all to
Chu Lai. Ntfy IPW, Sp Hyde.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 70

2400

16 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS723890 at 1105H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
41	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS561711 at 0830H. Eng 3-5xVC evading SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, misc items & docu CIA, Extracted to Hill 411. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS
42	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8th Blue Ghost White, BT116316 at 0815H. Insertion: 0918H. Extracted 1125H fr BT118317. Fnd 2x51 cal pos, 2-4xdays old. Neg military findings at BT113314 & did not dest pos. Also fnd 50m away, 1xtunnel entrance at this grid. It ran the whole length of the island. At BT122319: Fnd 2xhuts containing 15-20xgreen uniforms. Dest.		RS
43	1300		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-5, BS675785 at 1000H. While CAP PF's were fishing at the above grid, rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). En evaded W. D/O compl at 1200H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		RS
44	1310		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/4-31, AT814264 at 1230H. While on a sweep, eng 3xVC in black PJ's at 200m; 1xw/wpn. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xUS helmet liners, 1xUS canteen cup, 20xrds of AK-47 ammo in mags, 1xUS canteen & 1600xAK-47 rds in a pouch.		RS
45	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, LRRP Tms Ark & ALA. At 1208H Tm Ark was extracted fr AT798195. At 1229H, Tm Ala was extracted fr AT784198. Both PZ's were cold. Cancel Box #16, LT Hunsinger. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garay; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS
46	1320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS463826 at 1220H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF fr yesterday's contact. Body approx 20xhrs old. He was wearing a green uniform.		RS
47	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT198112 at 1215H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, C/2-1. Ref DJF entry #50, 15 Apr 70. Change 1xPRC-25 radio to a PRC-25 battery cover w/foreign writting on it. At Hawk Hill now.

RS

49

1500

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS748439 at 1235H. Fnd 800xlbs of unpolished rice burried in a hole in the floor of a shelter. Evac to MACV in Duc Pho. Also fnd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition buried behind structure. Extracted rice to LZ Bronco. Also fnd 2xammo cans w/med supplies & docu. Also dtn 2xVN females inside the structure. DET's, docu & med supplies extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

50

1520

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Suhr, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS437459 at 0935H. LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #39. Ntly: G-2 Admin, Sp Osgood; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

51

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, PF's at Tu Nghia. Ref DJF entry #33, 16 Apr 70. Change 23xDET to read 7xDET. Evac DET to Tu Nghia.

RS

52

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-1 Cav, BS669945 at 1300H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel & 100xlbs of unpolished rice.

RS

53

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS748439 at 1540H. Fnd & evac 550xlbs of unpolished rice & misc med supplies buried in a hole covered w/plastic. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

54

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS748435 at 1520H. Fnd & evac 500xlbs of unpolished rice buried in a hole w/plastic cover on it & 2xcans of med supplies. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

55

1700

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, IOS, B/3-82 Arty, BT128303 at 1620H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/wpns moving w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.

RS

56

1700

(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 70

2400

16 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1715

(U) B-11 SFG, MSG Scott, Tra Bong SF. Ref to
AO Ext #55 given to Tra Bong by the 198th Bde.
All area in 198th AO S of EW gridline 83 is
rtn to the 198th Bde effective immediately.
Tra Bong, (Initials) WK. Passed to 198th Bde,
Sp Cephas; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

58

1735

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6th ARVN, BS346616.
At 1250H: Obsr & eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA & 3xVC-44
CIA. At 1330H: grid BS346607: Obsr & eng 3xVC.
Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)

RS

59

1745

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS346607
at 1335H. Captured 7xVC. (Info only)

RS

60

1100

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav mens, b
Time: 170700H-171800H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr AT8015,
E to 8815, S to 8811, SE to 9207, S to 9204, V to
8604, NW to 8010, N to starting point. Appr by
196th Bde, LT Ilnycky. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan;
AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

61

1730

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN. At 1125H,
BS723897: Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 11xVC &
1x45 cal pistol CIA. At 1300H, BS735893: Captured
8xVC. (Info only)

RS

62

1745

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #32, BS546982
at 0900H. Obsr & eng 30xVC. VC btn fire w/SA
& evaded. PF swept the area & ind 7xVC KIA &
1xM-60 MG CIA. (Info only)

RS

63

1815

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS491758 at
0715H-1000H. While cordon & searching a vil,
ind 1xhomemade pistol w/tube type barrel
mounted on a wooden stock w/gren striker firing
device. Will extract to LZ Stinson.

RS

64

1820

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS808252
at 1740H. Rec SAF fr the SE & NE. Req extraction.
G/S & Slicks on station & extracted LRRP Tm
at 1815H. Ntly: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, SFC Herndon.

65

1845

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/4-31, AT834266
at 1730H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 100m W of loc. Res:
1xVC KIA.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Apr 70	2400	16 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2142	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. AO Req #85. DTG: 180001H-252400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS3782, LR BS4078. Appr by: Ha Thanh (initials) LBD; Tra Bong, (initials) WK; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
67	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 Inf, BS774-476 at 1740H, dtn 2xMAF w/neg I.D. Evac to Bronco. Ntfy: SP Spellbring, IPW.		RS
68	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 Inf, BS783-471 at 1740H, eng 1xVC in bunker. Eng w/ H/Gren. Res: 1xVC female KIA. Fd 1xdud 8" rd and dest.		RS
69	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20 Inf, BS748/39 at 1730H, fd in woodpile: 1xUS blanket, 1x canteen, 1xrainjacket, and dtn 1xVN female Evac all to Bronco. Ntfy: SP Spellbring, IPW.		RS
70	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Just, R/2-1 Inf, BT155334 at 1600H, VIP report. 2x155mm rds, 1x105mm rd were turned in. No payment was made, names were taken.		RS
71	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176th AVN, (EN) BS495760 at 1725H, rec 10xrds SAE fr SW. 200m fr loc w/NCD. D/1-52 swept area, BS495-752 and fd, 1xbnkr w/1xSKS, 1xM-1 Cbn. Evac to Stinson.		RS
72	1910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20 Inf, BS748/39 at 1840H, dtn 1xMAM w/I.D. Dtn had large ant rice buried inside his bunker. Intel report indic a large cache in this area. Evac to Bronco. Ntfy: SP Goslee, IPW.		RS
73	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, RF # 147, (EN) BS778-468 at 1823H, RF det 1xChiCom H/Gren rigged as a mine w/trip wire. Res: 1x RF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1827H. (Info Only).		RS
74	2120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 CAV, BS704853 at 1700H, dtn 1xVN male, 18xys old hiding in wooded area. Evac to Bayonet. Neg I.D.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Apr 70

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
16 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2145		(U) G-3, CPT Kinney, Night Hawk boxes appr by 11th Bde: # 23: BS7752 E to S China Sea, S to Mo Duc, Duc Pho border SW along border to 780483. # 23: BS783483, NE along Mo Duc, Duc Pho border to S China Sea, SE to 824460, E to PS7946, NW to start. Appr: CPT Robertson, ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
76	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS765560 at 1415H, While on a search and clear opn, dtn 3xpers, interrogation will be in the field. Cpt 3xB-40 rkts, 1x3.5" rkt. (Info Only).		
77	1600		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req. DTG: 161900H - 170600H Apr 70. BOX # 7, UL BT0833 - LR BT1229. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger. BOX # 11, AREA: BT1430 E to 1630 S to 1628 W to 1528 SW to 1326 W to 1126 NE to 1430. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntly: CPT Shults, FSE.		PS
78	1410		(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Combs. Night Hawk Req. DTG: 161800H - 170600H Apr 70. Box # 1: UL BS6150 - LR BS6348. Box # 2: UL BS6759 - LR BS6957. Box # 3: UL BS7370 - LR BS7568. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults.		PS
79	1725	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, C/1-46, BT195123 at 151315H Apr 70. Fnd a cache consisting of the following radio equip: 5xTA-312 telephones, 8xHT-4B walkie talkies, (2xinsulators, 8xPRC-10 1xantenna bag, 8xH-33F/PT handsets, 1xunk type hand set, 1xmichophone of unk type, 2xcoaxial cables JRC (7xft long), 1xradio back pack, 1xunk type headset & 1xTA-1/PT telephone. Radios were set on the following freq: 53.70, 41.25, 27.10, 19.80, 45.80, 41.90 & 40.10. Extracted all to Hawk Hill.		PS
80	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
81	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Apr 70

2400

16 Apr 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81

2400

(cont)

support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support.

Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR msn. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 15 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/8 IWC. There were 23 VN dtn. US cas were 3 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

82

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 Apr 70 Ref DJF entry #80

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>692193</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>710865</u>			
D Co	<u>694811</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>135030</u>			
B Co	<u>216069</u>			
C Co	<u>208108</u>			
D Co	<u>XXXX PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>XXXX PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>175008</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>369065</u>			
C Co	<u>317002</u>			
D Co	<u>295035</u>			
E Co	<u>Hill 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
C Co	460776		
D Co	497763		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	738839		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	539754		
B Co	411		
C Co	519752		
D Co	542708		
E Co	411		
Recon	565728		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	711384		
B Co	653400		
C Co	814357		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH			
E Co	SJH			
Recon	SJH			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	LIZ			
E Co	783433			
C Co	746446			
D Co	782387			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	LIZ			
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	855265			
B Co	DEBBIE			
C Co	BRONCO			
D Co	832332			
E Co	928222			
Recon	DEBBIE			
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO	DEBBIE	929223
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DEBBIE			
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL			
C Btry	BRONCO			
D Btry	FSP 411			
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHU LAI

A Trp

HAWKS NEST

B Trp

676917

C Trp

704853

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC

C Btry

FAT CITY WEST

3-18 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TAM KY AIRFIELD

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1-82 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HAWK HILL

A Co

192292

B Co

HH

C Co

LEG

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	149333		
E Co	HH		
Recon	153333		

3-21 Inf Bn CP

	CENTER		
A Co	192455	192455	
B Co	050215	070254	
C Co	CENTER	077276	
D Co	128272	CENTER	
E Co	CENTER	CENTER	
Recon	083264	CENTER	

4-31 Inf Bn CP

	WEST		
A Co	818238		
B Co	WEST	SIBERIA	
C Co	830237		
D Co	007286		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	812264		

F-17th Cav (Armor)

	HAWK HILL	205295	
--	-----------	--------	--

3-82 Arty CP

	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

JH B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		JH		
2	1430	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #9. DTG: 161800H-202400H Apr 70. AO: grid square BT4914. Mission: Training. Appr by: 196th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman; FSE, SFC Herndon.		JH		
3	1800	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS748439 at 161708H Apr 70. Fnd 400lbs of unpolished rice buried in the gnd in front of a shelter, wrapped in plastic & covered w/dead grass. Also dtn 6xVN females in the area of the rice & shelter. Extracted rice & DET to LZ Bronco.		JH		
4	2000	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. 196th Bde Night Hawk req. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BT2224, LR BT2820. Disapproved by Tam Ky, (initials) CAN. Box #2: Strip msn fr AT9420, S along Song Tranh River to AT906960. Will need additional G/S cover to fly msn (2xG/S). Appr by 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Crane.		JH		
5	2045	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #22. Area: UL BS3892, LR BS4189. DTG: 180600H-232400H Apr 70. Mission: Recon for suspected en hosp. Disapproved by Tra Bong, (initials) RN (neg clnc); G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon.		JH		
6	2150	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20, BS748439 at 162055H Apr 70. Req D/O for 1xVN female (age 17yrs). She was obsr leaving vil approx 15m fr amb site. Elm eng w/SAF & M-79 resulting in minor wounds to the woman. She was carrying 80lbs of rice & a bundle of clothing. She also had a birth certificate of a VN male whom C/1-20 had dtn a couple of days ago who has been classified as a VC.		JH		
7	2230	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Gilroy. Req bdry change for AO Ext #34. Area: Fr BS5957 to 5960 to 6161 to 6560 to 6659 to 650587. Purpose: To check intel & agent rept. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) JMB; G-3		JH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 27 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 65

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200-103-743/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 70

2400

17 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

2230

(cont)

CPT Kinney. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.

8

2300

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 at LZ Hustler, (en grid) BT295035 at 162150H Apr 70. Rec SAF, 6xChi Com H/gren & 2xsatchel charges w/NCD. Rtn fire w/organic wpns w/unk res. Shadow on station. Contact broken at 2155H. At 2220H: Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF 50-100m N of the perimeter w/unk res. At 2315H: Stinger obsr 1xVC 50-100m W of the perimeter. Eng w/unk res. Swept the area at 1st light & find numerous blood trails.

9

0015

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS723899 at 161730H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)

10

0130

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Ward, 2/6 ARVN, BS717886 at 162400H Apr 70. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)

11

0130

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Ward, 4/6 ARVN, BS615837 at 162235H Apr 70. Raided a vil. Res: 3xVC KIA, 9xVC CIA & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

12

0215

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8th Night Hawk at 162030H-162130H Apr 70. At BS479848: Eng 12xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS469838: Rec 5-6xrds of SAF. Eng the area. Res: 1xsecondary explo. At BS493833: Rec 4-5xrds of SAF. Eng area w/unk res. At BS456841: Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS498836: Rec 10-15xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits. Eng the area w/unk res. Note: Btry of 1xrd fired on each en grid except BS493883. Also in 11th Bde TAOR at BS690583: Obsr & dest 3x30 cal pos.

13

0435

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.

14

0600

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. APD msn #38 is cancelled as of 0600H. Ntly B-11 SFG, Sp Vick.

15

0700

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Purpose: To follow blood trails. Will pick up w/veh. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Side.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0700	(cont)	Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Mitcham.		PS
16	0700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Purpose: To follow Blood trails. Will pick up at Ranger Pad. Time: 170730H-171600H Apr 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Sipe. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Mitcham.		PS
17	0700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, C/1-52, BS448798 at 0620H. Amb eng 1xVC w/wpns & packs at 200m. Res: 3xVC KIA & 600-800lbs of polished rice CIA. Also find numerous blood trails in the area. Evac rice to LZ Stinson. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0705H.		PS
18	0810		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, LRRP Tm Ohio, BT495143 at 0730H. LRRP Tm Ohio was inserted for a training msn into Box #9 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman; FSE, CPT Clarke.		PS
19	0815		(U) 11th Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #37. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.		PS
20	0900		(C) G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tms S Carolina & Texas. RR Tm S Carolina was inserted into Box #7 at 0735H vic BS357962. Tm det 1xB/T explo wrapped in wire w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0740H. Tm find many other B/T & requested extraction. Extraction compl at 0845H. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman.		PS
21	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, 2/4 ARVN, BS846315 at 0745H. While sweeping the area, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-60 MG CIA. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		PS
22	0905		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, C/1-20, BS746446 at 0745H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 1xMAM (age 60yrs) wearing a red top & bottom. He has ID but looks unusual. Extracted to MI at LZ Bronco.		PS

Typed NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 70

2400

17 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/4-31, AT968298 at
 0845H. Obsr 20XVC 1000m NW of their loc. Eng
 w/artly w/unk res.

24

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty AO, BT093284
 at 0625H. Obsr 2xindiv evading into structures w/neg
 packs or wpns. Eng w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA,
 2xstructures & 4xbnkr's dest. Credit given to
 A/3-82 Arty.

25

1000

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS775374 at
 0945H. Dtn 1x25 yr old female w/neg ID. Extracted
 to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.

26

1010

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Co 118 at 0815H.
 BS905193: Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res:
 1xRF WIA(E). At BS910193: Det 1x81mm mort rd
 B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF
 WIA(E). D/O compl at 0850H. (Info only)

27

1015

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/4-31, AT826236
 at 1005H. Fnd 2xnew bnkr's w/6xnew VC officer
 uniforms.

28

1105

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn.
 Time: 170700H-171800H Apr 70. Box #20: Fr BS2566,
 E to 3066, S to 3060, W to 2160, N to 2169, E to
 2569 & S to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde;
 CPT Shea; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Disapproved by
 Ma Thanh, (initials) LBD & RJ.

29

2135

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #89. DTG:
 170600H-302400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
 Area: UL BS5266, LR BS5867. Cancelled by 11th
 Bde, MSG McKeague. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood.

30

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS746574 at
 1000H. While on a search & clear msn, rec SAF.
 Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H to LZ Bronco.
 (Info only)

31

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 21st ARVN Rangers,
 BS190482 at 162145H Apr 70. Amb 2xVC. Res: 1xAR-15
 CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 70

2400

17 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1120

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS743438 at 1040H. Fnd in 1xstructure: med supplies, 600-700xlbs of unpolished rice in a bin, 500xlbs of unpolished rice under the floor loose in a hole & 1xM-16 fully loaded mag. Rice is in good condition. Rice, med supplies & mag extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Neatherton at 1125H.

PS

33

1130

(U) AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #65, 16 Apr 70. Change: Eng 4xVC/NVA w/SAF. Add: 1xNVA KIA, 4xpacks, 5x82mm mort rds, 4xChi Com H/gren, 1xPRC-25 battery, 25xlbs of unpolished rice, 400xrds of 30xcal ammo, 4xUS shovels, 2xUS bayonets & 8x82mm mort rds CIA.

PS

34

1210

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS742447 at 1050H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 40yrs) w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco.

PS

35

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, BT86327 at 0900H. Rec SAF fr 30-40m fr their loc. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC was wearing a green uniform.

PS

36

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, E/2-1, BT151336 at 1000H. PF Plat #12 on OP #10 fnd 1xM-79 rd, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xHomemade B/T (15"x3") & 4xunk type rkts (5'x2-3"). Dest all in place.

PS

37

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, B/2-1, Mine Dog Rec. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 180700H Apr 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.

PS

38

1030

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #20: Fr BS2566, E to 3066, S to 3060, W to 2160, N to 2169, E to 2569, S to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; Ha Thanh, (initials) RW. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon.

PS

39

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT213072 at 1145H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place.

PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, E/1-6, LZ Minuteman at 1055H. Rec 2xVN female refugees (ages 16 & 17yrs). They used to cook for the VC & stated 100xVC came into Binh Duc (V) at night. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G-5, LT Tortorice; IPW, Sp Izawa.		BS
41	1100	(diyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msg. Time: 170700H-171800H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr AT8015, E to 8815, S to 8811, SE to 9207, S to 9204, W to 8604, NW to 8010, N to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		BS
42	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-6, BS707816 at 1100H. Den 1xVN male (age 15yrs). Also fnd in the vic, 5xSKS, 8xrds of SA ammo, 1xhomemade H/gren, 75xAK-47 rds, 2xM-14 mines, 320xM-16 rds & 1xChi Com H/gren in a bomb shelter (6'x8'). Extracted all to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.		BS
43	1355		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS744574 at 1340H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1, 1xChi Com H/gren (dest) & 1xhammock CIA. Also dest 1000xkilograms of rice. Evac wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		BS
44	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS848275 at 1100H. Fnd a Way-station consisting of a shelter & sleeping pos among large rocks. Also fnd 5xgreen NVA uniforms, 70xlbs of polished rice, 10xlbs of salt, 4xlbs of sugar. Also fnd at BS849275: Another small Way-station & obsr 3xNVA in green uniforms & wpns. Eng NVA. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA. Also fnd 2xblood trails. Followed blood trails & fnd 15-20xrucksacks containing fish, pers items, docu & 2-3xlbs of rice in each. Eng the area w/A/S w/unlk res. Extracted wpn to LZ Debbie & docu to LZ Bronco. Dest rest.		BS
45	1500		(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes 5 & 7, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Harris; FSE, CPT Clarke.		BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 70

2400

17 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1310

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req.
Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #9: UL BT2015,
LR BT3011. Disapproved by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj.

RS

47

1315

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req.
Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 70. Box #1: UL AT2224,
LR AT2820. Box #11: Fr AT1430, E to 1630, S to
1628, W to 1528, SW to 133260, W to 1126, NE to
starting point. Box #2: Along river (Song Traph)
fr AT9420, S to AS9797, W to 953960. Box #1 is
disapproved & Boxes #11 & #2 is appr by 196th Bde,
LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE,
SFC Herndon.

RS

48

1309

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #61. DTG:
170001H, 302400H Apr 70. Purpose: LRRP Tm Insertion.
Area: Fr AT8730, N to 8731, W to ZC1631, SW to 1022
NE to starting point. Appr by: Co C, 5th SFG,
CPT Ottilige; 1st Marine Div, CPT Oswald. Ntfy:
196th Bde, Sp Bauer; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

49

1145

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Ramos. AO Req #71. DTG: 130700H-
230700H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area; Fr
BS567710 to 5971 to 590747, W along River to
present 11th/198th Bdry. Quang Ngai stated that
AO #71 was entirely a matter between the 11th Bde
& 4th ARVN Regt; Sp Lucero. Passed to 11th Bde
that the matter was between them & the 4th ARVN
Regt. Sgt Ward. Cancelled by 11th Bde, CPT Shea.

RS

50

1400

(dlyd)

(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD
msn D-15 in the area bounded by BS1580 to 0280
to 0285 to 1585 to starting point. Time: 181300H-
181530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon
clnc of target area, req the following acft
assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S.
The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes
prior to the msn. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta.
Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdaval; G-2 Air, CPT Galster;
Div Cml, MSG Stanberry.

RS

51

1900

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req.
Box #1: BS4474 along river to 4677, N to 4678 to
4178 to 4174 to 4474. Msn being req by Night Hawk
based on his VR in the area. Disapproved by 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Apr 70

2400

17 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

2000

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk
Req. fr 11th Bde. Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 70.
Box #1: Fr BS5460 to 5465 to 5668 to 6068 to
6060. Box #2: UL BS7360, LR BS7956. Strip map
#3: BS627560 along Song Ve River to 633450 along
Hwy 516 to 645422, along Hwy 515 to 707420 to
7346 to 7340 to 7042 to 707420. Disapproved
by 11th Bde, CPT Phillips.

RS

53

1215

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, LRRP Tm Idaho,
BS446465. At 0930H: Tm eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res:
1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. At 0945H: Tm rec hv
SAF w/NCD. Req extraction. Tm extracted at 1010H
fr a cold PZ. Box #37 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins.
Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SSG Garay; FSE, CPT Crane.

RS

54

1300

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req.
Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr AT8015,
E to 8815, S to 8811, SE to 9207, S to 9204, W
to 8604, NW to 8010, N to starting point. Appr
by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher;
FSE, CPT Crane.

RS

55

1905

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req.
Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #8: UL BS1099,
LR BS1895. Appr by: 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj;
198th Bde, Sgt Westerman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell;
FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

56

1445

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req.
Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #12: UL BS3486,
LR BS4881. Disapproved by 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman.

RS

57

1600

(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs. Night Hawk Req. Time:
171800H-180600H Apr 70. Box #16: Fr BS605500,
E to 6250, S to 6248, W to river, S along river to
BS641430 covering an area 1xkm E of river.
Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillips. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Studaville.

RS

58

1625

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req.
Time: 171900H-180600H Apr 70. Box #19: Fr BS7751,
SE to 7847, E to 8247, NW to 8051, W to starting
point. Disapproved by 11th Bde, Sgt Gilroy.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59	1710		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #184 & B/1-20, BS765454 at 1655H. Dtn 2xVN males; 1xw/ID (possibly false) & 1xw/neg ID. They were in good health & wearing assorted clothing. Will be evac to MACV. (Info only)		AS		
60	1740		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-1 Cav. Between 1400H-1600H, swept the area of URI vic BS6586 after G/S VR the area. Fnd 50xlbs of polished rice, 13xChi Com H/gren, 1XM-16, 6XM-16 mags, 200x5A ammo, 6xAK-47 mags, 3x40 lb shaped charges, assorted uniforms & docu. At BS650863: Fnd 2xVN males dead (bodies approx 2xdays old). They were killed by SAF. Ages: 18-30yrs. (NFI).		AS		
61	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn at 1730H. Inserted Blues w/2xSlicks along w/9xpers fr 4-21 Inf into BS873256 to check out area. All extracted at 1730H fr BS876257 w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		AS		
62	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, CIDG fr Ba To, BS557212 at 1540H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA at 50m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		AS		
63	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, CIDG fr Ba To, BS578210 at 1605H. Fnd the tail section of a OH-1 acft w/No 012728 on it. (Info only)		AS		
64	1500		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 3xSlicks sorties fr Ranger Pad to Box #9 vic BT4914 in support of training msn. Time: 181400H Apr 70. Pax: 8xpers & cargo. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy G Co Ranger, CPT Avgoulis; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		AS		
65	1620		(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		AS		
66	1855		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Just, D/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT996287 at 1840H, rec SA fire. Rtn fire w/AW. Res: 3xVG KIA.		AS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2024		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, A/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT062293 at 1945H, fd and dest 1xChiCom H/ Gren B/T rigged w/trip wire.		BS
68	2023		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, C/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT864238 at 1925H, rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA in green unif, 1xpack 1xAK-47, CIA, NVA evad E.		BS
69	2145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, D/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT098288 at 1825H, rec SAF fr 100m NW of their loc. Rtn w/AW fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpack, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, and pers items CIA evac to LZ West.		BS
70	2020		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, R/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT171000 at 1700H, during sweep fd 3xNVA KIA, 3xNVA pistol belts, 3xNVA canteens. Dest. Dead less than 24 hrs.		BS
71	2015		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, C/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS734471 at 1928H, while mov to NDP, rec 1xM-79 rd, rtn SAF w/uncl res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2000H.		BS
72	2107		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20 Inf, BS733428 at 2050H, mov to amb site picked up 1xMAM (21-25 yrs old) w/neg I.D. Will evac to Bronco.		BS
73	2125		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20 Inf, BS733428 at 2112H, dtn 2xVN females (20-25yrs old) both w/I.D.'s thought to be false. Will evac them to Bronco.		BS
74	2340		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 2-4 ARVN, BS845314 at 2142H, amb eng INSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA. (Info Only).		BS
75	1945		(O) 173 ABN Bde, AO Req # 91, SGT Snyder, DTG: 182400H - 191800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS876210 E BS920210 S along QL-1 to I Corps/II Corps boundary. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney; ntfy: ESE, CPT Shultz; 173 ABN, Rpt SGT Snyder.		BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOG	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2325		(U) 198th Bde, A/1-52 Inf, CPT Boretta, (EN) BS601848 at 2230H, while miv fr amb site eng 6 VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xbasket w/ M-16 rds, med supplies, clothing and cooking utensils, docu.		
77	2130		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretta, AO ext # 85 is cancelled effective immediately. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Boretta; G-3, CPT Kinney.		
78	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, PF # 189, BS918-229 at 2205H, rec 2xunk type mort rds and 2x M-79 rds. NCD.		
79	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3-4 ARVN, BS754-570 at 2140H, amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x M-16 CIA. (Info Only).		
80	1630		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ McGee, G2 Opns, Req LRRP AO Box # 5, DTG: 180600H - 220800H AO UL BS0995 - LR BS1291. Msn: Area rcn. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Loop, G-3, CPT Kinney; ntly: G Co rngrs, SP MacDonald; FSE, SP Clark.		
81	1536		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Air Cav Req DTG: 180600H - 181900H Apr 70. Box # 2: UL BS5043 - LR BS6139. Appr: Minh Long and Ba To, (init) JBM - JFW; Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; passed: 11th Bde, SGT Ward; EAE, CPT Fisher.		
82	1120		(C) CLDC, CPT Hicks, 661st Ordnance Co, vic BT561020 at 1115H. Retrograde ammo dump caught fire & is det ammo. Fire Dept cannot get to the fire because of the explo. Fire is believed to have been started when men fr the 661st Ordnance Co were unloading a CS gren launcher (E-8) & one of the launcher lanyards caught, firing CS into stored ammo & ignighting a fire. Fire is expected to burn itself out at approx 1600H. Ammo area included 50x8" rds, 90x155mm rds, 150x105mm rds, 5x40mm rds, 10x175mm rds, 90x2.75" rcts, 75x152 rds, large amt of 40mm, 20mm & SA ammo. The above called to CPT Neatherton, XXIV Corps at 1350H. Fire came under control at 1610H. MP's have blocked off access roads until EOD can		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1120	(cont)	sweep & clear the area. Updated to XXIV Corps at 1630H, CPT Heatherton. Ntly: CG, LT Carlton; C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, MAJ Broome; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, CPT Mikesell; 234 MP's, Sgt Faulkner.		
83	1310		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 180700H-181800H Apr 70. Box #7: UL BS4252, LR BS5057. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults; AAE, CPT Fisher.		JK
84	1345		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/1-46, BT171000 at 1220H. Approached suspected en Base Camp area & obsr 20-25xVC/NVA at 50m. Also rec hv SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xPF KIA. Rtn SAF, G/S on station & expended on the area. Also eng w/art. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xm-1 cbn, 1xSKS, 1xK-44, 1xm-16 & 10xuniforms CIA. Also fnd numerous blood trails.		JK
85	1520	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Phillips, TOC, BS758458 at 122135H Apr 70. Ref mort incident on LZ MAX. C/1-82 fr LZ Liz fired 155mm rds on en grid. Rds exploded in 3xhuts w/bnkr's killing 10xciv. Inves by MAJ Jackson, Div Arty S-3. Huts & bnkr's were in a vil; MAJ Hillier, Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 1530H.		JK
86	1645		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #7. DTG: 180600H-232400H Apr 70. AO: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Mission: Radio Relay. Appr by: 198th Bde, LT Horsch; Tra Bong, (initials) FK; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults.		JK
87	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		JK
88	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOB as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR msn. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 16 VC & 11 NVA KIA w/14 IWC. There were 8 VN dtn. US cas were 6 WIA(E).		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP	SIGNATURE 
--	--

SEE CHANGES IN UNIT LOCATIONS
FOR '20 11TH BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 APRIL 70 Ref DJF entry #87

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>692793</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>688853</u>			
D Co	<u>688807</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>157019</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>208118</u>			
D Co	<u>217065</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>175008</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>369068</u>			
C Co	<u>315035</u>			
D Co	<u>295035</u>			
E Co	H <u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>FAST COPY</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP

STILSON

A Co

599832

B Co

STINSON

C Co

460770

D Co

522770

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

728778

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONNET

A Btry

GATOR

DOUBLE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

EAP COPY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

537754

B Co

411

C Co

514747

D Co

522711

E Co

411

Recon

565728

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJII

A Co

739365

B Co

656413

C Co

870364

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH			
E Co	SJH			
Recon	SJH			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	783433			
B Co	734437			
C Co	760392			
D Co	LIZ			
E Co	BRONCO			
Recon	DEBBIE			
4 21 Inf Bn CP	855265	DEBBIE		
A Co	855265	855265		
B Co	DEBBIE	DEBBIE		
C Co	BRONCO	BRONCO		
D Co	832332	832332		
E Co	928222	928222		
Recon	DEBBIE	DEBBIE	DEBBIE	855265
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO	DEBBIE	928222
3 11 Arty Bn CP	DEBBIE	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SJH	SJH		
C Btry	BRONCO	BRONCO		
D Btry	PSB 411	PSB 411		
26th Engr Bn CP	825045			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Amphor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	670877		
B Trp	CHU LAI		
C Trp	CHU LAI		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	EAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	ER CRUNCE (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	192292		
B Co	FOI		
C Co	IBEC		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 153333 _____

E Co HH _____

Recon HH _____

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 192455 WEST 062293 _____

B Co CENTER _____

C Co JULIET _____

D Co 182475 _____

E Co CENTER _____

Recon CENTER _____

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 869234 _____

B Co WEST & SIBERIA _____

C Co 877220 _____

D Co 995276 _____

E Co WEST _____

Recon SIBERIA _____

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL 205295

3-82 Arty CP HF

A Btry HF _____

B Btry CENTER _____

C Btry SIBERIA _____

D Btry _____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Apr 70

2400

18 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened. *JA*

2 1000 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, S-3. Req AO Ext #68 be
 changed as follows: Fr AT820275, N to 820280,
 W to ZC210280, S to 210250. Time: 162400H-302400H
 Apr 70. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, LTC Louder; G-3,
 CPT Donovan. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Bauer; FSE,
 SFC Herndon. *JA*

3 1000 (dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. LRRP AO Req
 Box #31. DTG: 200600H-261700H Apr 70. AO: BS7530
 to 7930 to 7926 to 7726 to 7529. Mission: Snatch
 a PW fr the 403d Sapper Bn. Appr by G-3, CPT
 Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, CPT
 Clarke. *JA*

4 0030 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, A/1-52. Req Tracker
 Dog Im. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up
 at 180715H Apr 70 at Ranger Pad on 20xmin standby.
 Time: 180730H-181800H Apr 70. Passed to 63d Scout
 Dog Plat, Sgt Sipe. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney.
 Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.

5 0430 (C) CLDC, Sp Ploch. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0630H. *B*

6 0530 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS601840
 at 0245H. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd fr an est 3xVC.
 Rtn fire w/SA & mort. Swept the area w/neg res. *ES*

7 0615 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS733897 at
 172230H Apr 70. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA
 & 2xK-44 CIA. (Info only) *ES*

8 0700 (dlyd) (U) AAE, CPT Fisher, F/8th Night Hawk, BT157295
 at 172145H Apr 70. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC
 KIA. Rept called to AAE fr F/8th, WO Doyle. *ES*

9 0750 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS680875 at
 0657H. Obsr 1xVC w/packs & neg wpns 200m fr their
 loc evading E. Did not eng due to frd screening
 forces in the area. *ES*

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty AO, BT097326 at 0710H. Obsr 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns evading into a canefield. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA & 1xhut dest. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.		RS		
11	0835		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS728774 at 0740H. An M-551 det 1xB/T H/gren w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.		RS		
12	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/4-31, AT899229 at 0825H. While returning to LZ Siberia, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 5xUS WIA(B). D/O compl at 0830H. The first 2xWIA(E) had flek jackets on. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Connolly; C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, SCM Meier.		RS		
13	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT148263 at 0955H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren w/charge beneath. Dest in place. Crater was 2'x2'.		RS		
14	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BY148263 at 0945H. Fnd 1xM-79 rd B/T w/charge beneath it. Dest in place. Crater was 1'x18".		RS		
15	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/1-46, BT131022 at 0910H. Fnd 4xshelters, 1xbnkr & 1xgrave containing 1xVC KBA in black PJ's. Credit given to B/1-14 on schedule fires on Mar 23.		RS		
16	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS733863 at 0930H. While on a search & clear msn, obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)		RS		
17	1300	(dlyd)	(C) CLDC, CPT Hicks, 661st Ordnance Co at 171030H-171610H Apr 70. Final rept on fire at Chu Lai ammo retrograde area. Following equip dest: 2xtons of misc SA & arty ammo, 1x3/4 ton truck fr 661st Ord Co, 1x2 1/2 ton truck fr 5-46 Inf, 1x1.5 kw generator fr 661st Ord Co, 1xGP medium tent & 2xconex containers both fr 661st Ord Co. Of the 2xmen injured, one has been further evacuated to Cam Ranh Bay & the other one is being treated at 91st Evac.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT166268 at 0940H. While cutting grass, ind 1x155mm rd on the side of Hill 251 & inside the perimeter 15m fr the road. Rd had been fired, had no fuse. EOD dest the rd in place at 1300H.		RS
19	0945		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181800H-190600H Apr 70. Box #4: UL BT2224, LR BT2820. Box #5: Fr BT1430, E to 1630, S to 1628, W to 1528, SW to 133260, W to 1126, NE to 1430. Box #6: Fr AT9420, S along Song Trank River to AS9797 & W to 953960. Box #6 is appr & Boxes #4 & #5 are disapproved by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS
20	1130		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 190600H-191800H Apr 70. Box #9: Fr AT8730, E to 997300, SW along CRZ bdy to 972270, W to 8726 & N to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary w/neg firing (VR only). Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS
21	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Morrow, 1-52. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 70. Box #14: UL BS4585, LR BS4782. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS
22	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Morrow, 5-46. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 70. Box #15: UL BS5096, LR BS5492. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS
23	1306		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Apr 70. Box #16: UL BS6594, LR BS6790. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Pleyten; AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS
24	1345		(U) CLIX, CPT Hicks. The EOD will be blasting at 1700H 3 km S of the perimeter. Ntly: C/S, Sp Regenski; G-3, Sp Turcotte.		RS
25	1400	(diyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS843318 at 172310H Apr 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 70

2400

18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1400		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS754574 at 0845H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Also obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS
27	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/5-46, BT364071 at 1030H. Rec 20xrds of SAF & 4x60mm mort rds fr est 5xVC 500m N of their loc. G/S on station at 1050H & arty processed. Swept the area w/neg res. Frd cas: 1xUS WIA(M).		RS
28	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BT135015 at 1400H. Eng 1xVC in green uniform w/SAF at 30m Res: VC evaded E. Followed blood trail into a tunnel. Eng the tunnel w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
29	1450		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. MCG-7 will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcotte.		RS
30	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS684884 at 0927H. Dtn 5xMAF (possibly nurses) & 1xMAM. They were dressed in green & black uniforms. Fnd hiding in spider holes. Also fnd 2xpacks containing uniforms, med supplies & docu. Extracted all to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.		RS
31	1230		(C) G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm S Carolina, BS357962 (OP Pineapple) at 1151H. While erecting antenna, det 1xM-14 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1210H. <i>see entry # 39</i>		RS
32	1405		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF #258, BT126046 at 0905H. Fnd a cache in a bnkr containing 33x81mm mort rds & 2000xrds of 50xcal ammo. Extracted to Hau Duc. (Info only)		RS
33	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71st Avn, BT037213 at 1455H. While flying at 3200xft & 90xknots in an Easterly direction, rec 10-15xrds of 51xcal fire w/NCD. A/S processed w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Apr 70

2400

18 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1545

(C) CLDC, Sp Portland. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1800H.

125

35

1610

(C) G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Texas,
BS093922. Tm Texas was inserted at the above
grid at 1520H w/neg commo. While moving to high
ground, tm encountered a bnkr complex &
at 1535H, Tm ldr stepped on a punji stick.
Tm was extracted at 1545H fr the above grid. Res:
1xUS WIA(E). Box #5 is cancelled by CPT Nelson,
G-2 Ops. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.

128

36

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/3-21, B1062293
at 0935H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade B/T consisting
of a C-ration can containing explo w/trip wire.

130

37

1115

(U) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops at 1115H. Guidance
fr CG is to conduct a VR of the following area
where there were cont. Hot readings on an APD
msn. Box bounded by BT080030, 150030, BS150980, 080980, w/in this
box at BT103017, 103022, 123018 & hot readings
at BT124018, 125017 & 135010. Passed to 196th Bde,
CPT Russell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

132

38

1230

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart. AO Req #95. DTG:
181200H-212400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: UL BS6148, LR BS6342. Appr by: Minh Long,
(initials) CRS; Ba To, (initials) JC; G-3, CPT
Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, SFC Dennis.

134

39

1300

(C) G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm S Carolina.
Ref DJF entry #31, 18 Apr 70. Following msn: A/S,
LRRP Tm S Carolina was inserted into Box #7 vic
BS359962 at 0850H w/pers fr D/26th Engr. Ntfy:
G-2, SSG Garay; FSE, CPT Clarke; 198th Bde,
Sp Cephus.

136

40

1315

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, LT Harris, CAP 1-3-4, BT673014
at 171600H Apr 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who stated to
Chief of Song Le (V) that at BT660046, there
are 45xVC, 35xw/wps to include 1x82mm mort &
2xM-79. At BS625984: There are 65xVC (NFI). At
BT673014: There are 3xVC w/AK-47's who will
Chieu Hoi within the next few days. Extracted Hoi
Chanh to Binh Son. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders. (Info only)

138

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 70

2400

18 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1335

(C) Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc RF Group 1/10, Sgt Hayes.
 AO Req #96. DTC: 191500H-201800H Apr 70. Purpose:
 Combat ops. Area: UL BT1313, LR BT1609. Appr by:
 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly:
 Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, SFC Dennis.

42

1450

(C) G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, RR Tm S Carolina,
 BS357962 at 1415H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure
 type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). All fr
 the 26th Engr. Crater was 2'x1'.

43

1500

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-8, BS579925
 at 0745H. 1xPF & Kit Carson Scout rec 1xcomd
 det mine & SAF fr 3-4xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) &
 1xM-16 lost. D/O compl at 0825H. (Info only)

44

1500

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-5, BS705916
 at 0805H. Eng 3xVC at 50m. PF's fired short
 M-79 rd. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0820H.
 (Info only)

45

1500

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS727776
 at 1040H. Obsr 1xVC working in the field at 100m.
 VC evaded & PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 (Info only)

46

1500

(U) Div Avn, CPT Mikesell, F/8th Cav at 0830H-
 1000H. At 0830H: Inserted Blues at BT101333.
 Fnd 30-50xlbs of rice & misc military uniforms.
 At 0900H: Inserted Blues at BT106339 w/no significant
 findings.

47

1515

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS540810
 at 0920H-1220H. Res of Eagle Flight at 1000H
 at BS540810. Dtn 3xVN. At 1120H at BS515855:
 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 CIA & dtn 4xVN.
 (Info only)

48

1705

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS705916
 at 0830H. Eng 8xVC w/SAF at 30m. Res: 2xVC KIA,
 4xVC, 6xChi Com H/gren & 15xblasting caps CIA.
 Extracted PW's to Binh Son. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt
 Lark. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav, AT802289 at 1547H. While on a LRRP VR, 1xMH-1H rec 10 birds of AWF w/neg hits. Alt: 4000xft. Speed: 70xknots. Ntly AAE, LT Tomlin.		PS
50	1800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, S-2. Req LRRP AU Box #32. Area: UL BS6451, LR BS7047. DTG: 190600H-211800H Apr 70. Mission: Area Recon; joint op & 4th ARVN initiated req. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Suhr; FSE, SFC Herndon.		PS
51	0800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG # 2476, Air Cav Req, DTG: 190700H - 191800H Box # 47 - BS7724 - 7334 - 8133 - 8131 - 8228 - 8224 - 7724. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults; IPW, CPT Sturden.		PS
52	0930		(U) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav Req to 198th Bde, DTG: 190700H - 191800H Box # 11, UL BT1291 - LR BT1987. # 13, UL BS6991 LR BS7286. Disappr: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark at 1235H. Box # 12, UL BS4186 LR BS4881; Appr: Tra Bong: (init) RN. Box # 12 pass by LT Loop, 198th Bde. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.		PS
53	0925		(C) Amcal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, 196th Bde, DTG: 190700H - 191800H Apr 70. Box # 1 Area: ZC2120 E - AT8020 NE - AT8424 E AT8524 S - AT8520 SW - AT8015 W - ZC2115 N - start. Box # 2 UL AT9314 LR ET0303. Box # 3, BT2315 E 3115 S 3112 W 2912 S 2910 W 2310 N to start. Box 1: disappr: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; # 2 & # 3: appr: 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.		PS
54	1730		(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Amcal Div, Air Cav Req, Box # 13: DTG: 190700H - 191300H Apr 70. UL BS0896 - LR BS1791. appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; Ntly: CPT Sturdevant, AAE; CPT Shults, FSE.		PS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 18 Apr 70

2100 18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	0935		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav Reg, 11th Bde, DTG: 190700H - 191800H Apr 70. Box # 21: UL BS4262 - LR BS5057. # 22: UL BS4255 - LR BS5050. # 23: AREA: BS5567 E - 5867 SE - 6064 S - 6060 W - 5660 N - 5661 W - 5361 N - 5365 NE to start. # 21: appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. # 22-23: disappr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant, FSE, CPT Shults.		RS
56	1830		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Boxes, 11th Bde, Box # 8: BS4573 - 4975 - 4777 - 4475. Box # 65: BS4673 - 4875 - 5071 - 4869. Strip # 10: Fr BS6346 W along 46 grid line to Song Ve River along E bank Song Ve to 610522 N - 612570. E along 57 grid line to 6457 SW - 6252 S 6346. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Salvation.		DS
57	1830		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Strip # 6: AT9420 along Song Tranh River to 906960. Box # 101: BT0733 - 0934 - 1334 - 1330 - 0730. 0733. # 104: UL BT0929 - LR 1522. Appr: CPT Kinney. G-3. Ntfy: Salvation.		
58	1830		(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Amcal Div, Night Hawk Boxes: 198th Bde, Box # 15: UL BS5096 - LR 5492. Box # 14: UL BS4585 - LR 4782. # 16: UL BS6594 - LR - 6790. # 14: UL 4585 - LR 4782. # 14-A: UL BS4785 - LR 5282. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Salvation.		
59	1735		(C) 11th Bde, MSG # 2476. Night Hawk. DTG: 181800H - 190600H Apr 70. Box # 8: BS4573 - 4975 - 4777 - 4475. # 65: BS4673 - 4875 - 5071 - 4869. # 10: BS6248 W along 48 grid to Song Ve River along E bank to 610552 N - 612570 along 4th RVN AO boundary E along 57 grid line to 6457 SW 6252 SE - 6246 W to start. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE: Cpt Shults.		RS
60	0920		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Reg: DTG: 190600H - 191900H Apr 70: Box # 7: BS5062 -		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

18 Apr 70

TO

DATE

2100

18 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60 0920 (Cont'd) E - 507620 SE - 5359 S - 5257 E - 5057 & N
to start. # 2: UL BS5043 LR BS6139. Appr:
11th Bde, CPT Shea. Minh Long (init) CRS:
Ba To (init) JBM. G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.

61 1440 (C) S-2, 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, LRRP Ao Req
Box # 23, DTG: 190600H - 252400H. AREA:
UL BS4083 - BS4380. Msn; Area Rcn. Appr:
Tra Bong, (init) CWG; G-3, CPT Kinney;
Ntfy: 198th Bde, SGT Westerman; FSE, CPT
Shults.

62 1130 (C) 196th Bde, MSG # 5046. Night Hawk Req.
DTG: 181900H - 190600H Box # 101: BTO733 -
0935 - 1335 - 1330 - 0730. # 104: UL BTO929
- LR BT1522. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.

63 1347 (C) 196th Bde, MSG: # 5046. Air Cav Req.
DTG: 190700H - 191800H Apr 70. Box # 105:
UL BT2009 - LR 2704. # 106: UL BT1325 - LR 2020.
Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults.

64 1930 (C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21 Inf, (EN)
BS833266 at 1804H, eng 1xVC/NVA w/unk res.
Swept area. Rec SAF and M-79 fire. Res: 1x
US WIA(E).

65 1730 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21 Inf, (EN)
BTO74288 at 1630H, eng 3xVC w/SAF 5m fr their
loc. Wearing blk PJ's, neg pks or wpns.
Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. PW ext to Hawk
Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.

66 1845 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20 Inf, (EN)
BS795495 at 1740H, dtn 1xVN (female), evac
to LZ Bronco w/neg I.D.

67 1815 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 CAV, (EN)
BS713840 at 1630H, dtn 1xVN male. Evac to
Bayonet. Neg I.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 70

2400

18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	0930		(C) Quang Ngai, SP Williams, 2d ARVN Div, Req time ext to AO ext # 76. DTC: 181800H - 302400H Apr 70. Appr: Ha Thanh (init) RJ. G-3, CPT Kinney; 11th Bde, CPT Phillips, Ntfy: QN, SP Williams; FSE, CPT Shults.		RS
69	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, Ba To CIDG, (EN) BS548223 at 1500H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1x CIDG KIA, 2xCIDG WIA(E). Also: dtn 1xVN female who states she is fr Q20 Bn. (Info Only).		JK
70	2057		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Boretta, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS456787 at 1830H, while mov to NDP det 1xM-26 H/Gren B/T rigged w/trip wire, cam, on side of trail. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl at 1900H, 27th Surg. Rec SAF fr est 2xVC 200m fr their loc. Rtn w/SA, AWF and 81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy: MAJ Kowtaski, XXIV Corps.		JK
71	2055		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretta, A/1-1 CAV, (EN) BS684884 at 1800H, fd 2xM-60 ammo cans containing docu and med supplies. Fd 2xgreen unif, 1x flashlight, 1xM-16 mine, 2x82mm mort rds, 1x bicycle. Res: dest mort rds, all other items evac to LZ Dottie.		JK
72	2320		(C) B SFG, LT Burks, Air Cav Box # 21: modified to following; UL BS4462 - LR BS5057. Appr: B SFG, LT Burks; passed: 11th Bde, PFC Lichtey. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant, AAE.		JK
73	2200		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, D/1-46 Inf, BT231075 at 1700H, fd tunnel 3 x 4' deep w/misc mil equip and clothing. Will be extracted to LZ Professional.		JK
74	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		JK
75	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 3 IR mens. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 8 VC KIA w/1 IWC.		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 70

2400

18 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75

2400

(cont)

There were 9 VN dtn. US cas were 11 WIA(E) &
2 WIA(M).

76

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 190001H Apr 70 Ref DJF entry #74

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>688872</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>689841</u>			
D Co	<u>666847</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>133006</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>198118</u>			
D Co	<u>226006</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>161016</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>396088</u>			
B Co	<u>372068</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>295035</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn Cp	STINSON		
A Co	599832		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	460776		
D Co	525772		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	566807		
H-17 Cav (Armer)	713840		
1-14 Arty Bn Cp	WYOMET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B BTRY	PROF	GATOR	
C BTRY	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
116th Inf Bde Cp	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn Cp	411		
A Co	557744		
B Co	411		
C Co	514747		
D Co	540709		
E Co	411		
Recon	522671		
4-3 Inf Bn Cp	8JH		
A Co	743372		
B Co	635477		
C Co	869364		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	737448
D Co	800477
E Co	LIZ
Recon	812411
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	843273
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	BROWCO
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BROWCO, DEBBIE & 929223
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BROWCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BROWCO
D Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	525044

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	XXXXX CHL
A Trp	677891
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	CHL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY(SF)
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DANNIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	18523B
C Co	OP LEGIONAIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	OP # 10		
E Co	HH		
Recon	195251		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	062293		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	JULIET		
D Co	150488		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	062232		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST & SIBERIA		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	968276		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	205295 & HH		
3-32 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 70

2400

19 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 2245 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/1-46, BT200117
at 181500H Apr 70. Fnd 3xen shelters w/the
following inside: 1xUS typewriter, 1xUS protective
mask, 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, 4xM-26 H/gren,
3xChi Com H/gren, 6xM-16 mags (full), 5xbear
traps, 1xM-16 rifle & 3xUS ID cards. Will evac
to LZ Professional. *See entry # 21*

3 1225 (dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, 3-1 Inf. AO Req #90. DTG: 200600H-
301800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS5365,
NE to 5567, E to 5967, SE to 6063, E to 6163,
S to 6159, W to 5659, N to 5661, N to 5361 &
N to starting point. Appr by: 2d ARVN Div,
CPT Que; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde,
Sp Wiley; FSE, SFC Herndon.

4 1845 (dlyd) (C) 198th Bde, 1-52 Inf. AO Req #92. DTG: 190001H-
252400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr
BS5576, N to 5579, E to 57779, S to 573764,
W along bdry to starting point. Disapproved by:
2d ARVN Div, CPT Que; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy
198th Bde, Sgt Hill.

5 1800 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, 1-46 Inf Bn. Req
time ext to AO Ext #67. Time: 202400H-212400H
Apr 70. Appr by: C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3,
CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard;
FSE, SFC Herndon.

6 1810 (dlyd) (C) AMCAL, Gen Malloy, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req.
Time: 190500H-190700H Apr 70. Area: Box #1:
UL BS5957, LR BS6446. Appr by: Quang Ngai,
Sgt Williams; 11th Bde, MAJ Erhardt; ARVN,
LT Chau; B-11 SFG, LT Burks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT
Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Clarke; Salvation, Sgt
Delbueno.

7 0025 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-6, BS654862
at 182145H Apr 70. Fnd a tunnel complex. Fired
arty & WP rds started a fire. Res: 6xsecondary
explo.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 70

2400

19 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0045

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF #103, BS886288 & (en grid) BS894295 at 182010H Apr 70. Made contact w/est 6xVC. Fired arty w/unl res. RF have 13xDET (8xMAF & 5xMAM) at the frd grid. They are holding them for further questioning. (Info only)

9

0045

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF #180, BS920233 & (en grid) BS915235 at 182010H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Fired arty w/unl res. En rtn fire. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)

10

0045

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, E/1st Cav, BS930224 at 182220H Apr 70. E Troop req D/O for 2xVN civ wounded by an M-79 fire fr VC in Sa Huynh (V). D/O compl at 182240H Apr 70. (Info only)

11

0200

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, Binh Son PF's, BS673976 at 180700H Apr 70. Nguyen Chap, Deputy of PSDF at Phuoc Hoa (2), was assassinated last night. (NFI). Inves in process. (Info only)

12

0445

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.

13

0445

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, F/8th Night Hawk, BS454842 at 0055H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS606483: Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/unl res. At BS609492: Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/unl res. At BS668938: Obsr campfire w/evidence of hv mov.

14

0450

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, 4/6 ARVN, BS601857 at 182210H Apr 70. During a raid of vil, cptr 1xM-1 cbn. Res: 1xVC. (Info only)

15

0658

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, A/4-31, AT865228 at 0630H. While leaving amb site, rec SAF w/neg cas. Obsr 2xVC; 1xw/pack & 1xw/wpn, 150m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Evac pack to LZ Siberia. VC was dressed in black & green PJ's.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0750		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Lindhe, RR Tm S Carolina, BS357962 at 0720H. Det 1x2 lb of explo B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0740H.		RS
17	0800		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde. Designate reaction Co to be on standby reaction force for D/1-1 Cav Air Cav msns in your AO today. Passed to LT Loop, 198th Bde. Reaction force is B/1-52. Call Sign: Mossey Sizes. Freq: 62.60. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.		RS
18	0820		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS661476 at 0640H. LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #32. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, PFC White; FSE, SSG Rape.		RS
19	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 132d AHC, BS553798 & 558780 (en grids) at 0835H. While inserting rice harvesters, rec 45-50xrd of SAF. Acft took three hits. Rtn to Chu Lai. 1-52 Inf fired arty on the above grids w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
20	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS686887 at 0805H. Fnd 250lbs of unpolished rice, loose, drying on the gnd. Extracted rice to LZ Dottie. Also fnd 1x2 1/2" rkt w/blasting cap. Dest in place.		RS
21	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/1-46. Ref DJF entry #2, 19 Apr 70. ID: Robert W. Holden. SSAN: 241-78-5984. Drivers license issued 8-23-68. High School Diploma & code of conduct card. ID: Coleman J, Kane. SSAN: 105-40-5835. Blood donor's card. ID: Robert T. Tullos. Ntfy: G-1, LT Jones; AG Casualty, WO Romano.		RS
22	0900		(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Searcy, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #31, MAJ Searcy. Ntfy FSE, CPT Clarke.		RS
23	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Arty AO, ET094323 at 0625H. Rtn to vic of earlier engagement & rec 1t SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 80xknts. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 70

2400

19 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

0750

(C) AAE, CPT Fisher, B/123d Avn, BS472956 at 0745H. D/1-1 Cav OH-6A on a 198th Bde Div VR, enroute level at 70xlt & 50xknots, rec lt 30xcal AWP w/1xhit in acft engine causing compl loss of power. Res: Acft crashed. Crew was extracted by 176th Abn UN-TC. Pilot was taken to 91st Evac w/twisted back. D/1-1 Blues secured acft.

RS

25

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-3, BS872357 at 0730H. Dtn 1x40 yr old female w/ID. Name on ID card was on MACV Blacklist. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

26

0950

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, RF Co #180, BS915240 at 0530H. Amb 6xVC wearing green uniforms. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS, misc equip CIA. Also rec SAF while springing amb. Res: 1xRF KIA, Extracted CIA's to MACV. (Info only)

RS

27

1005

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS891920 at 0915H. Fnd 1xtunnel w/1xVC inside. VC refused to come out & eng eng w/h/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xUS claymore mines CIA. (Info only)

RS

28

1120

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/2-1, BT195251 at 182025H Apr 70. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA 100m fr their loc w/SAF, M-60 MG & claymore mines. The 2xVC/NVA were obsr falling to the gnd. Swept the area this morning & fnd 1xpr of Ho Chd Min sandals.

RS

29

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS593842 at 0935H. Dtn 2xVN civ; 1xmale & 1xfemale w/shrapnel wounds fr unk source. D/O compl at 1045H to 91st Evac. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

30

1130

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, D/1-52, BS493761 at 171500H Apr 70. While on cordon & search op, fnd 1xhomemade pistol. Extracted to LZ Stinson.

RS

31

1130

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, C/1-52. Ref DJF entry #17, 17 Apr 70. Add: 1xVC KIA.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 70

2400

19 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Arty Obsr for 3/82 Arty, OP Juliet, (en grid) BT060316 at 1105H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns moving NW. Arty fired w/unpk res.

RS

33

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, ES695855 at 0733H. Obsr 3xVN males evading into a tree line. Swept the area & dtn 3xVN males (1xwas KIA by SAF). D/O compl at 0823H to 91st Evac. The other 2xDET extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto..

RS

34

0900

(U) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Msg to Bde Duty Officers: submit all Night Hawk & Air Cav Req to reach this HQ NLT 1200H. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell; 198th Bde, LT Loop; 11th Bde, CPT Robinson.

RS

35

1030

(U) AAE, CPT Fisher, B/123d Avn. At 0730H, ES633579: B/123d Avn G/S eng 2xMVA in green uniforms w/packs. Res: 2xNVA KIA. At 1015H, ES610520: B/123d Avn G/S eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

36

1210

(alyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4th ARVN, ES714575 at 181645H Apr 70. Dtn 1xMAF. Evac to LZ Dragon. At 0700H, ES713570: Dtn 8xMAM & 6xVN females w/1xchild. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RS

37

1240

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, ES714794 at 0800H. Amb obsr 30xVN moving S. CAP Tm dtn the 30xVCS. Also rec sniper fire. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & G/S eng the area. Swept the area w/neg res. Vil chief pointed out 3xVC. Res: 3xVC CIA & release 27xVNC. Names: Le Cuung, Age 50 (male), fr Dong An (V); Thi Ngung, Age 26 (female), fr Cau Dain Dien (V); Le Thi Ly, Age 18 (female) fr Son Quang (H) (ES715824). Extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)

RS

38

1310

(U) CLIX, Sgt Wallace. The 133d EOD will be blasting outside the Southern perimeter of Chu Lai at 1700H. Ntly: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcotte.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 70

2400

19 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS696907 at 1116H. Obsr 3xVC evading into a woodline. Eng w/50xcal MG & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xuniform & 1x8 by 30 Chi Com binoculars CIA. Also det 1xM-16 apers mine w/NCD. Extracted equip to LZ Bayonet.		RS
40	1410		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT190224 at 1330H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 4xNVA w/packs & wpns 400m W of their loc in green uniforms. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & 2xAK-47 full 30xrd mags (60xrds of ammo) CIA. Wpns & ammo extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
41	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6th ARVN, BS231695 at 1100H. Fnd a wpns cache consisting of 150xSKS (brand new), 50xRPG rds, 50x122 rkts & 2xAK-47 (brand new). Wpns, 5xRPG rds & 5x122mm rkts extracted to Son Tin & dest rest. (Info only)		RS
42	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS686921 at 1340H. Res of flame bath: 1xsecondary explo.		RS
43	0830	(dlyd)	(C) XXIV Corps, CPT Conway, I Corps, BS640726 at 172000H Apr 70. ARVN MP's rept that at the above time & grid, a US 2½ ton truck hit & killed 1xVN civ. The truck did not stop & cont on to Quang Ngai City. ARVN MP's are investigating. Ntfy 23d MP's, LT Messina.		RS
44	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, CC/1-20, BS735455 at 1445H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID card. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
45	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, AT821241 at 1345H. Obsr & eng structures & bnkrs w/art. Res: 2xbnkrs dest, 4xstructures dest & 1xsecondary explo.		RS
46	1700		(C) CLIC, Sp Boregin. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.		RS
47	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #30, BS570775 at 1600H. Det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA & 3xRF WIA(E). (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 7

 NO. OF PAGES
 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1735		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT952279 at 1630H. Obsr 5xVC 900m N of their loc; unk if they had packs or wpns. C/3-16 Arty eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA w/neg pack or wpn.		RS
49	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS839268 at 1530H. Fnd 3xsleeping pos recently used w/macheral cans in the area. Also fnd docu. Extracted docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
50	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-82, BT092324 at 1723H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
51	1135		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 20: UL BS4879 - UR 5179, S along G-3, LT Kotula. passed: 198th Bde, SGT Hill. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.	Song Tra Khuc river	Appr RS
52	1135		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk Request, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Box # 19: UL BS7286 LR BS7683. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula, ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Loop, AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, Cpt Crane.		RS
53	1135		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 17: UL BS5092 - UR BS5492 S to river. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula, ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Loop; CPT Crane, FSE; CPT Mikesell, AAE.		RS
54	1020		(C) Amcal G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 8: BS4573 - 4975 - 4777 - 4475. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS
55	1025		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H - 200000H Apr 70. Box 65: BS4673 - 4875 - 5071 - 4869. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1035		(C) Amcal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 10: BS635460 N along Song Ve River 500m on E bank to 635570. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; QN, (init) GW: G-3, MAJ Hillier. AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS		
57	0930		(C) Amcal G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Air CAV Req, DTG: 200700H - 201800H Apr 70. Box # 4: UL AT9213 - LR BT0308. Appr: Tien Phuoc, REF, 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, ntly: 196th Bde, SP Morrow; G-3, MAJ Hillier; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS		
58	0955		(C) Amcal G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Air CAV Req, DTG: 200700H - 201800H Apr 70. Box # 12: UL BS3586 - LR BS4881. Appr: 198th Bde, Hill; Change UL to BS4186 (Tra Bong) (init) ERP; pass: 198th Bde, Sp Burnette; Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, CPT Crane.		RS		
59	1040		(C) Amcal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier; Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Apr 70; Box # 14: UL BS4585 - LR BS4782. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Loop; G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntly: CPT Mikesell, AAE, CPT Crane, FSE.		RS		
60	0930		(C) Amcal, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Air CAV Req, DTG: 200700H - 201800H Apr 70. Box # 3: BT2315 E - BT3115 S - BT3112 W - BT2912 - S - BT2910 - W - BT2310 N to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Illycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, CPT Crane.		RS		
61	1050		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Apr 70. Strip # 6: AT9420 S along Song Tranh river to AS9797 W - AS953960. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Illycky; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, CPT Crane.		RS		
62	1055		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 104;		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1055	(cont'd)	UL BT0929 - LR BT1522. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: CPT Mikesell, AAE; CPT Crane, FSE.		RS		
63	0954		(C) Amcal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Air CAV Req, DTG: 200700H - 201800H Apr 70. Box # 11: UL BS0795 - LR BS1689. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Bents, G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
64	1150		(C) 196th Bde, MSG # 5058, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191800H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 108: BT 1331 - 1731 - 1528 - 1325 - 1127 - 1329 - to start. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula; ntly: 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend. AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj.		RS		
65	1045		(C) Amcal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191900H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 15: UL BS5096 - LR BS5492. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Loop; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, CPT Crane.		RS		
66	1045		(C) 196th Bde, MSG # 5058: Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191800H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 115: Strip fr AT850214 - W along hwy 534 to AO boundary. Cleared 1000m each side. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, LT Kotula; Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS		
67	1150		(C) 196th Bde, MSG # 5058: Night Hawk Req, DTG: 191800H - 200600H Apr 70. Box # 107: BT 0700 N - 072330 NE along E side of stream to 095350 - E 1335 - S - 1330 - 0730 N to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, LT Kotula; 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend. Ntly: CPT Mikesell, AAE; CPT Crane, FSE.		RS		
68	1230		(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague, LRRP Alabama, Air CAV Req (LRRP Insertion), DTG: 201000H - Apr 70. Box # 17: ZC1631 E - AT8731 - S - 8730 - SW - ZC1022 NW to starting point. Pick - up at Hawk Hill PZ. (Arkansas & Alabama). Req F/8th CAV. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula, Ntly: 196th Bde, SGT Cleary, AAE Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
69	1145		(C) 196th Bde, MSG # 5058; Air CAV Reg, DTG: 200600H - 201800H Apr 70. Box # 111; UL BT1325 - LR BT2019. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Iluyuky; G-3, LT Kotula; ntly: 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.			RS	
70	0800		(C) Ameral Div, AO Req # 69, LTC Stottle, AO purpose: Cbt Opns. 212400H - 102400H May 70 (DTG). Area: BS5859 E - BS6459 - S BS6449 SE BS6643 SW BS6241 NW BS5845 N to starting point. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Nordquist; 4th ARVN, (init) WO DE; Minh Long (init) JLF; Ba To, (init) AHP; G-3 MAJ Hillier; ntly: LTC Stottle; G-3; FSE, MAJ Minnich. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults.			RS	
71	2000		(C) MAJ Minnich, AO Req # 97, DTG: 191800H - 200700H Apr 70. Purpose: Arty msn. Area: BS4464 - 5864 - 4457 - 5857. Appr only, W of 53 gridline, 11th Bde, MAJ Northquest; 4th ARVN, CPT Tan; Minh Long, (init) JWF; G-3, CPT Kinney; ntly: MAJ Minnich, FSE.				
72	1400		(C) AO Req # 104, MSG McKeague, 4th ARVN, DTG: 200600H - 301800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS5659 W - BS5459 S - BS5456 - W BS4856 N - BS4863 - E to 5363, E to 5361, E BS5661 S to start. Appr: Minh Long, MSG Scott; Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; ntly: 11th Bde, SGT Ward, FSE, CPT Shults.			RS	
73	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harman, Musket 34, (VR) BS513978 obst trail running E-W, remains of campfire, recent activity. BS489940, recent activity; BS513943, tunnel w/blue clothing.				
74	2100		(C) 11th Bde, Ba To Intell, PFC Litchey, Ref DJF Entry # 69, dtd 18 Apr 70. Dtn By C-15-A is fr C-29 not Q-20. She was to lead frnd to amb site. CO of the site was Dinh-Tran.				
75	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harman, R/1-52 Inf, BS560-815 at 1810H, rec 150x rds SAF. Rtn fire on approx 9xVC, 100m fr their loc w/SAF and mort. Swept area w/neg res.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Apr 70

2400

19 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/1-6 Inf, (EN) ES705806 at 0930H, fd and dest 1 homemade B/T w/trip wire. 1030H, fd and dest 1xhome-made B/T w/trip wire.		
77	2125		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT067309 at 1150H, while on patrol, obsr mov in bushes. Point man said halt, plat leader said, "Dung Lai" & mov cont. Eng area w/SAF. Res: 2xVN children WIA(E). Ages 5-9. D/O compl to Hawk Hill. S-5 196th Bde investigating area outside of CFZ.		
78	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21 Inf, BS883-328 at 1830H, on S & C msn 1xVN male evad. Captured and dtn. Evac to Bronco. Neg I. D.		
79	2030		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-82 Arty (IOS) (EN) BT085324 at 1840H, obsr 1xVC w/pack and wpn. Fired arty. Res: 1x VC KBA.		
80	2025		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-82 Arty (IOS) (EN) BT094328 at 1755H, eng 2xVC w/packs and wpns. Res: 1x VC KBA.		
81	1615		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, A/1-46 Inf, 71st AVN, (EN) ES148996 at 1610H, rec AWF at 1000 and 1-46 Inf CC on resupply crashed while landing at LZ. A/1-46 Inf secured acft. Helix on sta. Acft burned. CL. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1720H. Crew safe and ext at 1730H. Ntfy: SGT Bolthouse; AAE, LT Tomlin; G-4, MAJ Moreland.		
82	2125		(U) 196th Bde, B/2-1 Inf, LT Hunsinger, (EN) BT203235 at 2015H. Eng 1 xVC. while in amb pos Res: 1xVC KIA.		
83	1920		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20 Inf, BS780-500 at 1842H, req urgent D/O for 2xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E), det unk type B/T. D/O rec SAF. D/O compl at 1900H to Bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A

PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
12	12

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 192400H April 70 Ref DJF entry # 87

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>673869</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>685837</u>			
D Co	<u>663843</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>133006</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>187126</u>			
D Co	<u>238065</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>157019</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>404083</u>			
B Co	<u>372068</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>76</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>157019</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599832		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	488810		
D Co	525772		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	565817		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	688867		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	557744		
B Co	411		
C Co	616642		
D Co	547703		
E Co	411		
Recon	548702		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	753367		
B Co	634450		
C Co	853372		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
E Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
Recon	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>		
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
B Co	<u>783433</u>		
C Co	<u>729452</u>		
D Co	<u>796495</u>		
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>812411</u>		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
A Co	<u>838278</u>		
B Co	<u>BRONCO</u>		
C Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
D Co	<u>832332</u>		
E Co	<u>928222</u>		
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	<u>929223</u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>		
D Btry	<u>411</u>		
26th Ingr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	677910--
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	CHL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD
C Btry	CRUNCH
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	212217
C Co	LEGIONNAIRE

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	149335		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	205243		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	006308		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	JULIET		
D Co	150488		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	034229		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	959275		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	205295	HAWK HILL	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0958

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req.
Time: 200700H-201200H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BS2070,
E to 2570, S to 2566, E to 3066, S to 3059, W
to 2059, N to starting point. Appr by: 198th Bde,
Sgt Hill; 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Disapproved by
Lt Thanh, (initials) RJ. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults;
AAE, LT Tomlin.

3

1315

(dlyd)

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack. AO Req #103. DTG:
191400H-242400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: Fr BT363090, W to 3409, S to 240066. Appr
by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman; FSE, CPT Shults.

4

1700

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req.
Time: 200700H-201800H Apr 70. Box #1: UL BS6058,
LR BS6546. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillips;
4th ARVN, Lt Phan; Minh Long, (initials) JWP;
G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults; AAE,
LT Tomlin.

5

0015

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Fayne, C/1-46, BT195125 at
191645H Apr 70. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd rigged
as a mine w/trip wire.

6

0047

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Night Hawk at 192225H-
192330H Apr 70. At BS625555: Rec SAF fr 3-4xstructures
w/neg hits or cas. Eng the area w/unlk res. At
BS607503: Rec SAF w/neg hits or cas. Eng the
area w/unlk res. Box #1.

7

0130

(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Lucen, 6th ARVN. Ref DJF entry
#41, 19 Apr 70. Wpns fnd in cache: 117xSKS. Also
dest 50x122mm rkts, 100x82mm mort rds, 10x60mm
mort rds, 1xton of B-40 rkts & 30xblocks of TNT.
(info only)

8

0440

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Esquard, F/8th Night Hawk,
AT916208 at 0110H. Rec SAF fr the above en grid
w/neg hits or dam. Eng the area w/unlk res. Box #2.

9

0500

(C) CLIC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLIC
code #5. Eff 0705H.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/802

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS371656 at 0445H. Amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xCh1 Con H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
11	0745		(U) G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Ohio, BT495145 at 0735H. LRRP Tm Ohio was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #9, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntly: FSE, CPT Clarke; 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman; G-2, PFC White.		
12	0805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS522778 at 0620H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fire. Res: 2xVC WIA CIA. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		
13	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT216221 at 0650H. Eng w/SAF at 50m, 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns evading. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 30yrs) in black pajamas. Also dtn 1xVN male WIA(E) (age 17yrs) & 1xbag of pers items CIA. D/O compl at 0743H to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		
14	0840	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, B/4-3, BS642444 at 190925H Apr 70. While in their amb pos, obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA. Swept the area at 1st light & fnd 1xNVA KIA (approx 16yrs old in a green uniform & w/an NVA belt on). Also fnd 1xUS compass. The area around the body was B/T w/an M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Dest B/T in place. Extracted compass to San Juan Hill.		
15	0840		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, CAP 1-1-7, BT243247 at 0720H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0738H to Hawk Hill.		
16	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT159276 at 0725H. Fnd a tin can w/unk type explo inside w/wire wrapped around & bent nail striker w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 1'x1'.		
17	0930		(C) 11th Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #34. Team: Oregon. DTG: 210600H-261700H Apr 70. AO: BS7530 to 7930 to 7927 to 7727 to 7529. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17 0930 (cont) Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, CPT Clarke.

RS

18 0930 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS846310
at 192230H Apr 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA.
D/O compl at 0845H to LZ Bronco. PW is classified
as a Sgt fr the 403d Sapper Bn. (Info only)

RS

19 1000 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-21. Ref DJF entry
#84, 19 Apr 70. At BS834260, made a sweep of
the area of last night's contact finding that
the 3xVC KIA had been drug off. They made a
search of the area finding 2xNVA KBA, 2xAK-47,
2xpack & docu CIA. Extracted wpns, docu & pack
to LZ Debbie. The 2xNVA were approx 6xft tall,
23xyrs old, well fed & were wearing green tops
& brown shorts. Fnd additional blood trails &
followed them w/neg res. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.

RS

20 1000 (dlyd) (C) AMCAL, MAJ Gray, Transportation. To 11th
& 198th Bdes. Convoy will be in your AO's on
20 Apr 70 coming fr Qui Nhon. Times & procedures
are SOP. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198th Bde,
Sp Cephus.

RS

21 1045 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 39th ARVN Rangers.
At 191100H Apr 70, BT208507: Obsr & eng 1xVC.
Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 192310H Apr 70,
BT189498: Rec 2xrds of B-40 rkts & 3x82mm mort rds
w/NCD. Arty fired on en grid BT210500 w/unk
res. (Info only)

RS

22 1100 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, D/1-6. Mine Dog Req.
Time: 201315H-221200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger
Pad at 1315H, Tail #388. Passed to 63d Scout Dog
Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.

RS

23 1130 (U) G Co Ranger, Sp Shipp, LRRP Tm Hawaii, ES412816
at 1005H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was inserted into Box
#23 at the above time & grid. LZ had a bnkr complex
(5xpos). One VC/NVA obsr the insertion & evaded.
Tm had no commo w/RR Tm on OP Pineapple. Tm
established commo w/RR Tm on OP #1. Ntfy: G-2,
SSG Garay; FSE, CPT Clarke; 198th Bde, LT Harris.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Apr 70	2400	20 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1015		(U) Div Avn, CPT Sturdevant, Div Arty LOH, BS613602 at 1000H. Obsr suspected rice cache in a hole between several bnkrs. The backwash blew the cam off of it. Hole is approx 4'x4' square & depth is unk. 4th ARVN Regt will check tomorrow. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt Clough.		RS
25	1220	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-6, BS701806 at 191800H Apr 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh fr Son Quang Hamlet. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Classified refugee IC. Extracted to Binh Son.		RS
26	1220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS586817 at 0900H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device located in a hedgerow..		RS
27	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/3-1, BS552702 at 1040H. Dtn 6xMAF & 2xMAM. Kit Carson Scout says they are rice collectors for the VC. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
28	1015		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #1. DTG: 210600H-272400H Apr 70. Area: Grid square BS5596. Mission: Radio Relay. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman. Cancelled by G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy 198th Bde, LT Harris.		RS
29	1015		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #8. Team: Ohio. DTG: 210600H-240800H Apr 70. AO: UL BS4197, LR BS4693 (no SF). Mission: Area recon to loc rear elm of the 78th Main Force Rkt Bn & resupply routes. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Lee. Cancelled by G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy 198th Bde, LT Harris.		RS
30	1300		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, 174th Avn, BS555635 at 1045H-1300H. While supporting combat assault for A/3-1, obsr & eng 1xCo of NVA in the open. NVA dispersed as G/S eng the area. Res: 22xNVA KIA. D/3-1 conducted reaction C/A to LZ at BS556651 to establish block on en escape routes. A/3-1 is sweeping towards D/3-1. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Resinski; G-3, MAJ Broome; XXIV Corps, SFC Gallegos at 1350H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO OF PAGES
11

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1835

(C) CLDC, Sp Morgan. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

RS

32

1330

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn, BS558632 at 1315H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA in a green uniform.

RS

33

1420

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, A/3-1, BS554636 at 1400H. While on a sweep, obsr & eng 1xVC at 75m to their S. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1XM-1 cbn CIA.

RS

34

1705

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS (A/3-82), BT121314 at 1535H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KBA w/neg packs or wpns. Confirmed by Firebird 93.

RS

35

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/2-1, BT126338 at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns at 250m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: VC evaded N. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA (age 18yrs) w/Gunshot wounds in his arm & legs. Buried his wpn at BT118341. D/O compl to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Amos.

RS

36

1530

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS652501 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr approx 3xVC. Rtn SAF. LRRP Tm req extraction & were extracted at 1518H in a cold PZ. Ntly: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Clarke.

RS

37

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, Ba To CIA & CIDG, BS521238 at 1325H. Amb 4xVC dressed in green clothing. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50 CIA. Wpns will be evac to Ba To. (Info only)

RS

38

1620

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-6, BS704810 at 1330H. While searching a shelter area, find docu, med supplies & some form of narcotic. Extracted all to LZ Dottie.

RS

39

1620

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS533777 at 0930H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. One was 13yrs old & classified as innocent civ & the other is 65yrs old classified as VCI w/neg tactical info. Evac to Son Tinh.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Tam Ky. At 0700H, BT243247: PF #929 Co, det 1xB/T 60mm mort rd. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). At 0845H, BT237246: RF Co #929, det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). At 0615H, BT243247: PF Co #929, det 1x60mm mort rd B/T. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). At 1740H, BT236244: CAP Tm 1-1-6 rec 20xrds of SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). At 1315H, BT228238: RF Co #929 det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 4xRF WIA(E). At 1340H, BT228237: det 1xbox type mine. Res: 7xRF WIA(E) & 8xRF KIA.

RS

41

1650

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/26th Engr, BS553820 at 1030H. Det 1xunk type apers mine in a bamboo thicket w/NCD. Crater was 10"x7".

RS

42

1703

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 1/B/1-52, BS496752 at 1530H. The 1st, 2xleft of the CA rec 35-40xrds of AWF w/NCD. 1/B/1-52 was rtn to LZ Stinson while G/S eng the area. Will sweep & check area at 1st light.

RS

43

1825

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS692905 at 1443H. While searching a shelter area, dtn 1xVN female. The VN female picked up & threw a board off a false floor covering a tunnel. The board hit a US soldier on the wrist accidentally caused his 45xcal pistol to discharge. The VN female is KIA. A/1-1 searched the tunnel under the floor & fnd 6xBA-30 (US) batteries & 12xblasting caps. Also searched other shelters & tunnels & fnd 1x81mm mort tube w/base plate, (serial #9258).

RS

44

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT215218 at 1825H. Eng w/SAF, 1xNVA in a green uniform 35m S of their loc w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

RS

45

1850

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-82 Arty, BT117327 at 1810H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KIA. IGS confirmed.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1900

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176th Avn, BS500814
 at 1745H. While on a resupply msn, rec 10-15x rds
 of SAF w/neg hits. Eng w/artillery w/unk res. Ntfy
 AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

47

0915

(C) Msn # 22: DTG: 210600H - 211800H, 198th
 Bde, LT Loop, UL BS4693 - UR BS5293 S to
 Tra Bong River. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy:
 AAE CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane. Sal: ALC,
 Cooper. (ACAV msn)

RS

48

0915

(C) # 24: 198th Bde, DTG: 210600H - 211800H,
 LT Loop, AREA: UL BS6794 - LR BS7292. Appr:
 G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE,
 CPT Crane; Sal: ALC, Cooper. (ACAV msn)

RS

49

0910

(C) # 18: G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Extend Box
 # 18 by: UL BT0525 - LR BT0820. Appr: G-3,
 MAJ Hillier, ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE,
 CPT Crane, ALC, COOPER, Sal. (ACAV msn)

RS

50

0900

(C) # 36: 11th Bde, DTG: 200415Z # 2501,
 BS7224 - 7334 - 7935 - 8133 - 8131 - 8228 - 8224 -
 7724. Appr: 11th Bde, MSG # 2501. G-3, LT
 Kotula; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell, FSE, CPT
 Crane; Sal: ALC, Cooper. (ACAV msn)

RS

51

0900

(C) # 119: 196th Bde, DTG: 210600H - 211800H
 Apr 70. BT0733 - BT0935 - BT1335 - BT1330 -
 BT0730 N to start. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula.
 Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane, ALC,
 Cooper. (ACAV msn)

RS

52

0900

(C) # 121: 196th Bde, DTG: 210600H - 211800H
 UL BT2311 - LR BT2905. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula.
 Ntfy: 196th Bde, Goodfriend, AAE, CPT Mikesell,
 FSE, CPT Crane; ALC, Cooper, Sal. (ACAV msn)

RS

53

0900

(C) # 17: 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj; ZC1022 NE -
 ZC1631 E - AT8731 S - AT8730 SW to start.
 Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT
 Illyckyj; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane.
 Salvation, ALC, Cooper. (ACAV msn)

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1930

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2, Cancel Box #
 32. LT Frysinger. Ntly: CPT Shults, FSE.

55

1050

(C) Amcal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Air
 CAV Reg, DTG: 210700H - 211800H Apr 70.
 Box # 18: UL BT0725 - LR - BT1320.
 Appr: 196th Bde, LT Ilnycky. Ntly: AAE, CPT
 Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane. AIC, Cooper.

56

2240

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty (IOS)
 OP # 1: (EN) BS51/792 at 2001H, obsr & eng
 4xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KBA.

57

2115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Just, R/2-1 Inf, BT204231
 at 1815H, fd 1xAP mine w/PRED in old tank
 track. Dest in place.

58

2250

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3-4 ARVN, (EN)
 BS497583 at 2050H, det unk type B/T. Res:
 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(M). (Info Only).

59

2330

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Ref DJF Entry # 45;
 delete. Change to reed: 1810H, BT117327, 71st
 AVN eng & killed 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KEG/S.

60

2130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Just, Tien Phuoc CIDG, BT053-
 011 at 1300H, fd 1xM-16 rifle. Res: 1x IWC.
 (Info Only).

61

1530

(C) Amcal G-2 Opns, CPT Nelson, LRRP A0 Reg,
 DTG: 220600H - 272400H. Box # 2, UL BS3194 - LR
 BS3592. Msn: Area Ren. Disappr: B-11 SFG, (init)
 WBS. Ntly: G-2, CPT Nelson.

62

2128

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, BS599-
 832 at 1920H, (EN) BS605830 rec 3xRPG rds w/NGD. Rtn
 SAE, 81mm and arty approx 300m fr their loc.
 Swept area. Obsr and eng 1xVC evad w/
 neg res.

63

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, BS554268 at 1745H,
 fd 1000lbs rice. 1xM-1 Cbn, 1xtunnel complex,
 Res: 1x IWC. Rice was left in field. Amb
 is set up in the area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichey, 174th AVN, BS560632
 at 1645H, eng & killed 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
 Also, 12xstruc dest w/2xsec explos and 2xbnkr's
 dest.

65

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20 Inf, BS802450 at 1830H,
 Det 1xunk type H/Gren B/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS
 WIA(E), D/O compl at 1838H; 1904H, det 1xC/C
 H/Gren B/T w/unk type FD. Res: 2xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E).
 D/O compl at 1915H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps; CPT
 Bogress.

66

2250

(U) 11th Bde, C/1-20 Inf, Sgt Ward, BS741433
 at 2139H, amb eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, docu and
 misc equip CIA evac.

67

1000

(C) Amcal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, 11th Bde,
 Air Cav Reg, DTG: 210700H - 211800H Apr 70.
 Box # 37: UL BS3253: LR BS3745. Appr: 11th
 Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell;
 FSE, CPT Crane; AIC, Cooper.

68

1000

(C) Amcal Div, G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Reg,
 DTG: 110700H - 211800H Apr 70. Box # 19.
 UL AS9998 LR BS0992. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta,
 196th Bde, LT Ilnyekyj. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell;
 FSE, CPT Crane; AIC, Cooper.

69

1930

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tm Ala & Ark.
 At 1400H, LRRP Tm Ala was inserted into Box
 #17 vic AT817285. At 1430H, LRRP Tm Ark was
 inserted into Box #17 vic ZC135254. Tm member
 sprained his ankle. D/O & Tm extraction compl
 at 1500H. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Shults.

70

1950

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS586807 at
 1750H. RD cadre in Dai Loc (V) told A Co there
 was a dead VN at the above grid. Swept the area
 & fnd 1xVN civ who died of shrapnel wounds.
 Neg military equip fnd. A/1-52 was firing H &
 I last night & claim the KIA as a VC. Res:
 1xVC KIA fr 192145H Apr 70. Ntfy G-5, Sp Pettiford.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS696926 at 1535H. Dtn 1xMAM changing clothes in a tunnel w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		
72	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/26th Engr, BS7081 at 1000H-1500H. Fnd & dest 1x4.2" mort rd B/T w/trip wire, 2xbnkr, 1xdud 105mm rd (not B/T), 1xM-14 mine, 1xhomemade B/T w/trip wire & 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire. Bulldozer det 1xunk type B/T w/NCD. VN children brought in 1xM-72 rd which was dest.		
73	2127		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS485810 at 1840H. Req priority D/O for 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xchild) w/shrapnel wounds believed to be a res of arty fired fr LZ Minuteman on en grid when LZ rec SAF. D/O compl at 1910H to 91st Evac.		
74	2250		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Ward, Ba To CIG, BS517238 at 1530H. Eng 2xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC/NVA CIA. (Info only)		
75	2313		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Linde, LRRP Tm Hawaii. At 1925H, BS414823: Req extraction. At 1940H, eng UNSEF of NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 2019, BS417826: Eng UNSEF of NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 2115H, during extraction by Maguire rig, 3xlm members were WIA(E) due to Maguire rig slamming into trees. Extraction compl at 2145H. Evac WIA(E) to 27th Surg at Chu Lai. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges at 2330H; FSE, CPT Shults.		
76	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
77	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. In the most significant incident, 174th Avn G/S obsr & eng an NVA Co in the open resulting in 22 NVA KIA. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 10 VC & 33 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. & 1xCSWC. There were 14 VN dtn. US cas were 2 KIA & 7 WIA(E).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 210001H Apr 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>681818</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>695840</u>			
D Co	<u>664845</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>115012</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>171134</u>			
D Co	<u>247072</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>125025</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>MM 405107</u>			
B Co	<u>360063</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>WAT CITY</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599832

B Co

STINSON

C Co

485810

D Co

575791

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

704953

1-14 Arty Bn CP

RAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

PAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

549627

B Co

411

C Co

601609

D Co

551645

E Co

411

Recon

548702

4-3 Inf Bn CP

BJH

A Co

BJH

B Co

634450

C Co

863373

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	753367
E Co	SJH
Necon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	THOMAS LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	724453
D Co	802491
E Co	LIZ
Necon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	830257
B Co	BRONCO
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	806337
E Co	928222
Necon	863332
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB-411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	680918
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	CHL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAM CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY(SF)
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ D DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	HH
B Co	213217
C Co	LEGIONAIRE

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>149335</u>		
E Co	<u>HH</u>		
Recon	<u>201229</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>067303</u>		
B Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Co	<u>JULIET 077276</u>		
D Co	<u>150488</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>038218</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
B Co	<u>WEST</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL</u>		
D Co	<u>952276</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>CHL</u>		
P-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>205295</u>		
3-82 Arty CP	<u>HH</u>		
A Btry	<u>HH</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0900	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-32 in the area bounded by AT8603 to 9703 to AS9796 to 8697. Time: 211300H-211530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Cml, SFC Akers.		RS
3	1630	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell; US Advisor at Hiep Duc at 100110H Apr 70. Blue Ghost 40 (fr F/8th Cav) rec gnd fire fr vic AT916208. F/8th eng the area w/out clnc. At 200745H Apr 70: A US advisor at LZ Karen rept that an unk acft had fired into a CFZ (Hiep Duc) vic AT915219 killing 1xVN female. lcdt is being inves. At 201650H Apr 70: Initial rept fr inves: 1xVN female (age 66yrs) KIA & 1xVN female (age 12yrs) WIA(M). Grid is confirmed as being AT913218. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Morris at 202000H Apr 70; AAE, LT Tomlin.		RS
4	1630	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #4. DTG: 220600H-272400H Apr 70. AC: UL BS1592, LR BS2090. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
5	0020	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1, BS596610 at 202340H Apr 70. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM58 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hill 411.		
6	0500		(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		
7	0720		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174th Avn, BS768276 at 0630H. LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted into a cold LZ at 0645H. Appr 200-300m E of the insertion grid, Shark C/S eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Clarke.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 70

2400

21 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8

0815

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS574834 at 0705H. While moving fr night amb pos, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets.

9

0815

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, R/1-20, MACV w/PRU's at Mo Duc, BS757554 at 0515H-0600H. Eng UNSEF supported by G/S fr 174th Avn. Res: 15xVC KIA, 4xVC (confirmed VC by NPFF), 3xSKS, 3xAK-47, 20xassorted H/gren, 6xUS pistol belts, 1xVC flag & 10xlbs of docu CIA. Also dtn 100xVN in the area. NPFF questioned & fnd 6xVC in the group. Extracted all CIA to LZ Bronco. Also 1xKCS WIA(M). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Turcotte; XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1000H; IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

10

0815

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/3-82, BT089317 at 0645H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns.w/artty. Res: 1xVC KBA. (IOS confirmed).

11

1010

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS591833 at 0745H. Tripped 1xdud bounding betty mine. Also fnd another bounding betty mine w/pressure type firing device & 1x81mm mort rd not B/T. Dest all in place. At BS593822: Fnd 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire on a trail. Dest in place.

12

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, PF #183, BS774464 at 0836H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 30xys) & 1xVN male (age 25xys). Both had more than 1xID apiece. Extracted DET to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)

13

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0730H. VN civ brought 1x35xys old man into LZ Debbie w/frag wounds. He was wounded fr an unk source. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0855H.

14

1140

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, R/4th ARVN, BS642584 at 1010H. While on a search & clear msn, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xB-41 rkts, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 20xChi Com H/gren, 20xAK-47 mags (full) & 1xhelmet CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 70

2400

21 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

1200

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/1-20, BS746446 at 1025H. While searching a shelter, fnd 1xhomemade pistol that fires M-79 rds made of hollow bamboo & w/rubber band. Pistol was hidden in the roof of the shelter & is 12" long. Also fnd 4xexpanded M-79 cannister rds in the area. Evac to LZ Liz.

RS

16

1200

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, 2/6 ARVN, BS724895 at 0700H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who says he is a guerrilla. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

RS

17

1210

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav at 0900H. BS694937: Fnd several bnkrs & in vic fnd 1xVN child (9-10yrs old) w/gunshot wound approx 2-3xdays old in the leg. D/O compl at 0933H to 91st Evac. BS690932: Fnd a trench 700m long, 8"x10' & many holes w/small jars of polished rice (approx 25xlbs total). At BS692913: Fnd a large trench w/bnkr along side & many old medicine bottles. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

18

1210

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS512814 at 0935H. Rec 25-30x rds of SAF fr 300m NE of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H. Rtr SAF & G/S on station w/neg res.

RS

19

1630

(dlyd) (C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #6. DTG: 220600H-272400H Apr 70. AO: BT2116 to 2112 to 2212 to 2513 to 2316. Mission: Area Recon. Disapproved by: 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; G-3, CPT Sherrard.

RS

20

0950

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT442084 at 0905H. Fnd 1xVN male w/shrapnel wounds in the head & chest. A group of VN came & picked him up w/a hammock & then carried him to medics at Fet City. D/O was later compl to Chu Lai. He was burning trash when an M-79 rd exploded.

RS

21

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, C/2-1, BT155254 at 0830H. While on a cordon & search of a vil at the above grid. Fnd 3xVN females & 5xVN child. Also fnd a false floor in a structure. Underneath fnd 12xlbs of unpolished rice, unusually large amt of cooking utensils. Vil appeared prosperous.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
21 Apr 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1230	(cont)	Did not dtn civ. Ntfy G-5, Sgt King.		
22	1310		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS506806 at 1115H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device on a trail. Res: 1xUS KIA.		RS
23	1340		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/1-20, LS787436 at 1300H. While on ptl, det 1xH/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1312H.		RS
24	1300		(C) C Co, 5th SFG, msg #0274, DTG: 210745Z Apr 70. AO Req #107. DTG: 220600H-302400H Apr 70. Purpose: Locate & dest caches. Area: UL BS1972, LR BS2466. Appr by: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: C Co, 5th SFG, LT King; B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
25	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3-21 S-5, vic BT1330 at 1000H. Two local VC br Binh Tri (H) rallied to 3-21 liaison tm at Nui Lac Son. They gave the following info: Parts of the 31st Regt (AKA, 3d Regt, 2d NVA Div) located at BT092289 & 094288. If any US forces enter the area, they will break into small groups & hide until US forces leave the area. Extracted Hoi Chanhs to Hawk Hill. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders.		RS
26	1545		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, LRRP Tm Arkansas, ZC132252. At 1442H, LRRP Tm Ark was inserted into a cold LZ. While landing, obsr 1xgreen uniform picked up by rotor wash. At 1443H, Obsr 2xNVA 50m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xAK-47, 8x rds of SA ammo, docu, 1xhammock & 1xponcho CIA. Extracted tm fr a hot PZ at 1449H. Extraction acft rec hv SAF w/neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Extracted wpn & equip to Hawk Hill.		RS
27	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS677529 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 70

2400

21 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS524573 at 1120H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1300H to Quang Ngai. Also 50xlbs of TNT CIA which was later dest. (Info only)

RS

29

1600

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/123d Avn, BS829295 at 1100H. Aero Rifle plat inserted w/1xSlick to check body. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Credit given to 174th Avn).

RS

30

1600

(C) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.

RS

31

1605

(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26th Engr, BS356960 at 1535H. Sympathetic explo in log on a path while using demo to clear land. Explo believed to come fr a pressure type firing device w/est 1 1/2xlb charge B/T. Res: NCD. Crater was 2' dia & 18" deep.

RS

32

1610

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, A/1-46, BT100015 at 1530H. Fnd 1xshelter not recently used. Inside fnd 1xB-40 rkt (old & rusted). Dest rkt.

RS

33

1250

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 23d S & T, BT22717 at 1240H. One wrecker det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H. Crater was 6'x4'. Convoy is moving around crater. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.

RS

34

1500

(dlyd)

(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-9 in the area bounded by BS2987 to 4687 to 4680 to 2980 to starting point. Time: 221300H-221530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Disapproved by: E-11 SFG, (initials) F.K; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.

RS

35

1635

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS358065 at 1410H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF while on ptl. Res: 1xUS KIA (pointman). Rtn SAF & checked the area w/reg res.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1830		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, A/26th Engr, LZ West, at 1430H. Bulldozer clearing sump loc, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: Neg cas & blade slightly dam.		RS
37	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/1-46, BT110030 at 1630H. Obsr & eng w/SAF, 3xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns in black PJ's 150m S of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
38	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46. At BT100020 at 1630H: Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF w/neg packs or wpns, 150m NE of their loc. Res: En evaded to the NE. Pursued & obsr 40xVC/NVA evading E, 800m fr their loc at BT105025 in khaki uniforms w/packs & wpns. At 1700H: F/8th G/S on station w/neg sightings. BS119028: F/8th obsr 3xVC/NVA in a rice paddy. Neg engagement.		RS
39	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176th Avn, BS512822 at 1815H. A UH-1H on resupply msn, rec 20-25x rds of SAF w/neg hits. Eng en grid w/unlk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
40	1035		(C) G-3 Opns, Maj Hillier, msn #62, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr LU BS5859- LR BS6448. Ntly: AAE, Cpt Mikesell; FSE Cpt Crane; TACP, AIC Milliker.		RS
41	1710		(C) G-3 Opns, LTC Stottle, msn #53A, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BS7646-BS5046-BS5035-BS4735-NW along Sia Nuc CIDG boundry to BS3840 to start. APPR: LT Burke; DIS APPR: Minh Long (Init) JWF; DIS APPR: Ba To (Init) DES. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Milliker.		RS
42	1315		(C) 198th Bde, LT Loop, msn #30, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS6685- LR BS7081. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Milliker.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 70

2400

21 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1325

(C) 198th Bde, LT Loop, msn #31, DTG: 220600H-
221800H Apr 70, Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS4886 -
LR BS5283. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE,
CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker. Appr: G-3, Lt Kotula.

RS

44

1355

(G) 198th Bde, LT Loop, msn #32, DTG 220600H-
221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS3802-
LR BS4298. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE,
CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker. Appr: G-3, Lt Kotula.

RS

45

1025

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #22, DTG:
220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr
UL AT8603-LR AS9796. Appr: 196th Bde, 1LT
Illycky; Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.

RS

46

1015

(C) 196th Bde, Msg #5079, DTG: 202100 Apr 70,
msn #13, DTG 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav
Req, Fr BT0733, -0935, -1135, -1330, -0730 to
start. APPR: 196th Bde, 1LT Illycky; G-3, 1LT
Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT
Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.

RS

47

1015

(C) 196th Bde, Msg #5079, DTG: 202100H Apr 70,
msn #11, DTG: 220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air
Cav Req, Fr ZC1420-2024-AT8024-8019-ZC1712.
APPR: 196th Bde, 1LT Illycky; G3, LT Kotula.
Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane;
TACP, AIC Millker.

RS

48

1005

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #20, DTG:
220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr
AT8217-9211-9205-8009. APPR: 1LT Illysky,
196th Bde; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE,
CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Millker.

RS

49

1650

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #20A, DTG:
220600H-221800H APR 70. Air Cav Req, Extension
of Box 20 as follows: Fr AT9205 SW to AT0403,
NW to ZC1712, NE to AT8019 & SE to AT8217.
APPR: 1LT Illycky; 196th Bde. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC
Millker.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 70

2400

21 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50 1730

(C) G-3 Opns, LTC Stottle, msn #22A, DTG:
220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, UL AT8303-
LR AS8696. Appr: 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj,
Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP,
AIC Millker.

51 1015

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #43, DTG:
220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BS1375-
2474-2566-3066-3060-2160-2168-Start. APPR:
198th Bde, LT Loop; 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntly:
AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC
Millker. Modified: BS1375-1681-2374-2069-
Start.

52 1700

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #31A, DTG:
220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL
BS4085 - LR BS4981. Appr: Tra Bong (init)
BD; G-3 CPT Kinney. Ntly: CPT Strudevant,
AAE; CPT Shults, FSE.

53 2256

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, BS913235 at 212000H,
RF #180 moving to ambush, eng by UNSEF. Res:
1 PF KIA, neg en res. (Info Only)

54 2040

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, BS827406 at 212032H,
Inf Sensors detected 35-40 individuals moving
E. Sharks on sta, R/1-20 inserted w/neg findings

55 0750

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Smith, BS596610 at 202340H,
C/3-1 ambush eng UNSEF. Swept area this A.M.
Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 25xhand drawn
maps CIA.

56 1912

(C) 196th Bde, PFC Just, BS189228 at 211830H,
B/2-1 while on patrol det a 81mm mort rd rigged
w/press rel firing device, buried in the
ground on a trail. Res: 4xUS WJA (E) to 91st
EVAC, compl 1850H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ
Hoff at 212135H.

57 2200

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, BS661578 at 211830H,
4-4 ARVN ambush eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA,
1xAK-47, 3 ChiCom H/Gren. 1900H, 1xVC KIA,
w/2xpackages of rice. (Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	2345		(C) G-2 Air, CPT Natzet, 245th SAC at 212035H-212100H, Red Eye 16 over tgt area 120156AR obsr several campfires approx 2 km E of tgt area, vic BSO71966 & BSO71954, covered area with IR w/fol & results: obsr approx 150 Hot Spots each area in 1 km rad. Eng area w/264 rds 175mm, and 3xsky spots.		
59	1940		(U) C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns, Cancel AO extension #77 effective immediatly. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Lucas; FSE, MAJ Minnich.		
60	0830		(C) 196th Bde, SP Bouer, AO Req #106, DTG: 212400H Apr 70, Purpose: Combat Opns, Area: BT1104, 0804, 0703, 0700. APPR: C/5th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Kinney. Pass to 196th Bde, PFC Just. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shultz.		
61	2120		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, 174th Avn, BS783375 at 1850H. Last Light VR Im rec SA & AWP. Res: 1xOR-6A rec unk amt of hits.& went down. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). R/1-20 was inserted & swept the area. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 3xAK-47, 1xM-3 SHG, 1xM-16 & 1xM-1 CBN CIA. Two KIA credit. to 11th Bde Avn & 3xKIA credited to 174th Avn. Aft extracted to LZ Bronco at 2025H. R/1-20 extracted after sweeps at 2045H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 2135H.		
62	2300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, A/1-6, BS674876 at 2215H. Amb obsr 1xNVA moving towards vil w/claymore mine. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xIWC CIA. Docu will be evac to LZ Dottie then to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.		
63	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
64	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 2 IR mens. In the most significant incidents, R/1-20th w/Mo Duc PRU's, eng an UNSEF resulting in 15 VC KIA, 10 VN dtn & 6 IWC. 174th Avn G/S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 70

2400

21 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

2400

(cont)

& 11th Bde Avn LOH eng an UNSEF resulting in
 5 VC KIA, 1 US WIA(E) & 1 LOH shot down; R/1-20
 inserted into the contact area to secure
 extraction of LOH captured 6 IW & dtn 1 VN WIA(E).
 US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification
 support ops. Americal units rept 23 VC & 1 NVA
 KIA w/15 IWC. There were 13 VN dtn. US cas were
 2 KIA & 12 WIA(E).

65

2400

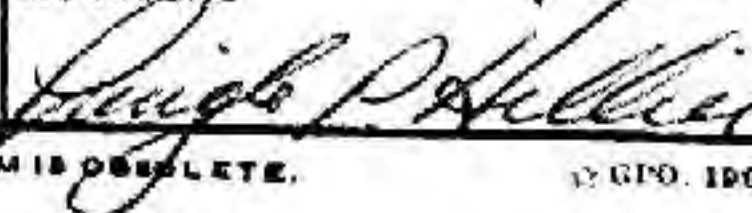
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, ASST G-3, OPS

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 Apr 70 Ref DJF entry #63

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-5 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>681808</u>			
B Co	<u>701806</u>			
C Co	<u>705812</u>			
D Co	<u>614845</u>			
E Co	<u>701806</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>P07019</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>TIEN PHUCC</u>			
D Co	<u>262073</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>110030</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>405100</u>			
B Co	<u>359063</u>			
C Co	<u>525023</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>270 8 76</u>			
Recon	<u>AA5085</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599832

B Co

STINSON

C Co

507818

D Co

575791

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

680919

1-14 Arty Bn CP

RAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOITIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

556628

B Co

411

C Co

604610

D Co

550730

E Co

411

Recon

565730

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

626428

C Co

878345

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	764344			
E Co	SJH			
Recon	SJH			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	LIZ			
B Co	783433			
C Co	746449			
D Co	805465			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	780370			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	838278			
B Co	BRONCO			
C Co	DEBBIE			
D Co	832332			
E Co	928222			
Recon	873324			
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO	DEBBIE	929223
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DEBBIE			
B Btry	SAN JUAN TILL			
C Btry	BRONCO			
D Btry	FSB 411			
25th Mtr Bn CP	525045			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	664923		
B Trp	CHU LAI		
C Trp	CHU LAI		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY WILL		
A Btry	HAWKULL		
B Btry	TIEN PHONG		
C Btry	PAO GIOY	WESLEY	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY WILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM MY	AIRFIELD	
C Btry	CHONGE (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOBBIE	
C Btry	LIJZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOBBIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWKULL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWKULL		
A Co	JHI		
B Co	181221		
C Co	LEO		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 140325

E Co HW

Recon 147224

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 074318

B Co CENTER

C Co JULIET

D Co 150488

E Co CENTER

Recon 029214

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co CHU LAT

C Co WEST

D Co 966256

E Co WEST

Recon 897246

F-17th Cav (Armor) 216217 & HW

3-82 Arty CP HW

A Btry HW

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1100	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-1 in the area bounded by UL AT9408, LR AT0003. Time: 220900H-221000H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; G-3, MAJ Hillier, Ntly: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Cml, SFC Akers.		PS
3	2000	(dlyd)	(C) C Co, 5th SFG, Da Nang, CPT Burns. AO Req #109. DTG: 221800H-281800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr AT970155 to 970233 along Song Chang River to BT010213. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: C Co, 5th SFG, Sp Dumestre; FSE, CPT Shults.		
4	2200	(dlyd)	(C) CLDC, CPT Williams. Practice alert condition is code #1. Eff 2230H. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Ward; 196th Bde, PFC Just; 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon. Recall fr LT Pennington, OG of alert condition at 2222H. At 2234H: Siren sounded for 2xmin. At 2320H: TOC pers released fr alert status. At 0020H: Rtn to normal CLDC alert code #4.		
5	2250	(dlyd)	(C) Div FSE, MAJ Minnich, BT442059 at 212231H Apr 70. Radar set, Q-4 on Radar Hill in Chu Lai, detected incoming rd or rds coming fr the above grid at the above time. Arty fired w/unl res.		
6	0458		(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.		
7	0820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, PRU's #64, BS756455 at 0810H. Dtn 2xVN females, both 20xyrs old w/neg ID. Evac thru MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)		PS
8	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav & RF #1-15, BT212174 at 0815H. Rec 1t SAF & 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xRF MIA(E) & 1xRF KIA. Rtn AWF & G/S eng the area. Swept area & fnd 2xVC KIA & 1xRPG rd CIA (dest). Also dtn 1xVN male, 30xyrs old, wearing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 753/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Apr 70

2400

22 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0845

(cont)

white clothing. Extracted to Hawk Hill. F/17th
Cav credited w/KIA's.

RS

9

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT133336 at
0740H. While the CO was enroute to disassemble
a mech amb, the mech amb det. The CO states
he is positive he did not trip it. Res: 1xUS
WIA(E). D/O compl at 0750H.

RS

10

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT263092 at
0930H. Fnd 1xshelter, 10'x10'. Also fnd 1xMAF
inside the shelter w/neg ID. Dtn MAF, & extracted
female to LZ Professional.

RS

11

1005

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, Base Defense at LZ Bronco,
at 0815H. US on bnkr #44 dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/
neg ID. Brought into LZ Bronco for questioning.

RS

12

1005

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Bde LOH, AT994075
at 0955H. While on an APD men, rec 1t SAF w/neg
hits. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 50xknots. Eng w/AFW
w/unk res.

RS

13

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17th Cav, BT215179
at 1010H. Eng 3xNVA evading. Res: 3xNVA KIA &
2xAK-47 CIA.

RS

14

1035

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS686816
at 1015H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extracted to
LZ Bayonet.

RS

15

1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17th Cav, BT213184
at 1200H. While on river crossing, fnd 1x250xlb
bomb B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in
place.

RS

16

1245 (dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, at 211600H
Apr 70. At AT959278 & 956278: Fnd 7xfresh graves
/xw/bodies in khaki uniforms & 3xw/bodies of
old women. Trails in the area showed recent use.
Res: 4xNVA KIA. Credit given to C/3-82 on msn
200225H Apr 70. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

22 Apr 70

2400

22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1010		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, Ba To CIDG, C/15-A, BS491236 at 0740H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		RS
18	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty Obsr fr OP Legionnaire, BT107318 at 0945H. Obsr 20xVC/NVA in green uniforms w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res. At 0950H: Helix obsr 20-25xVC/NVA in green uniforms w/packs & wpns. A/S processed w/unk res. At 1010H: Bde LON obsr 1xpack & poncho. At 1345H: A/3-21 swept the area & fnd 12xstructures. Dest structures.		RS
19	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS655900 at 1010H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. He was a senior sgt fr 246th Trans Bn. Claims there is a wpns cache vic BS2942. Ntly G-5, LT Tortorice.		RS
20	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17th Cav, BT2 5179 at 1055H. Fnd 3xfull AK-47 mags (90xrds), 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xChi Com H/gren (on pistol belt) & 2xNVA helmets. Extracted all to Hawk Hill.		RS
21	1135		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-3, BS630428 at 1100H. Fnd 1xhut well concealed (20'x12') on a well used trail. Hut was used 1xweek ago & contained 10xtons of salt. Will try to extract to LZ Bronco. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Fickesell, at 1410H.		RS
22	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS676844 at 1155H. While on a cordon & search op, NPPF dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS
23	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/3-21, BT093317 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC in black PJ's w/pack. Res: Dtn 1xVN male WIA(E) & 1xpack containing a gray uniform CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly 1PW, SP Matsumoto.		RS
24	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT117272 at 1235H. Obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns 1200m W of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res. F/8th Cav VR'd the area w/neg res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1415		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17th Cav, BT213184 at 1330H. Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 1xAPC was hit & burned causing 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1335H. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. One rd hit the cupola & 1xrd hit in the side of the APC. APC blew up & is burning. Track is a combat loss. Ntfy G-4, MAJ Taylor.		RS
26	1430		(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #23, LT Horsch. Ntfy FSE, CPT Clarke.		RS
27	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS720905 at 1300H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xobn CIA. (Info only)		RS
28	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS418582 at 1240H. Rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
29	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17th Cav, BT213174 at 1500H. Fnd near bnkr complex, 2xRPG-7 rds, 3xcharges wrapped in plastic, 1xNVA pack, bandages & 4xAK-47 rds. Ammo dest & extracted pack to Hawk Hill.		RS
30	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, A/4-31, Req Mine Dog. Time: 221700H-241700H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1645H, Tail #312. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.		RS
31	1645		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5. At 1030H, BT205257: Rec hv SAF fr 20-30xVC. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1115H: Moved to BT206264 & rec hv SAF fr 20-30xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)		RS
32	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4th ARVN, B. 675592 at 0900H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
33	1710		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4th ARVN, BS673597 at 1055H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS686567 at 0830H. Det 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
35	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-3, BS869342 at 1310H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1320H.		RS
36	1715		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Just, A/4-31, AT968271 at 1630H. While on a search op, det 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS KIA. Not wearing a flak jacket. In the vic fnd 2xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire & 1xWP H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.		RS
37	1825		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-46, BT250097 at 1750H. Fnd 1xhomemade B/T cam w/trip wire. Res: Dest in place.		RS
38	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/2-1, BT125282 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns, 400m S of their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.		RS
39	0936		(C) 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj, msn #012, Fr BT1914 to BT2514 to BT2811 to BT2808, to BT1908 to start. Appr: 196th Bde, Msg #5089, DTG: 212000H Apr 70, G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C, Cooper. DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req.		RS
40	0936		(C) 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj, msn #13, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BT0730-1330-1322-1722. Appr: 196th Bde, Msg #5089, DTG: 212000H Apr 70; G-3 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.		RS
41	0936		(C) 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj, msn #15, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BT0730-0935-1330-0730. Appr: 196th Bde, Msg #5089, DTG: 212000H Apr 70; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	0945		(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #45, DTG: 2211800H-130600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, Fr BS4593-5093-5096-5496-Song Tra Dong River, W along River to BS450885 & N to Start. Disappr: 198th Bde, 1LT Loop, Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.		RS
43	0945		(C) AMCAL Div, MAJ Hillier, BOX #44, DTG: 221800H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req; Fr UL BS4479; UR BS5179 & S to Song Tra Khue River. Appr: 198th Bde, 1LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.		RS
44	1150		(C) G-3 Opns, Maj Hillier, msn #23, DTG: 230600-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr ZC1420-AT8024-8019-8217-9211-9202-AS9696-ZBT496. Appr: 196th Bde, 1LT Illyckyj; Amcal Rules of Engagement, must contact 4-31 Bn before engagement of any target. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.		RS
45	1205		(C) 198th Bde, 1LT Horsh, msn #32, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BT3611; LR BT4003. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.		RS
46	1205		(C) 198th Bde, 1LT Horsh, msn #31, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, FR UL BS4486; LR BS5283. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.		RS
47	1205		(C) 198th Bde, 1LT Horsh, msn #30, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS6987; LR BS7983. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Notified: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, C T Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.		RS
47	1220		(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #66, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr UL BS3254; LR BS3941. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Cooper.		RS
49	1230		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, msn #50, DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BS5074-5570-5567-5467-5163-4763. Appr: 1LT Kotula, G-3.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 70

2400

22 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1230

cont

Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane;
TACP, AIC Cooper.

RS

50

1300

(C) 198th Bde, 1LT Loop, Box #37, DTG: 221800H-
230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, Fr UL BS7185;
LR BS7182. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

RS

51

1300

(C) 198th Bde, 1LT Loop, Box #36, DTG: 221800H-
230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, Fr UL BS4586;
LR BS4883. Appr: G-3, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

RS

52

1300

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Box #69, DTG:
2222400H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, Fr
BS5859-6459-6448-6643-5845-Start. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

RS

53

1641

(C) 196th Bde, SFC Williams, AO Req #110, DTG:
ASAP-262400H Apr 70. Combat Opns, Fr BS040940
E to BS130940, N to BS130980. Disappr: FSE,
LTC Foster; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196th Bde,
CPT Russell.

RS

54

1645

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, BOX #21, DTG:
221900H-230600H Apr 70. Night Hawk Req, fr
AT9602-0402-0400-0800-0896-9696, & UL AT0800-
LR AT1096. Appr: LTC Foster. Ntfy: AAE,
COT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

RS

55

1650

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, msn #69, DTG:
220600H-221800H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, Fr BS5859-
6459-6448-6643-6241-5845-Start. Ntfy: AAE,
CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Cooper.

RS

56

2100

(U) CAP 131, CPT Crosby, DTG: 221930H, 1st CAG
dtn 1xVN female w/10xlbs of rice, 15xlbs of
fish, 10xlbs of peanuts. F's confirmed she was
carrying food to VC. Evac to Binh Son.
(INFO ONLY) ES689963.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 70

2400

22 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

2100

(U) 11th Bde Avn, PFC Litchey, vic BS486702 at 221840H Apr 70 obsr 2xhuts & 8xbnkrs, eng w/rkts & Mini Guns. Res: 2xhuts & 8xbnkrs dest. 1855H vic BS477722 obsr 12xhuts, eng area. Res: 12xhuts dest, 1xNVA KIA wearing green unif.

58

2122

(C) 11th Bde, SP4 Hatch, AO req #111, DTG: 230300H-262400H Apr 70. Cbt Opns, Area 9017 E to S China Sea, S to AO Bdry, N along AO Bdry to Start. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Northquest; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.

59

2215

(U) 4-4 ARVN, SGT Ward, BS686567 at 220830H Apr 70, on S & C msn dtn 1xVN. He is fr C-19 21st NVA Regt. He led unit to 4000 kilos of rice; 2000 kilos of polished & 2000 kilos of unpolished rice. Evac to Dragon. (Info Only)

60

2255

(U) Thang Binh PSDF, Sp Just, BT218393 at 222123H Apr 70 ambush eng est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only).

61

2305

(U) Div Arty, CPT Shults, 21st RAC BT008119 at 221000H obsr and eng 2xstruc & 2x bnkrs w/Arty. Res: 2xstruc & 2xbnkrs dest. 4xVC KBA credit B/3-18th Arty.

62

2315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, Night Hawk, BS604521 at 222200-2230H Apr 70 rec cal .30 tracer fire, neg hits. Obsr several campfire & much actv. Did not eng but req Arty to eng area.

63

2330

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lusero, PF #56, BS702050 at 221925H Apr 70 rec 3xrd 82mm mort fire. NCD. (Info Only)

64

2330

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lusero, RF & PF Tng Area, BS606725 rec 1xrd 82mm mort fire. NCD.

65

1245

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT959278 & 956278 at 211600H Apr 70 (Delay Rpt) fnd 7xfresh graves, 4xw/bodies in khaki unif, 3 w/bodies of old women; trails showed recent use. Res: 4x KBA. Credit to C/3-82 on msn on 200225H Apr 70. Ntfy: Lt Tortorice, G-5.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Donald P. Ketter
IM IS OBSOLETE. GPO, 1989

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 23 April 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>BT549016</u>		
A Co	<u>676874</u>			
B Co	<u>684883</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>663847</u>			
E Co	<u>701806</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>	<u>BT173078</u>		
A Co	<u>107019</u>			
B Co	<u>162132</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>265095</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>110030</u>			
5-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>377076</u>			
C Co	<u>527917</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>445985</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

Incl 1 to Daily Journal File 23 April 70

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599832		
B Co	514817		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	568778		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROP	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	551619		
B Co	FSB 411		
C Co	606614		
D Co	559638		
E Co	FSB 411		
Recon	564731		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	626426		
C Co	886331		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	753340
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	754448
D Co	748401
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BRONCO
B Co	885264
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Mtr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	680917		
B Trp	CHU LAI		
C Trp	633947		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHONG		
C Btry	PAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SE)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	175241		
C Co	LEG		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	INDEX 125285		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	191246		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	067303		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	JULIET 077276		
D Co	150488		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	INDEX 025217		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	968271		
B Co	CHU LAI		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	953237		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	876246		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL 216217		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1120	(dlyd)	(U) AMCAL DIV, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. The 5th ARVN Regt will be operating in the fol area: Fr AT9816, SE to BT0315, SE to 0613, SE to 080057, SW to 020065, S to 030057, SW to 0005. Time: 22 Apr 70 to 4 May 70. Sent to C Co, 5th SFG for relay to Tien Phuoc, LT King. Ntly FSE, MAJ Minnich. The 196th Ede, has already rec overlay fr the 5th ARVN Regt.		RS
3	1815	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Msn #28. DTG: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Area: DL BT0100, LR ES1494. Appr by FSE, CPT Crane. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, LTC Cooper.		RS
4	0230	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP T-2-3, BT443096 at 222045H Apr 70. Eng 3-5xVC w/SAF. Rec 3x60mm mort rds or RPG rds w/NCD. Swept the area & frd 1xSMG & 4xChi Com H/gren. (Info only)		
5	0230	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS778865 at 220700H Apr 70. Rec 1xhoi Chanh who was a local force guerrilla. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)		
6	0300	(dlyd)	(U) G-2 Air, Sgt Wilson, F/6th Night Hawk. Vic BS604521: Rec hv SAF (30xcal) w/neg mits. At BS48408358: Rec SA 30xcal fire fr bnkr. Eng w/min gun & arty. Res: 1xbnkr dest. At BS48408358-48828385: Probably a trap on hilltop set up for Night Hawk shot at. Up at 222100H & down at 230300H Apr 70.		
7	0507		(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. EIT 0630H.		
8	0800		(U) 11th Ede, Sgt Wiley, 174th Avn, BS476725 at 0635H. At BS476725: Obser & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS465738: Obser 10xfresh graves. At BS461763: Obser 5xfresh graves. At BS478720 to 470735: Obser new bnkrs & fires.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 70

2400

23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT128306 at 0732H. Eng w/SAF, 1xVC/NVA. Res: dtn 1xVN male WIA w/neg pack or wpn, 35yrs old & wearing green & black clothing. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
10	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, BS456701, 174th Avn, at 0850H. Eng 4xNVA w/wpns crossing an open rice paddy at the above grid. One LOH landed to confirm. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xpistol belts & 2xChi Com H/gren (dest) CIA. Extracted wpn & pistol belts to LZ Branco.		RS
11	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS701806 at 0800H. Dtn 6xMAM. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS
12	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS676874 at 0800H. While on a cordon & search op, fnd 600lbs of unpolished rice in 1x55 gal drum inside a structure & in bnkr, no cam. Evac to LZ Dottie. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1220H.		RS
13	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS684883 at 0758H. Dtn 3xVN females; 1xfemale WIA fr unk source. Also dtn 1xMAM. Evac all DET to LZ Bayonet.		RS
14	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS553853 at 0955H. Eng 1xVC w/pack & neg wpn, 50m N of their loc. Eng evaded N. Swept the area & fnd a pack.		RS
15	1030		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1 Cav, BS652959 at 0850H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H to 27th Surg.		RS
16	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT951238 at 1125H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF wearing black PJ's w/pack at 20m. Res: 1xpack CIA. Inside pack fnd several uniforms, small amt of rice, 1xworn-out brassiere & docu. Docu & brassiere extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS
17	1900	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Box #46. DTC: 230600H-231800H Apr 70. Area: BS1277 to 1877 to 2570 to 2566 to 2664 to 2661 to 2163 to 2068 to starting point. Appr by: 198th Bde		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3
NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1900	(cont)	LT Loop; 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; Ha Thanh, COL Matson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, AIC Cooper.		RS
18	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Amoro. Req time ext to AO Ext #95. Time: 241200H-282400H Apr 70. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Thornton; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
19	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS715913 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1x81mm mort sight CIA. (Info only)		RS
20	1230	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, M/3-7 Marines, BT082428 at 221925H Apr 70. Sqd amb eng 20xNVA moving N at 20m; 10xw/packs & 10xw/wpns. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, misc equip & docu CIA. Swept the area & rec SAF. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xUSN KIA. Rtn to Co night Lager pos & det 1xB/T. Res: 1xUSMC KIA & 7xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
21	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/3-1, BS557635 at 0915H. Fnd 1xshelter & 4xbnkrs. Under the floor of a shelter, fnd 4xB-40 rkts & charges for rkts, 3xshaped charges (2x5 lb charges & 1x10 lb charge), 1x60mm mort rd, 100xAK-47 rds, 1xM-16 rifle, 1600xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition. Also fnd 10xgraves containing 10xMAM (8xwearing green uniforms & 2xwearing black PJ's w/burns & shrapnel wounds). Rice evac to Nghia Hanh & M-16 to Hill 411. Dest rest. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Ridecky at 1350H. See entry # 24		RS
22	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT199187 at 0955H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh, age 32yrs. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy G-5, SFC Collier.		RS
23	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT178162 at 0700H. Obsr 7xVN evading & gave chase. Res: 7xVC CIA, (2xcadre, 2xwomen militia & 3xlocal force guerrillas fr C-7 Dist Force). Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 70

2400

23 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BT09702
 at 1010H. Fnd 1xshelter, & 1xbnkr. Inside fnd
 130xlbs of potatoes, 25xlbs of beans, 25xlbs
 of unpolished rice, 2xlbs of salt, 2xlbs of
 small fish, 5xchickens, 1xen poncho, 1xpr of
 sandals & 2xChi Com H/gren. Area was used in
 the last 24xhrs. Dest all.

RS

25

1150

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT189148
 at 0810H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs (2xmales, 55 & 26yrs
 old & 2xfemales, 22 & 15yrs old). Men were dressed
 in green uniforms & females in black PJ's. One
 male said he was a medic & the 2xfemales said
 they were nurses. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy
 G-5, SFC Collier. (Info only)

RS

26

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, at 1100H-
 1130H. At BS448832: Obsr 1xantenna. Eng the area
 w/unk res. At BS516866: Obsr 4xVC evading E;
 2xw/wpns. Also dtn 1xVC & will evac to LZ Stinson.

RS

27

1000

(dlyd)

(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-6, BS563943 at
 212000H-212100H Apr 70. While enroute to amb
 site, rec SAF fr est 7xVC. Rtn SAF & called for
 arty illum & reaction force fr ptl base. Reaction
 force arrived & VC broke contact. Swept the area
 & fnd 2xVN civ WIA(E) in the crossfire (unk if
 wounded by frd or en fire). At 212100H Apr 70:
 D/O came in. G/S escort asked permission to fire
 on BS563943 & CAP Tm approved. G/S made 1xpass
 & fired 3xrkts. Two rkts hit short at BS563943
 & 1xhit BS563943. Swept & fnd 4xVN civ WIA(E) at
 BS568943 & cptr 1xVC WIA at BS963943. Note: D/O
 was taking gnd fire when G/S eng(AAE). G/S fired
 4xrkts, not 3xrkts(AAE). Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC
 Verhaga at 221005H Apr 70.

RS

28

1105

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, BT294382 at 1100H.
 A CH-47 is down due to mech failure at the above
 grid. Acft is secured by PF's. Nog can rept.
 Marine G/S fr LZ Baldy are on station. Acft awaiting
 a part so it can be flown back.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED						
			FROM		TO				
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
29	1647		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, G/4-3, BS881328 at 1000H. Dtn 1x45yr old man. He did have ID. VN agent decided to dtn him. Will evac to LZ Bronco.						RS
30	1130		(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Kallam. A Div Arty LOH was shot down at BT294382 w/neg cas. PF's secured aoft & Marine G/S on station. Marines put an A/S on the en grid. Acft took 9xhits. Lost gas & oil & was forced to land.						RS
31	1145		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT240167 at 1115H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H.						RS
32	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT154501 at 0905H. Fnd 160xChi Com H/gren, 5xAK-47, & 1xcbn. Evac to 1st ARVN Armor CP. (Info only)						RS
33	1200	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT150500 at 211345H Apr 70. Fnd 1x100 lb bag of TNT, 10xRPG rds, 200x60mm mort rds & 100xChi Com H/gren. Evac to 1st ARVN Armor CP. (Info only)						RS
34	1255		(U) AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. The 1st Marine Div (ref msg #0283, DTG: 202250Z Apr 70) req cancellation of all area in AO Ext #64 E of NS grid line BT00. Reason is combat ops. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 1st Marine Div by msg #0912, DTG 230405Z Apr 70; FSE, CPT Crane.						RS
35	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS680875 at 0115H. While moving on a cordon, heard mov. Eng w/SAF. Checked the area w/neg res. Later, re-checked the area & fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF. Also fnd 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xC-ration can & 2xrice hooks.						RS
36	1410		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tms Tex & Ark. At 1135H: LRRP Tm Tex was inserted into a cold LZ, vic ZC206296. Tm heard warning shot vic ZC205239. At 1140H: LRRP Tm Ark was inserted into a cold LZ vic AT815306. On approach to LZ, crew member obsr 3xVC vic AT897312. Ntfy: G-2 Admin, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Clarke.						RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, at 1400H. At BS709920: Eng 1xVC w/SAF evading NE w/pack at 200m. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BS709921: Eng 1xVC w/SAF evading NE at 200m wearing black PJ's. Res: dtn 1xVN male WIA. D/O compl at 1415H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS		
38	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 at 1340H. At BS592810: Fnd 26xAK-47 rds. At BS592812: Fnd 1x12 gauge shotgun in a bomb crater. Wpn extracted to LZ Stinson.		RS		
39	1500		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-2, BS778865 at 0730H. Rec 5xHoi Chanhs. Evac to Binh Son. One was a former VC newspaperman who rallied because the VC are wrong (age 36yrs), one was 17yrs old & rallied because his father was in a VC prison & died, one was a former tax collector & rallied because of lack of food, One was a VC nurse who rallied because the VC are wrong & lack of food & the last one was 40yrs old (male) who gave no reason. (Info only)		RS		
40	1515		(U) G3 Air, MAJ Sims, Helix 33, BS541653 at 1410H. A-6 bomber dropped 18x500 lb bombs on the above grid. Res: 5xbnkr dest, 8xbnkr dam & 1xAN pos dest.		RS		
41	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav, BT084326 at 1450H. Blues inserted & fnd 1xlarge bnkr w/several US ponchos & docu inside. Evac to Hawk Hill. Blues extracted at 1503H. Two slicks/1xlift w/15xpax.		RS		
42	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, PF #185, BS785438 at 1555H. Dtn 1x18 yr old male w/false ID. Will evac to MACV, Duc Pho. (Info only)		RS		
43	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN, AT978093 at 1400H. Eng UNSFP. Res: 8xVC KIA, 2xSMG, 2xM-2 cbns & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Also dtn 3xVN. (Info only)		RS		
44	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS756287 at 1615H. LRRP Tm was extracted at the above time & grid from a cold PZ.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-TM/265

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 70

2400

23 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1500

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Adams, LRRP Tm Ark, AT805307
at 1415H. Fnd 3xbnkr & heard voices. At 1445H:
Eng UNSEF w/H/gren. Rec SAF. Res: 5xNVA KIA,
2xIWC & 2xrucksacks CIA. Also 1xUS KIA. Team
was extracted at 1550H. F/8th Eng the area &
dest 2xbnkr. Ntly: G-2 Admin, SGM Stevenson;
FSE, CPT Clarke. DJF #63

RS

46

1610

(C) G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Mich, HSO94958
at 1555H. Tm was inserted at 1525H & had neg
commo w/2xRR Tms. Tm extracted at the above time.
Ntly: G-2 Admin, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon;
TMF, Sp Goodman.

RS

47

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, B/4-31, Tunnel Dog
Req. Time: 240800H-261200H Apr 70. Pick up at
Ranger Pad at 0800H by truck. Passed to 63d
Scout Dog Plat, Sp Sipe. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard;
Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland.

RS

48

1745

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland, A/1-46, BT096015 at
1620H. Fnd 1xshelter w/400xhoes, 20xshovels
w/no handles & 1xM-1 cbn in poor condition.
Extracted to LZ Professional.

RS

49

1745

(alyd) (U) MACV (Hau Duc), Sgt Mortland, Chieu Hoi Tm,
BT105025 at 220800H Apr 70. Eng 80xVC/NVA. Res:
1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted thru MACV.
(Info only)

RS

50

1830

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Minnich, FSE, Cancel AO Ext #79,
Eff 252400H Apr 70. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; 196th
Bde, Sp Lucas.

RS

51

1330

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req,
Box #6. Team: Michigan. DTG: 231200H-282400H Apr
70. AO: UL BS0596, LR BS0893. Mission: Area Recon.
Appr by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; G-3, CPT Donovan.
Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark;
FSE, CPT Clarke;

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1030		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns. Air Cav Req, DTG: 240600H - 241800H Apr 70. Box's #50 & #51, Fr BS4263 along 11th Bde bdry to BS5074, to BS4763, to start & Fr BS5074, to BS5570, to BS5567, to BS5467, to BS5163, to BS4763, to start. Cinc: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #66: UL BS2854, LR BS3941. Cinc: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #69: UL BS5859; LR BS6446. Info only to 11th Bde: CPT Shea. Box #13 & #15: Fr BT0739, to 1330, to BT1322, to BT1722, to start; & Fr BT0733, to BT0935, to BT1330, to BT0730, to start. Box #47: Fr BS6296, to BS7196, to BS7187, to BS7987, to BS7983, to BS6783, to BS6790, to BS6290, to Start. Cinc: Appr: 198th Bde, 1LT Loop; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Schults; TACP, AIC Cooper.		
53	1745		(U) 196th Bde, LT Ruinsinger, F/17 Cav w/RF #5, BT255152 at 231600H Apr 70, fd 6xVC overlays of US OP's in area. Evac to Hawk Hill for read- out.		RS
54	1845		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, 11th Bde Avn, BS918168 at (unk), VN CIV fd 1xjeep veh which had been ambushed on QL #1. Res: 2xKoreans in mil Unit KIA.		RS
55	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS698868 at 231650H Apr 70, eng 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA. See entry #65		RS
56	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS698868 at 231745H Apr 70, dtn 2xVN WIA(E). Evac to 91st EVAC. Ntfy: SP Robbins, IPW. See entry #66		RS
57	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, B/1-52 Inf, BS517813 at 231600H Apr 70, dtn 1 VN male w/neg I.D. Evac to Stinson.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Apr 70

TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1900		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Msns, DTG: 231800H-240600H Apr 70. Box #21: Fr AT9602, to BT0402, to BT0400, to BT1000, to BS1096, to AS9696, to start. Clnc: FSE, LTC Foster; Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #69 UL BS5859; LR BS6448. Clnc: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #10: Fr BT0730 to BT0733, to BT0935, to BT1135, to BT1130, to start. Clnc: 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #35: UL BS3803; LR BS299. Clnc: 198th Bde, 1LT Loop. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Box #44: UL BS4479; LR BS5179 S to Song Tra Dong. Clnc: 198th Bde, 1LT Loop. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: SALVATION, SGT Cancino; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
59	1935		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, Hiep Duc PF's, AT920175 at 230800H Apr 70, obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also rec 1xHoi Chanh. (Info Only)		RS
60	1940		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, A/1-6 Inf, BS690875 at 231845H Apr 70. Ref: DJF entry #35. Add: Fd 1xVC KIA after further sweep of area of contact.		RS
61	2010		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, 3-5 ARVN, BT202161 at 231945H dtn 1xVC. Neg pack or wpn. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info Only)		RS
62	2130		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, D/1-52, Req Mine Dog Team. DTG: 240900H to 241600H at Bayonet. Appr: 63d Dog Flat, SGT Hunter; G-3 CPT Tucker.		✓
63	2150		(U) G/Rangers, SGT Corkan, LRRP Arkansas, AT805307 at 231415H Apr 70, Ref DJF entry #45. Delete: 2 IWC & 2 rucksacks CIA.		✓
64	2300		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, D/3-1 Inf, BS557634 at 231110H Apr 70. While on S & C fd 10 graves containing 10 NVA dead 2-3 days. Cause of death: Multiple burns & fragmentation. Correction to DJF #21. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Bogus.		✓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2300		(U) 193th Bde, SGT Hill, A/1-1 Cav, at 231650H Apr 70. Ref DJF #55. Change grid to BS703876. ADD: 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 Cbn, 1xM-79, 1xChiCom H/Gren, 1xpr binoculars & 1x50 lb bag of rice CIA. All evac to Chu Lai.		
66	2300		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill A/1-1 Cav, Ref DJF entry #56: 23 Apr 70. Change to read in vic BS695870, obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to 91st EVAC & 2xVC CIA evac to IPS in Chu Lai.		
67	2300		(U) 11th Bde, SGT McConnell, FAC 33, BS287468 at 231645H. FAC obsr UNSEF in open processed A/S in area. Res: 2xVC KBA/S (confirmed by Warlords).		
68	2300		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, C/1-1 Inf, Ref DJF entry #15. In regard to the 2xUS WIA(E); 1xUS WIA(E) was fr C/1-1, 1xUS WIA(E) was fr A/1-6.		
69	2300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav. Ref DJF entry #37, 23 Apr 70. Change 1st grid to BS707920. Add: 1xpack containing 12xblasting caps, assorted fuses & 2xChi Com H/gran CIA.		
70	2400		(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Red Rkt Msg. At 232359H Apr 70: Rec call fr XXIV Corps that msg was incoming. At 231607Z Apr 70: AMCAL Div Comm Center rec msg. At 1610Z: G-3 DTOC DO, CPT Tucker, rec msg. At 1611Z: Ntly XXIV Corps of receipt of msn, CPT Bogges. Chu Lai Comm Center rec msg at 1610Z & 1612Z. DTOC DO rec msg fr Chu Lai Comm Center at 1613Z. (XXIV Corps indicated that ntly of first msg was sufficient). Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Bogges.		
71	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
72	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TACOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 7 IR msn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 23 Apr 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 23 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72 2400 (cont) US/GVN forces combined in 9 pacification support
ops. In the most significant incident, D/3-1
fnd 10 graves containing the bodies of 10 NVA
10 kms SSW of FSB 411. Americal units rept
10 VC & 16 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 19
VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA & 3 WIA(E).

73 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

12 GPO: 1969 O-343-788/263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 24 APRIL 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>692875</u>			
B Co	<u>694886</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>660846</u>			
E Co	<u>701806</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>095013</u>			
B Co	<u>165126</u>			
C Co	<u>PROP</u>			
D Co	<u>263098</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>PROP</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>415074</u>			
C Co	<u>544908</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>446998</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

599832

B Co

514817

C Co

STINSON

D Co

578803

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROP

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

554616

B Co

411

C Co

606626

D Co

559638

E Co

411

Recon

511726

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

SAN JUAN HILL

B Co

610423

C Co

883338

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	769331
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	744447
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	757388
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BRONCO
B Co	890256
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
B 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Engr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BINH SON		
A Trp	710892		
E Trp	CHU LAI		
C Trp	656953		
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEH PHOUC		
C Btry	PAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	DOTTIE SNOOPY		
C Btry	DEBBIE LIZ		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	198292		
B Co	LEG		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	153333	
E Co	HAWK HILL	
Recon	190236	
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	
A Co	CENTER	
B Co	072276	
C Co	081261	
D Co	150488	
E Co	CENTER	
Recon	025220	
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	
A Co	981287	
B Co	CHU LAI	
C Co	WEST	
D Co	979287	
E Co	WEST	
Recon	872226	
F-17th Cav (Armor)	227175	HAWK HILL
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	
B Btry	CENTER	
C Btry	SIBERIA	
D Btry		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

188

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 70

2400

24 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 1020 (dlyd) (C) 2d ARVN Div, (5th Regt) Sgt Youngblood. AD
 Req #112. DTG: 231300H-Apr 70 to 101800H May 70.
 Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr AT950036, N along
 Song Thranh to AT947124, to 972163, to 982163,
 to BT049140, to 079100, to 080090, to 023066,
 to 024060, to AT985034, to 968036, to 954032,
 to 950036. Appr by: FSE, MAJ Minnich; C Co, 5th
 SFG by msg #0311, DTG 230840Z Apr 70; 196th Bde,
 CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Quang Ngai,
 Sgt Youngblood; FSE, SFC Herndon.

3 1430 (dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. AD Req #113. DTG:
 231200H-241200H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
 Area: Fr ES6041, W to 5941, N to 5944, E to
 6144. Cancelled by 11th Bde, CPT Shea.

4 1730 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tm Texas, ZC206295.
 At 231625H Apr 70: Heard 1x single shot 200m to
 their S, 1x single shot 200m to their N & 1x explo
 200m to their E. At 231705H Apr 70: Obsr 1x VC 100m
 E of their loc, 1x VC 100m SE of their loc beating
 bamboo sticks together. At 231715H Apr 70: 1x VC
 moved to within 70m of Teams loc. At 231720H Apr
 70: Obsr 1x VC 100m E of loc, 1x VC 100m to their
 SE. VC moved toward perimeter & were reconning by
 fire w/NCD. At 232040H-232400H Apr 70: Rec sporadic
 AW & SAF fr 50m fr their loc w/NCD.

5 0200 (dlyd) (U) 123d Avn Bn, CPT Dinkins. At 231130H Apr 70,
 vic BS356532: Eng 1x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA. At 231700H
 Apr 70, vic BS287471: Eng UNSEF. Res: 3x NVA KIA.

6 0456 (C) CLDC, Sp Buckley. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #5. EFF 0630H.

7 0500 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, 1/6 ARVN, BS413583
 at 0210H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5x VC KIA. (Info only)

8 0630 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Req Tracker Dog Tm for
 EA-6. Time: 0730H-1600H. Pick up at Ranger Pad.
 Appr by: 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter; G-3,
 CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED 10 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DTIC 138 GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 70

2400

24 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0505

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, RF & PF, San Huyen, BS928222 at 0235H. RF & PF OP rept that 3xVN civ were wounded in Sa Huyen possibly fr frd fire. Wounded were 1xmale (age 70xys), 1xfemale (age 60xys) & 1xchild (age 5xys). D/O compl at 0335H to LZ Bronco. All had shrapnel wounds in the back & legs, possibly fr 81mm mort fire. RF & PF fired 81mm mort to the E & the civ were to the W. Icdt will be inves by 4-21 Inf. S-5 will be ntfy if US were firing mort for RF & PF. Ntfy G-5, Sp Baydstun. *See entry #5, DJP 25 Apr*

10

0730

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, AT962088 at 0710H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVCKIA & 1xSK3 CIA. (Info only)

11

0835

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/3-21, BT138498 at 231500H Apr 70. Fnd 1xammo box w/med supplies & docu in it. Can was stored in a shelter area. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

12

0850

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, RF Co's 722 & 227, (en grids) BT264126 & 270124 at 0130H. Reacting to info fr Hoi Chanh, conducted a raid on HQ of the V-16 Sapper Bn. Res: 11xVC KIA, 2xRF KIA & 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)

13

0910

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, PF Plat #35, BS554636 at 0735H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 1xVC in a hedgerow. The VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xcanteen CIA & 1xPF WIA(M). Also fnd 1xVN male KIA by SAF approx 2xdays ago. Extracted CIA items to Nghia Hanh. (Info only)

14

0950

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-21, BS837317 at 0825H. While checking shelter area, fnd & dtn 1x25 yr old male & 1x12 yr old female. While questioning them, rec SAF fr 50m S of their loc. Rtn SA & AWF. Swept the area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & the 2xVN civ DET KIA. D/O compl at 0835H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 70

2400

24 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

1010

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS700881 at
 0840H. While on ptl, find 1xshelter containing
 1xbangalore torpedo, 3xbowls of rice & docu.
 Extracted docu to LZ Dottie & dest rest.

RS

16

1010

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/1-46, BS099998
 at 0945H. Rec 10rds of AK-47 fire. Rtn SAF & arty
 fired w/unlk res.

RS

17

1015

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, AT965090
 at 0845H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 1xRussian
 lt MG CIA. (Info only) *see entry # 51*

RS

18

1015

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-46, BT264088
 at 0915H. Rec SAF fr est 6-10xVC/NVA approx 150-
 200m S of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn SA & AWF
 & fired arty w/unlk res.

RS

19

1020

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/3-21, BT040223 at
 0955H. Find 1xbear trap w/B/T beneath. Did not
 compromise pos. Will eng w/arty.

RS

20

1020

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1/5 ARVN. At 0800H:
 Rec approx 40xRPG rds & SAF fr UNSEF at AT967083.
 Res: 2xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). Rtn SA & AWF.
 Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xVC CIA & 5xwpns CIA. At 0830H:
 Eng 6xNVA at AT965084. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47
 & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. (Info only) *see entry # 51*

RS

21

1025

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, LRRP Tms Tex & Ala.
 At 0905H: LRRP Tm Tex was extracted from ZC207287.
 At 0915H: LRRP Tm Ala was extracted fr AT824282.
 Ntfy: G-2, Sp Witcher; FSE, CPT Clarke.

RS

22

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71st Avn, vic BT3008
 at 0950H. 1xUH-1H rec 10xrds of AWF w/neg hits.
 Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.

RS

23

1600 (dlyd)

(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn
 D-28 A in the area bounded by BS0887 to 1687 to
 1683 to 0883 to starting point. Req clnc for free
 fire. Time: 251300H-251530H Apr 70. Upon clnc
 of target area, req the fol acft assets: 1xSlick,
 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Lm will rept
 to Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 70

2400

24 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1600

(cont)

198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier, Ntfy:
 Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale;
 AAE, LT Tomlin.

RS

24

1600

(dlyd)

(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn
 D-19 along the strip B3260 to 2141. Time:
 241300H-241530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire.
 Upon clnc of target area, req the fol acft assets:
 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm
 will rept to Avn Ops 30min prior to the msn.
 Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson (stay outside
 of AO Ext #76). Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier
 (no acft available). Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry;
 G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.

RS

25

1125

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-6, B3690879 at
 1010H. Obsr 1xVC & set up a hasty amb. Res:
 1xVC KIA, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xponcho & docu &
 maps CIA. Maps & docu extracted to LZ Dottie.
 Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

26

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/2-1, BT182272
 at 0927H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA in black clothing 2xw/packs
 & wpns 800m E of their loc. PF's eng w/SAF &
 VC/NVA evaded E. Swept the area w/neg res.

RS

27

1305

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT265087.
 At 1100H: Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure type
 firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at
 1125H. Crater was 18"x6". At 1125H: Det 1xhomemade
 B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS
 WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H. Crater was 18"x6".

RS

28

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8th Cav, B3063257
 at 1215H. Rec SAF while taking off fr LZ Center
 w/NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell. See entry 44C

RS

29

1000

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, F/8th Cav at 1930H.
 In an attempt to loc & extract LRRP Tm Tex, an
 AH-1G Cobra G/S crashed while flying IFR approx
 10-15km W of LZ Siberia..Flareships, Night Hawk &
 other acft were unable to loc the downed ship
 throughout the night. On a 1st light VRcop 24 Apr
 70, F/8th Air Cav spotted metal objects scattered
 over a wide area in grid ZC1727, possibly hel parts.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1000	(cont)	In the same vic, obsr tunnel complex, cam structures & ixfresh 50xcal pos. Air Cav, AH-1G & LOH rec intense AWF fr ten locations in the area & was unable to cont VR of area. LRRP Tm Tex was extracted at 0905H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1135H. <i>see DJF 25 Apr, entry # 13</i>		RS
30	1115		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, F/17th Cav, BT230209 at 1050H. Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF w/NCD. G/S scrambled. At BS223205: Rec SAF. Res: 1xVN interpreter WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
31	1330		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS696582 at 1115H. While on a search & clear msn, they were eng by an en Claymore mine. Res: 10XARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		RS
32	1400		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, F/17th Cav, BT242205 at 1350H. Rec 2-3x57mm RR rds, 2-3xRPG-7 rds & SAF. G/S on station & F/8th Air Cav sent to contact area. Contact broken at 1400H. F/17th Cav was repairing a track when en initiated contact. Rtn SA, AW & M-79 fire. Neg cas or dam.		RS
33	1400	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF #84, BT455055 at 230000H Apr 70. Rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
34	1400	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 21st ARVN Ranger Bn, BT170502 at 231900H Apr 70. Eng 15xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 5xVC CIA (1xof which was a nurse w/docu). (Info only)		RS
35	1400	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF #137, BT210170 at 232230H Apr 70. Rec 15-20x60mm mort rds & SAF. G/S on station & fired arty. Res: 8xRF WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
36	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/1-46, BS099991 at 1300H. Fnd & dest 2xstructures. Also fnd 2xacres of corn & 7xacres of yam in an extensively cultivated area.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Apr 70	2400	24 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN, AT960081 at 1345H. Fnd a wpns cache consisting of 11xAK-47, 6xK-44, 3xMAST-36, 1xFrench MG, 1xRussian 30xcal MG, 4xChi Com 7.62 MG & 75xChi Com H/gren. (Info only)		RS		
38	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS502361 at 1235H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who said he was a VC tax collector. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS		
39	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS705897 at 1205H. Dtn 1xVN male w/OD clothing. Evac to Chu Lai.		RS		
40	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS500855 at 1520H. Rec 25xrds of SAF fr UNSEF (approx 300m N). Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fired. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS		
41	1610		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn, BS635547 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also fnd cooking utensils, sugar & flour in 2xhuts. Bnkr complex & tunnels in vic. LOH flying a VR rec SAF. Unk if acft rec any hits. Area was eng w/artly after Warlords left. Res: Unk.		RS		
42	1625		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		RS		
43	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, 1/5 ARVN, AT963084 at 1615H. Fnd numerous docu & diagrams. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS		
44	2251	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, 1/5 ARVN, AT973106 at 231500H Apr 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 8xNVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 4xAK-47, 2xM-16, & 2x30 cal MG CIA. (Info only)		RS		
45	0145	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, R/2-1, BT189236 at 232400H Apr 70. Mech amb tripped & heard a series of cries fr more than 1xperson. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS		
46	1550		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/21 Inf. Ref DJF entry #28, 24 Apr 70. Delete erroneous entry.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

24 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1000

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav
 Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Priority
 #1. Box #22: Fr ZC1410, to ZC1420, to ZC2024,
 to AT8024, to AT8019, to AT8217, to AT9211, to
 AT9309, along Song Tranh River, to AT9503, to
 AT9803, to BT0100, to BT1100, to BT11-6, to
 BT2506, to BS2585, to BS0485, to ZC1410. Clnr:
 B-11 SE, LT Burks; 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj;
 198th Bde, Lt Loop. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell;
 FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzel.

PS

48

1015

(C) Americal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air
 Cav Request, DTG 250600H-251800H Apr 70.
 Priority #8. Box #60: UL BS2559; LR BS3241.
 Appr: CPT Shea, 11th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
 Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Sitzel.

PS

49

1500

(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, G-3 Opns, Air Cav
 Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #11:
 UL BT0730; LR BT1222. Appr: G-3 Opns, MAJ
 Hillier. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT
 Crane; TACP, A1C, Sitzel.

PS

50

1600

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav
 Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #17:
 Fr ZC1022, to ZC1631, to AT8731, to AT8730,
 to start. Appr: LT Ilnyckyj, 196th Bde.
 Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP,
 A1C Sitzel.

PS

51

1600

(C) DivArty, CPT Clark, B/3-16 Arty, vic AT965084
 at 240830H-241200H Apr 70. Ref DJF entries
 #17 & #20, 24 Apr 70. 1/5 ARVN credited 3/16 Arty
 w/6xVC KBA. US Arty was supporting their
 contacts. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, SGT Harmon.

PS

52

1650

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav
 Req, DTG 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Priority #2.
 Box #17: Fr ZC1022, to ZC1631, to AT8731, to
 AT8730, to start. Clnr: 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj.
 Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP,
 A1C, Sitzel.

PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 70

2400

24 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1710

(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, 3/5 ARVN, BT206150
 at 241430H, eng UNSEF. RES: 1xVC KIA. Dtn
 10xVC, 2xARVN WIA(E). 500xM-79 rds, 1xAnti-
 Tank mine, 4xBangalore Torpedoes, 100x60mm
 mort rds, 100xChiCom H/Gren, 500xrds AK-47 ammo
 CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info Only)

RS

54

1900

(C) 196th Bde, SGT Mortland, AO Req #114, DTG:
 250400H Apr - 052400H May 70. Purpose: Cbt
 Opns, Fr BS2098 S to BS2090, W to BS0090, N
 to BS0097, NE to start. Appr: FSE, MAJ Minnich;
 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3 Opns, CPT Tucker.
 Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Just; FSE, CPT Crane.

RS

55

1905

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-3-6, BS514937
 at 241815H Apr 70, rec 1xHoi Chanh who said
 there was no food. Evac to Binh Son. LF VC.
 (Info Only)

RS

56

1905

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-1-1, BT275197
 at 241730H, rec 1xVN male with 2xgun shot wnds
 in right leg fr G/S at BT237173. D/O to 91st
 Evac. (Info Only).

RS

57

1920

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, B/1-20, BS791439 at
 241708H Apr 70, dtn 4xfemales w/neg ID & 1xmale
 w/neg ID. Ext to MACV.

RS

58

1932

(C) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, A/1-20, BS742455 at
 241900H, det 1xM-79 rd imbedded in a paddy dike,
 was not B/T. RES: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl
 1906H to LZ Bronco.

RS

59

1933

(C) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, E/1-1, BS923227 at
 241710H, ACAV det 100-200xlb shape charge w/PRFD,
 10m off rd. RES: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl
 1725H to LZ Bronco. Veh cdt loss & veh mov
 to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, MAJ Kotowski.

RS

60

1943

(C) 11th Bde, SGT Lockhart, AIR CAV Reg, DTG:
 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #50: Fr ES4263,
 along 11th Bde bdry to BS5074, to BS5574, to
 BS5567, to BS5467, to BS5163, to ES4763, to
 start. Appr: G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy:
 AAE, CPT Mikenell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C
 Sitzel.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 70

2100

24 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1950

(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, B/3-21, BT094281 at 241845H, while enroute to night ambush site, eng 2xVC w/packs, in black PJ's, w/SAF. RES: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad E. 2xpacks were CIA & extracted to LZ Center.

62

2012

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, F/17 CAV, BT227175 at 241715H Apr 70, fd & dest 1x155 rd & 2xChiCom H/Gren B/T rigged w/PRFD. Neg Cas.

63

2020

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Harmon, R/5-46, BS435996, 452996, 435982 at 242015, checked out rkt launching site w/neg findings.

64

0500

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #35: UL BS4480; UR BS5180 S to river for S bdry. Box #58: Fr BS4475, to 4777, to 4975, to 482747, to 5071, to 4869, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

65

0900

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #69: UL BS5859; LR BS6448. Box #50A: Fr BS8130, to BS8530, to BS8526, to BS8226, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

66

1035

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 241900H-250600H Apr 70. Priority #1. Box #24: Fr BT0402, to BT0400, to BS1096, to BS1093, to BS0193, to AS9696, to AT9403, to AT9803, to AT9902, to start. Clnc: FSE, CPT Crane. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.

67

1040

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 241900H-250600H Apr 70. Priority #2. Box #42: Fr BS3406, along 198th Bde bdry, to BS3611, to BS4008, to BS4003, to BS3603, to start. Clnc: 198th Bde, SGT Lark. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Apr 70
68	1045	(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 241900H-250600H Apr 70. Priority #6. Box #61: Fr ES6442, to ES7145, to ES7242, to ES6640, to start. Cinc: 11th Bde, Msg #2569, DTG: 241300H Apr 70. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.				RS
69	1600	(U) Amcal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Opns. Req LRRP RR A.O. Tm Oregon Box #1. Area: UL ES1987; LR ES2185. DTG: 250600H-301800H Apr 70. Msn: RR for Tm Michigan & Ohio. Appr: Tra Bong SFC, RN; 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G/Rngr, SGT Johnson; FSE, SP5 Clark.				RS
70	1655	(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav Req, DTG: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Priority #6. Box #69: UL ES5859; LR ES6746. Appr: G-3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, ATC Sitzel.				RS
71	1800	(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 241900H-250600H Apr 70. Box #33: UL ES7559; LR ES7757. Appr: 11th Bde, WODE. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.				RS
72	2000	(C) 11th Bde, SSG Kied, 3-1 Inf, AO Req #116. DTG: ASAP-252400H Apr 70. Area: Fr ES612550, S along Song Ve to ES6153, E to ES6655, N to BS6655, & W to start. Appr: Quang Ngai, 2LT Chau; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SGT Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.				RS
73	1710	(U) Div Avn, LT Tomlin, AAE, BS638544. B/1238 Avn eng UNSEF. RES: 9xVC KIA, still in contact. 1730H; D/3-1 is CA into area now. 1753H; PZ time 1738, 1st lift compl, cold at 1747. Warlords are rec fire. 1900H; dest several bags of salt, 2xshelters. There are several large baskets & several pith helmets lying around. Obsr 8-10xpacks, also 12xH/Gren, or AP mines. Rkts were fired & there were sec explo. Ntfy: XXIV CORPS, CPT Bogges.				RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Apr 70	2400	24 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	2032		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, A/1-1 Cav, ES680918 at 241930H, while mov to NDP det 5-1041b mine w/press rel firing device. Minor dam to ACav, ACav still operative. Neg cas.		
75	2125		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, A/2-1, BT184250 at 242030H, 60m E of A Co loc, 3xindiv were obsr w/neg packs or wps. A Co eng w/3AP, RES: 1xVC KIA. Docu CIA. The other 2xindiv evaded E. Docu ext to HH. Ntfy: IFW, SGT Hyde.		
76	2200		(U) G/Rangers, SGT Hodges, LRRP Tm Mich, ES094958 at 241505H, Tm Mich inserted into wrong LZ; 241513H, extracted. 241517H, ES034951, inserted, neg commo. 24 522H, extracted.		
77	2230		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Cleary, PF #73, BT413155 at 241055H Apr 70, eng 5xVC. RES: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)		
78	2320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, F/8th Night Hawk, ES766585 at 2100H-2200H. Turned on light to check out a shelter & a VC came to the door w/an AK-47 & fired. Night Hawk eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC ES768584 & obsr tracks fr the beach to a group of shelters. ARVN's are checking the area. Tracks believed to be fr a 1/4 ton veh. Eng the area w/art. Res: 2xhuts dest, 1xhut dam & 1xbnkr dest.		
79	2115		(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Cps. Req LRRP Box #6 time ext. Time: 252400H-302400H Apr 70. Box: 1L ES0596, 1L ES0893. Appr by: 196th Bde, MAJ Halliman; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Fountain; 198th Bde, LT Morris; FSE, CPT Shults.		
80	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
81	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 CA, 6 Tac air & 6 AR mns. In the most significant incident, B/123d Avn eng UNSEF 10 kms W of Mo Duc killing 9 VC. US/GVN Forces combined in a total of 10 pacification		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Apr 70

2400

24 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

2400

(cont)

support ops. Americal units rept 22 VC & 3 NVA
 KIA. There were 2 VN dtn. US cas were 2 KIA &
 9 WIA(E).

82

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/861

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 22 APRIL 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>676874</u>			
B Co	<u>687893</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>654878</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>684855</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>099985</u>			
B Co	<u>164122</u>			
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
D Co	<u>264085</u>			
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
Recon	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>557946</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>568862</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>585802</u>		
B Co	<u>473867</u>		
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
D Co	<u>601840</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>568862</u>		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>		
A Co	<u>545614</u>		
B Co	<u>411</u>		
C Co	<u>610618</u>		
D Co	<u>624549</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>511726</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>K SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
B Co	<u>638433</u>		
C Co	<u>728390</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	772329
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	742455
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	758391
E Co	LIZ
Recon	836430
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	BRONCO
B Co	864256
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Mgr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	680918		
E Trp	CHU LAI		
C Trp	715958		
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOU		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	196292		
B Co	LEG		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	149336	_____	_____
E Co	HAWK HILL	_____	_____
Recon	173244	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____
A Co	CENTER	_____	_____
B Co	077276	_____	_____
C Co	102266	_____	_____
D Co	150488	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____
Recon	022488	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____
A Co	981287	_____	_____
B Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____
C Co	WEST	_____	_____
D Co	976249	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____
Recon	870248	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	227175	_____
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	_____	_____
A Btry	HAWK HILL	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____
C Btry	IN SIBERIA	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Apr 70	2400	25 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1015	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Reg. Time: 250600H-251800H Apr 70. Box #40: Fr BSO 185, to 1085 to 2374 to 1972 to starting point. Appor by 198th Bde, CPT Dunkin. Ntly: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, LTC Partell.		
3	1314	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/1-20, BS760360 at 241212H Apr 70. Fnd 1xframe shelter between 2xlarge rocks w/box inside. While searching through the box, they fnd 1xM-26 H/gren w/the pin pulled wedged in the corner. H/gren det. Res: 2xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H to LZ Bronco.		
4	2100	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, A/5-46, BT428076 at 241915H Apr 70. Obsr 3xMAF reconning the perimeter of Fat City. Arty fired w/unk res.		
5	0100		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, 4-21 Inf. Ref DJF entry #9, 24 Apr 70. Res of inves cdt on 24 Apr 70: No 81mm mort fired in Westerly direction. 4.2" mort was fired on grids BS920227 & 915203 for the ARVN, clnc, arty & S-3 channels. Injured had come down Gilligan's Island access road fr Sa Huynh City. Children in the vil told investigating Tm that ARVN Soldiers (term loosely applied to all VN military pers) threw a H/gren which was the cause of subj injuries.		
6	0319	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6. At 241230H Apr 70, BS733799: Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns. Four VC were carrying 106mm RR rds moving N on beach. Eng w/arty. Res: VC evaded W. AOBSEF rept BS735781 10xVC w/packs & wpns. VC evaded. At 241330H Apr 70, BS733776: CAP Tm & PF swept the area & made contact w/UNSEF at BS730778. Obsr 3xVC evading & rec SAF & 1x60mm mort rd. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. Res: VC evaded. At 241355H Apr 70, BS733776: Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/50xcal MG. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		
7	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, C/3-1, BS619604 at 232015H Apr 70. Rec 7x60mm mort rds w/NGD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 3 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 70

2400

25 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0319

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS779865
 at 240930H Apr 70. Rec 5xHoi Chanhs & 7xVN
 refugees. Will evac to Binh Son on 25 Apr 70.
 (Info only)

9

0440

(dlyd)

(U) F/8th Cav, CPT Gallatin, Night Hawk at
 232100H-240135H Apr 70. At vic BS764587, rec
 hv SAF w/neg hits. Eng the area. Res: 3xVC KIA;
 2xVC wore green uniform & 1xwore black & white
 clothing.

10

0524

(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn, Alert condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0630H.

11

0650

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/3-21, BT082271
 at 0300H. Fnd an abandoned PW Camp. Camp will
 be searched at 1st light, anything of importance
 will be evacuated. Res of sweep: Fnd 1xhut (8'x
 30') w/2xbnkr (15'x35'). Inside fnd vines used
 for tying people. Dest hut & bnkr.

12

0815

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 26th Engr Mine Sweep
 Tm, BT183147 at 0720H. Fnd 1x25 lb (metal, possibly
 factory made) at mine on the Tien Phuoc road.
 Dest in place. Crater was 6 1/2' wide & 4xft deep.
 Road is passable. Also at 0730H at BT183145: Fnd another
 25xlb mine. Crater & design of mine is same as
 above. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.

13

0900

(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, F/8th Night Hawk. Ref
 DJF entry #29, 24 Apr 70. Add: 2xUS MIA. Ntfy
 XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan.

14

0900

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, Hiep Duc PF at 0800H.
 At AT952200: Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 C.A.
 At AT952270: Fnd 4xB-40 rkts, 4xChi Com H/gren,
 2xpacks & 2xhelmets CIA. (Info only)

15

0910

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS467873 at
 0825H. Two Kit Carson Scouts left the NDP to get
 water & rec 40-50xrd of SAF fr UNSEF, proximity
 of 400m N of their loc. Res: 1xKCS KIA. Swept
 the area w/neg res. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/1-1 Cav, BT099944 at 0945H. Obsr 20xNVA in green uniforms w/packs. Eng the area w/unk res.		RS
17	1005		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT117347 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF bathing in a lake 150m fr their loc. Res: 1xNVA evaded (nude) to the W, 1xuniform, 1xChi Com H/gren & 1xwallet CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Dest Chi Com H/gren.		RS
18	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS670875 at 0935H. Obsr 1xVC in black PJ's evad fr a spider hole. Eng w/SAF at 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
19	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS665928 at 0900H. Det 1xexplo charge det for 155mm rd; rd did not explode. Res: NCD.		RS
20	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/1-20, BS807453 at 1046H. Dtn 1x30 yr old female & 1x12 yr old female both w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco.		RS
21	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3, BS659963 at 0700H. Obsr 2xVC w/wps. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area & rec 400xrds of SAF & AMF w/NCD fr est 30xVC. Rtn SAF & G/S eng the area. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xSKS CIA. Credit given to 176th Avn. Fnd in vic, bkrs, tunnels, trenchlines, 55xgal drum of rice, 2xsandbags of rice, mess hall trays & 1x105mm rd B/T. Dest rice & Bkrs.		RS
22	1215		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/123d Avn at 1120H-1200H. BS626530: Obsr & eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS624532: Obsr & eng 1xNVA evading w/green uniform. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS624530: Obsr & eng 2xNVA evading. Res: 2xVC KIA CIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. PW & wps were extracted to Minh Long for further extraction of LZ Bronco. See entry #3, D/J 26 Apr		RS
23	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 198th Bde LOH, BS597869 at 0920H. While enroute from Chu Lai to LZ Stinson at 75xft & 60xknots, obsr mov on the gnd. Rec elnc to inves fr LZ Stinson & rec 30xrds of SAF. Res: 2xhits to LOH. One of 3xpax was wounded & D/O to 91st Evac at 0930H. Wounded was a mailman fr 1-52 Inf.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 70

2400

25 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1235

(cont)

Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.

24

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT190272 at
 1150H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF w/neg pack or w/n
 evading 120m S of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA &
 1xammo can w/pers items & med supplies CIA.

25

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/3-21, BT096282
 at 1015H. Obsr 3xVC; 2xmales in gray uniforms
 & 1xfemale in black pants & white top administering
 1st aid to villagers, 50m fr their loc. VC
 attempted to evade & eng w/SAF. Res: VC evaded
 into treeline. Fnd 2xpacks containing med supplies.
 Evac to LZ Center.

26

1300

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP T-4-3, BS739849 at
 1040H. Obsr 32xVC in black PJ's w/wpns moving
 W.. Eng w/artly w/unk res. VC evaded N. (Info only)

27

1320

(C) G Co Ranger, LT Griffin, LRRP Tm Oregon.
 One half of the tm was inserted at 0830H vic
 BS197861. At 0833H: the second acft inserted
 remainder of tm. On lifting off, tail rotor
 struck a tree & flipped & rolled the acft. Res:
 1xUS KIA (176th Avn), 1xUS WIA(E) (G Co Rangers)
 & 1xUS WIA(M) (G Co Rangers). D/O compl at 0850H.
 LRRP Tm was extracted at 0930H. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp
 Mitchell.

28

1430

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS400623
 at 1100H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA
 & 5xChn Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

29

1430

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 2/6 ARVN, BS718877
 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA,
 100xblasting caps & 50xlbs of explosives CIA.
 (Info only)

30

1435

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-1 Cav, BS680918
 at 1140H. Obsr 2xVC dressed in green uniforms
 burying something in their old NDP. Eng w/SAF.
 En evaded to the S. Swept the area w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 70

2400

25 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/3-1, BS639541 at 1245H. Fnd 3xMAM bodies over 24xhrs old dressed in white who were KIA by SAF. Also fnd docu, 30xChi Com H/gren, bloody clothing, many blood trails & a small amt of med supplies. Bodies were fnd in vic of 24 Apr 70 contact w/174th Avn. Doon & med supplies extracted to Hill 411. Dest rest. *See entry #72*

RS

32

1500

(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #6. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crane; 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary.

33

1540

(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H. 3-16th Arty on Arty Hill will have a practice alert at 1915H. Sirens will be Blown. Ntfy C/S, Sp Galvan.

RS

34

1620

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/123d Avn, BS624528 at 1530H. Eng 1xNVA w/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. Made one insertion at this grid at 1010H w/2xSlicks. *See entry #3, DJP 26 Apr*

RS

35

1615

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 1/4 ARVN, BS387565 at 0905H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)

RS

36

1645

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, IOS at Op Juliett, BT102323 at 1635H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.

RS

37

1655

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Hayes, D/26th Engr, ET209165 at 1030H. Fnd & dest 1x20 lb shaped charge near culvert w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.

RS

38

1710

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 176th Avn, AT990105 at 1654H. A UH-1H on Herbicide msn, rec unk amt of SAF. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 75xknts. Rec 2xhits in the tail w/neg cas. Acft cont to fly msn. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mike Sell.

RS

39

1710

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS667957 at 1435H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr est 4xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, green uniform w/pack (clothing, pills, drugs, 2xChi Com H/gren. Also, 1xVN female was WIA. D/O to 91st Evac compl at 1545H for female.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 70

2400

25 Apr 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1710

(cont)

She said there was another VC WIA but was carried away by other VC to the NE. Will extract equip to Binh Son.

RS

40

1730

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-3, BS779831 at 1545H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh w/neg ID; 1xw/1xm-6 (serial #914809). Name: CPL Truong Xung, 37yrs old & was a local guerrilla. He said that 8xvc are at the above grid waiting to Chieu Hoi in An Hai (2). Other names: Tran Van, 14yrs old (male) & Nguyen Thi Meo, 32yrs old (female). Extracted to Binh Son. Ntly G-5, SFC Collier.

RS

41

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Just, A/2-1, BT199291 at 1600H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who states he was a sapper. Evac to Hawk Hill.

RS

42

1825

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward. Req time ext for AO Ext #116. Time: To 302400H Apr 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard (what falls in AO Ext #69 only). Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

43

0935

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav msn. Msn #22. DTG: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Area: Fr 2C1410, to 1420 to 2024 to AT8024 to 8019 to 8217 to 9211 to 9309, along Song Tranh River to AT9503 to 9803 to BT0100 to 1100 to 1104 to 2506 to 2585 to 0485 to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Minnich; TACP.

RS

44

0950

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Msn. Time: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #60: Fr ES2559 to 3059 to 3054 to 3254 to 3241 to 2541 to starting point. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.

RS

45

0955

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk msn Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr BT0402 to 0400 to BT1096 to 1093 to 0193 to AS9696 to AT9602 to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/40

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Apr 70	2400	25 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	0955		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #61: Fr BS6422 to 7145 to 7242 to 6640. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.		PS
47	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #42: Fr BS3406 along 198th Bde bdry to BS3611 to 4008 to 4003 to 3603. Cleared by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.		PS
48	1100		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #50: BS4263 along 11th Bde bdry to 5074 to 5574 to 5567 to 5467 to 5163 to 4763 to starting point. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.		PS
49	1140		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #36: Upper-left BS780866, lower-left BS780825, E to coast. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.		B
50	1230		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5143, DTG: 241200Z Apr 70. Air Cav Req. Time: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BT0733 to 0935 to 1335 to 1319 to along AO bdry to BT0720 to 0733. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.		PS
51	1230		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5143, DTG: 241400Z Apr 70. Time: 251800H-260600H Apr 70. Box #12: Fr BT0730 to 0733 to 0935 to 1130 to 0730. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.		PS
52	1305		(C) Amcal Division, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav Req, DTG: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #60: (Modification) Fr BS5859, to BS8459, to BS6455, to BS612550, along river to BS607530, to BS6430, to BS6446, to BS5846, to start. Ntly: FSE; MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Apr 70	2400	25 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1305		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #69: Modified) Fr BS5859, to BS6459, to BS6455, to BS612550, along river to BS607530, to BS6453, to BS6448, to BS5846, to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnick; AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SP Wynohradnyk.		RS		
54	1420		(C) 198th Bde, SP Lark, Air Cav Req, DTG: 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS4002; LR BS4995. Appr: G-3 Opns, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnick; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP.		RS		
55	1930		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, A/1-1, BS638945 at 251725H Apr 70, fd 1xbnkr w/1xM-72 LAW & 12xM-79 rds inside. Res: Ordnance dest in place.		RS		
56	1940	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, F/17 Cav, BT227175 at 240800H Apr 70, rec 1x60mm mort rd fr 75m N of their loc. Res: NCD.		RS		
57	2012		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS729768 at 251915H Apr 70, eng 2xVC in black PJ's w/wons, w/Arty, YC evad SE. CAP Tm rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD.		RS		
58	2200		(C) Co C, 5th SFGA, SSG Ried, Tien Phuoc CIDG, AO Req #118, DTG: 281800H Apr - 051800H May 70. Combat Opns: Fr CIDG bdry vic BT004048, SW to AT986034, W to AT970034, S to AS970980, E to BS030980, NE to BT050010. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: C Co, 5th SFG, SGT Lyles; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS		
59	1945		(U) 196th Bde, SF Just, 1st ARVN Armored Bde. BT138504 at 250900H Apr 70, det 1x105 rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). BT143508 at 251145H Apr 70, det 2x105 rds B/T w/trip wire. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). BT142506 at 251422H, det 1x105 rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUSMC KIA. (Info Only)		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-743-365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

25 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1025

(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, Helix 04, at
250915H Apr 70, VR at BT120293 obsr fresh trail
around bomb crater. BDA Beacon A/S, 25 Apr 70.
BT123292, 50-75m trench line uncovered.

RS

61

1450

(U) 196th Ede, SP Goodfriend, F/8th (VR),
251110H at BT185254, obsr bnkr & fight pos.
1140H, BT190139, obsr bridge & eng w/unl res.
1335H, vic BT1819, obsr corn & rice drying.
251350H Apr 70: BT175197, obsr cam huts & bnkr;
BT188189, obsr corn drying; BT186196, obsr
cam bnkr; BT189186, obsr green unif & hvy actv
in area.

RS

62

1420

(C) Amcal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Opns. LERP AO
Req, Box #2 (will cancel Box #1 contingent on
appr of Box #2) DTG: 251200H-302400H Apr 70.
AO: UL BS1887; LR BS2282. Msn: Area Recon.
Appr: Tra Bong SEC, CWG; 198th, CPT Duncan;
G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G/Rngr, SGT Johnson;
ESE, CPT Shults.

RS

63

1720

(U) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night
Hawk Req, DTG 251900H-260600H Apr 70. Box #47:
UL BS4284; LR BS4680. Appr: 198th, 1LT Loop.
Ntfy: AAE, 1LT Tomlin; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

RS

64

1735

(U) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav
Req, DTG 260600H-261800H Apr 70. Box #38:
Fr ET3406, along 198th Bde bdry to
ET3611, to ET4008, to ET4003, to ET3603, to
start. Appr 198th Bde, 1LT Loop. Ntfy:
AAE, 1LT Tomlin; ESE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C
Cooper.

RS

65

2130

(U) 196th Bde, SP Lucas, B/4-31, Tunnel Dog
Extension Req, DTG 261200H-261800H Apr 70.
Appr: 63 CTT, 1LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker.
Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Lucas.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2205		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, RF #169, BS785420 at 252145H Apr 70, amb 3xVC. Res: 1 VC KIA. (Info Only)		
67	2205		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, R/4th ARVN, BS677818 at 251855H Apr 70, obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, also dtn 3xVN. 1xM-16 & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only)		
68	2205		(U) 198th Bde, 2/4 ARVN, SGT Hill. BS698868 at 252100H Apr 70, captured 1xVC w/5 ChiCom H/Gren. NFI. (Info Only).		
69	2024		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Lockhart, Night Hawk Reg, DTG: ASAP-260600H Apr 70. Box #51: Fr BS800260, N to BS800310, E to BS810310, N to BS810330, E to BS820330, SE to BS835310, SE to BS850291, S to BS850260, W to start. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Lichtey; A&E, 1LT Tomlin; SALVATION, SGT Cincano.		
70	2025		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, C/3-21, BT100283 at 251810H Apr 70, fd & dest 1xChiCom & 2xRPG rds B/T w/PRFD. NCD.		
71	2150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Just, D/2-1, BT109346 at 252105H, eng 2xVC while in ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA.		
72	2305		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robinson, Ref: DJF entry #31. Change MAM to VC.		
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
74	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the most significant incident, a 23d S & T In Convoy departed Chu Lai at 1145H enroute to Tien Phuoc & rtn at 1/30H without incident. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 13 VC & 3 NVN KIA w/5 IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E), 1 WIA(M) & 2 MIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

A

NO. OF PAGES
11

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 26 April 70 Ref DJP entry #73

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>676874</u>			
B Co	<u>685888</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>654878</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>702868</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>110980</u>			
B Co	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>271087</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>PAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>537946</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>444004</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69
Incl 1 to Daily Journal for 26 April 70

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	570794	
B Co	459855	
C Co	STINSON	
D Co	599832	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	575875	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BROWCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	PSE 411	
A Co	545613	
B Co	600612	
C Co	411	
D Co	614541	
E Co	411	
Recon	565729	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL	
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL	
B Co	643428	
C Co	728390	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	777325
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	746453
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	762397
E Co	LIZ
Recon	810460
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	889330
B Co	845247
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Mgr Bn CP	B8525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	629946		
E Trp	CHL		
C Trp	720915		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOU		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	198292		
B Co	LEG		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	153333		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	HAWK HILL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	077276		
C Co	100283		
D Co	150488		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	055226		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	981287		
B Co	871203		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	860239		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Apr 70	2100	26 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	1700	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #120. DTG: 270001H Apr 70 to 082400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr AT8327, N to 8335, W to ZC1935, SW to 1631, S to 1622. Passed to: C Co, 5th SFG for relay to Nong Song, msg #1000, DTG 251053Z Apr 70; 1st Marine Div by msg #1000, DTG 251053Z Apr 70. Cancel AO Req, MAJ Kallum, 196th Bde, Ntly: C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Rutledge; 1st Marine Div, Sp Speaker.		RS		
3	0150		(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Change DJF entry #22 to read 4xNVA KIA & 2xNVA WIA dtn. Change DJF entry #34 to read 2xNVA KIA. Ref DJF, 25 Apr 70.				
4	0325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, E/3-21, OP Juliette, (en grid) BT085265 at 0310H. Obser mov 1200m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.				
5	0530		(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.				
6	0820	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS780860 at 251400H Apr 70. Rec 11xHoi Chanh; all local force VC. Will extract to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS		
7	0820	(dlyd)	(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6 at 252330H Apr 70. Rec 12x57mm RR rds, 2xRPG rds, 6x60mm mort rds & 800-1000xrds of SAF fr an est 50-75xVC. G/S on station & arty eng grids BS728780, 728773, 720777 & 704790. Illum was fired. G/S rec SAF. One G/S rec unk amt of hits. One pilot rec 1xhit in the leg but cont msn. Contact broken at 0100H. At 0130H: CAP 1-4-6 rec 5xM-79 rds, 8x60mm mort rds & 800xrds of SAF. Shadow, G/S & arty fired on en grids. Contact broken at 0400H. En evaded N & E. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)				
8	0850		(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace, Chu Lai West, ES612982 at 0840H. O-1 acft took lt 30xcal SAF w/NCD. Alt: 2000xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0900		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro. AO Req #7. DTG: 261200H-291200H Apr 70. Purpose: Insertion of sniper & SRRP. Area: Fr BS6040, W to 5940, S to 5938 E to 6038. Disapproved by: Ba To, (initials) LK; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Clough.		RS		
10	0910		(C) 6th ARVN Regt, 198th Bde. AO Req #4. DTG: 261000H-271700H Apr 70. Purpose: Eagle Flight. Area: UL BS2450, LR BS3041. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS		
11	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/1-20, BS732444 at 0831H. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID w/pack strap marks on his shoulders, trying to buy rice. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
12	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/2-1, BT171257 at 0836H. While moving to day OP, det 1x81mm mortar B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xUS KIA(E). All were wearing flak jackets. D/O compl at 0850H to Hawk Hill. Ntly: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0940H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.		RS		
13	0950		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT142331 at 0905H. While rtn fr night amb, det 1xChi Com w/gren w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS KIA(M). All were wearing flak jackets.		RS		
14	0850		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, 4-21, BS864314 at 0820H. Pho Trung (V) rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh male, age 25yrs. He was turned over to Dist Chief. Extracted to Duc Pho. (Info only)		RS		
15	1030		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, Bde LOH. Provisional VR Tm. At 0810H, BS482725: Obsr 5xNVA. Eng w/AWF. Res: 5xNVA KIA. At 0830H, BS467737: Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/AWF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xNVA KIA/CIA, 1xSKS & 1xK-44 CIA. PW D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1000H. At 0845H, BS467737: Obsr 1xNVA. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. B/123d Avn inserted Aero Scouts & swept the area. They confirmed KIA & CIA & find 1xSKS. Credit given to B/123d Avn. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 70

2400

26 Apr 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 178th Avn, BS120990 at 0950H. A CH-47 rec 5-6x rds of SAF while going into LZ Boxer w/neg hits & NCD. No arty was fired; en loc was unk. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
17	1015	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS775830 at 252230H Apr 70. Hoi Chanh led amb to loc of 1xVC. Fol the VC to a bnkr. Obsr 2xVC exit the bnkr & eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. At 0845H: PW was extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS
18	1030		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Hodgins, LRRP Tm S Carolina, BS357962 (OP Pineapple) at 0700H. Fnd 68x81mm mort rds buried about 8xmo old. Dest all.		RS
19	1030	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, 2/4 ARVN, BS698804 at 252100H Apr 70. While on a search & clear msn, CIA, 1xVC & 5xChi Com H/gren (dest). Extracted VC to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS
20	1030		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, R/1-20, BS791472 at 1011H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
21	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/4 ARVN, BS727827 at 0910H. Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS
22	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BT354055 at 1020H. Obsr 1xcam hut & 1xhut w/several green uniforms in the area. Obsr 1xtrail leading W. Eng the area w/unk res.		RS
23	1115		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS525798 at 1015H. Rec 25-35x rds of SAF w/NCD fr 275m S of their loc. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res. Also rec 3xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H.		RS
24	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF #77-A, BT256209 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 70

2400

26 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-21, BS869345 at 1130H. Eng 2xVC in a tunnel. Res: 2xVC WIA(M) CIA dressed in blue & black uniforms, 20 & 24yrs old. CIA: 6xM-26 H/gren, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2xplistol belts, mixed clothing & food, trip wire & down. Two VC WIA & docu extracted to LZ Brenco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
26	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT300180 at 1155H. Obsr 7-8xVC evading W; 2xw/packs & wpns, 1500m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
27	1330		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Phillips. AO Req #8. DTG: ASAP to 272400H Apr 70. Purpose: Hoi Chanh leading US to a hosp. Area: Fr BS654290, W to 6029, S to 6023. Appr by: Ba To, (US initials) JFS & (VN initials) TVS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
28	0820		(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS758818 at 0235H. The Son Quang (V) rec 3xunk type explo or unk source (believed to be dropped by frd acft). CAP Tm swept the area & fnd 3xcraters 30' wide & 10xft deep. Also fnd 1xVN civ WND(E). D/O compl at 0330H to 91st Evac. See entry #11, DTG 27 Apr		RS
29	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS649957 at 0805H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns evading N. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd clothing, footprints & 1xbutchered cow.		RS
30	1250		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 4/4 ARVN, BS743854 at 0910H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0955H. (Info only)		RS
31	1305		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS650920 at 1035H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x25 lb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA & 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H to 91st Evac. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; XXIV Corps, CPT Elkerson at 1410H.		RS
32	1305		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Sniper 1-52 Inf, BS473831 at 1135H. Eng 3xVC in bushes at 70m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/med supplies, docu & 10xlbs of rice CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 70

2400

26 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1305

(cont)

Extracted CIA items to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

33

1450

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, E/4-3, ES629452 at 1230H. Rec SAF fr est 10xVC who were moving N to S. Rtn AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (D/O compl at 1500H), 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to San Juan Hill.

RS

34

1345

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, ES457846 at 0930H. A Scout Dog det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. H/gren still had delayed fuse. Det w/NCD.

RS

35

1345

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, ES669943 at 1245H. While on a search & clear msn, det possible apers mine w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1255H. Crater was 1xft deep & 3xft wide. See entry # 46

RS

36

1430

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 2/4 ARVN, ES714864 at 1230H. Fnd 1xAK-47. Extracted to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

RS

37

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Plat #22, BT199217 at 0730H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg pack or wpn. Hoi Chanh is in PF custody. (Info only)

RS

38

1740

(U) 26th Engr, CPT Ten Brink, S-3. Req 2xline Dog Tms. Time: 271600H-291200H Apr 70. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1600H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly 26th Engr, CPT Ten Brink.

RS

39

1505

(C) B-11 SFG, MSG Scott, Ha Thanh. AO req #15. DTG: ASAP to 302400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops (presently following en into this AO Ext). Area: Fr S2272, E to 2872, S to 2866, E to 3166, S to 3157, W to 2657, N to 2666, W to 2266, N to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; Quang Ngai, MAJ Lan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

40

1505

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 3/5 ARVN, BT182180 at 1455H. Ober 50-100xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly & G/S. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1515		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26th Engr, ES356960 at 1320H. Case 450 det 1x1 lb mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Crater was 2'x1'. At 1330H, ES356960: Case 450 det 1x1 lb mine w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Crater was 2'x1'.		RS		
42	1615	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 21st ARVN Rangers, BT142507 at 250825H Apr 70. Det 1x105mm rd B/w/trip. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS		
43	1615	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 21st ARVN Rangers, BT142507 at 251050H Apr 70. Det 1x105mm rd B/w/trip wire. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). Also fnd 1x105mm rd B/w/trip wire at BT143507 & dest in place. (Info only)		RS		
44	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS556848 at 1525H. Fnd & dest 3xCH1 Com H/gren w/unl type firing device w/NCD.		RS		
45	1725		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Just, B/3-82 Arty, BT105338 at 1630H. Eng 103 sighting of 10xMVA w/wpons. Ctr VR of the area w/neg res.		RS		
46	1735		(U) AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #35, 26 Apr 70. Change distance to read 700m. See entry #4, DJF 27 Apr		RS		
47	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lightey, 4-21 (S-3) Inf LON, BS926261 at 1320H. Dtn 1xVN female age 18yrs w/ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS		
48	1830		(C) 196th Bde, LT Tynyckyj, msg #5151, DTG 25 300Z Apr 70. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #10: Strip men along Song Tranh fr AT9610 to S0595. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: AAE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fettesman.		RS		
49	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS7080, UR BS7580, S to AC bdry. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TAOP, Sgt Milliken.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BT1924, LR BT2221, Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.		RS
51	1250		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #36: UL BS7887, LL BS7882, E to coast. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.		RS
52	1250		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #37: UL BS4479, UR BS5179, S to river. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.		RS
53	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #33: UL BS5180, UR BS4480, S to river. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACF, Sgt Milliker.		RS
54	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #32: UL BS4695, UR BS5495, S to river. Appr by G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACF, Sgt Milliker.		RS
55	1330		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #66: UL BS4282, LR BS4680. Appr by: Quang Ngai, WO Tung; 198th Bde, MAJ Formalae & LT Loop. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.		RS
56	1330		(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #67: UL BS7459, LR BS7855. Appr by; Quang Ngai, WO Tung; 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Political clnc appr by Quang Ngai, LT Phan. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

26 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

1330

(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs. Night Hawk Req. Time:
 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BT1230,
 LR BT1626. Appr by: Quang Ngai, WO Tung; 196th Bde,
 LT Illyckyj. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ
 Minnich; Salvation, Sgt Fetterman.

58

0915

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. AO Req. #5. DTG: ASAP
 to 291800H Apr 70. Purpose: Cont sweep & provide
 local support. Area: Fr BT050307, N to 0532, NE to
 0633, E to AMOAL/1st Marine Div bdy. Appr by:
 1st Marine Div, COL Romney; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly:
 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, Sp Clarke.

59

1320

(U) EOD, Sgt Geddy, MACV. There have been
 2000xZippo lighters (US made) passed out all
 through Vietnam that will det when first lit.
 All pers will be informed about these lighters.
 Dtn all persons who try to sell or give away
 a Zippo lighter. Ntly: 26th Engr, Sgt Glass;
 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark;
 11th Bde, Sgt Clough; CLDC, Sp Pioch; 39th Engr,
 Sp Stanco; 1st GAG, Cpl Lee, B-41 SPG, MSG Scott.

60

0955

(C) Ameral Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav
 Req, DTG 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #22: Fr
 ZC1410, to ZC1420, to ZC2024, at ATC024, to ATC019,
 to AT8217, to AT9211, to AT9309, along Song
 Tranh, to AT9503, to AT9603, to BT0100, to BT1100,
 bt BT1104, to BT2506, to BS2585, to BS0485, to
 ZC1410. Appr: LT Illyckyj, 196th Bde. Ntly:
 FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, SGT
 Milliker.

61

1000

(C) Ameral Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Night
 Hawk Req, DTG 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #24:
 Fr BT0402, to BT0400, to BS1096, to BS1093, to
 BS0193, to AS9696, to AT9602, to start. Appr:
 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich;
 AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Fetterman

62

1000

(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG:
 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Msn #40: Fr BS1178,
 to BS1581, to BS1878, to BS2181, to BS2478, to
 BS2374, to BS1972, to start. Appr: 198th Bde,
 MAJ Bonta. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ
 Milliker.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	1000		(C) G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #42: Fr BT3406, along 198th Bde bdry, to BT3611, to BT4008, to BT4003, to BT3603, to start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Minnich; SALVATION, SGT Fetterman.		RS		
64	1015		(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav Req, DTG 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #65: Fr BS3350, E to BS3650, SE to BS4837, W to BS4437, NW to start. Appr: Ba To (init) JFS (US), TVS (VN) nearest frnd 2 km S; Minh Long, (init) PHH, nearest frnd 2 km E; Gia Vuc (init) NTC. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; FSE, CPT mikesell; TACP, SGT Milliker.		RS		
65	1030		(C) 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj, Air Cav Request, DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BT0733, to BT0935, to BT1235, to BT1223, to BT2123, to BT2118, to BT1518, NW along AO bdry to BT0523, to BT0723, to start. Appr: G-3 Opns, LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, SGT Milliker.		RS		
66	1540		(C) 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj, Air Cav Req, DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #13A: Fr BT1232, to BT1729, to BT2123, to BT2117, to BT1517, to BT1522, to BT1222, to BT1232. Appr: G-3 Opns, 1LT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, SGT Milliker.		RS		
67	1600		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req, DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #69: Fr BS5859, to BS6459, to BS6455, to BS612550, along river to BS607530, to BS6430, to BS6446, to BS5846, to start. Appr: G-3 Opns, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, SGT Milliker.		RS		
68	1600		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, Air Cav Req, DTG: 270600H-271800H Apr 70. Box #50: Fr BS4263, along 11th Bde bdry to BS5074, to BS5574, to BS5567, to BS5467, to BS5163, to BS4763, to start. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, SGT Milliker.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY - SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 10

 NO. OF PAGES
 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	1850		(C) DIVARTY, LTC Foster, B/3-16 Arty, BT060063 at 2601830H, CH-47 dropped partial load of 155mm fuzes at above grid. Called CPT Russell, 196th Bde, passed msg to secure dropped load. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Russell.		RS		
70	1630		(U) 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson, Time Ext Req for AO #111 until 302400H Apr 70. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Dhillp; G-3, Cpt Shinard. Ntfy: CPT Johnson, 173d Abn; SP Clark, FSE.		RS		
71	1640		(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, F/8th Cav, DTG: 261625H-1630H. (VR) AT815161: Obsr cult fields & lob walkway beside. AT816166: Obsr 2xcattle & entrance to large tunnel or bnkr.		RS		
72	1845		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, 196th Bde LOH, BT225183 at 261810H Apr 70, rec SAF w/NCD. 80', neg fire due to prox of frnd.		RS		
73	1900		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, R/4 ARVN, BS666843 at 261600H Apr 70, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 3xVN. (Info Only).		RS		
74	2035		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, B/1-20 Inf, BS791436 at 261747H Apr 70, while on patrol made contact w/4xVC w/wpns. VC were eating when contact was initiated. Initially engaged on fr 20m. Rec SAF in return. Eng w/Arty & mort. VC evad N. Fd several blood trails. Tracker tm followed w/neg res. CIA: 1xM-2 Cbn, 2xpestol belts, 1xammo pouch, 1xM-26 H/Gren, several M-16 Mags and docu. Docu evac to Bronco.		RS		
75	2045		(U) AAE, CPT Fisher, 176th Avn HHC, Ref DJF entry #69, ADD: All fuses recovered & evac. Gnd trp searching area extracted at 262020H Apr 70.		RS		
76	2200		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, A/3-1 Inf, BS554626 at 262100H, eng sus on loc. Res: 1 UX WIA(E). EM had been outside of peri defecating. Urgent D/O, 2130H to LZ Bronco.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2200		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-4-2, BS776857 at 261000H Apr 70, rec 5xHoi Chanh. Evac to Binh Son. HC because of allied ops & lack of food. (Info Only)		
78	2230		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, PF #27, BS555987 at 262130H Apr 70, rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF fr en grids BS552984 & BS554983. Req Artv but got neg clnc. Req G/S. G/S on stat 2215H. Expended in area w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only)		A
79	2230		(C) Amcal Div, CPT Kinney, G-3 Opns, Air Cav Msn Change. Ref: Air Cav Msn #69; change area to UL BS5859, LR BS6446. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SGT Ward; AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE CPT Shults.		
80	2235		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, 2/4 ARVN, BS681828 at 261900H eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xmed bag, 4xflags & 1xbox of docu CIA. Will evac to 4th Regt CP. (Info Only)		
81	2350		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Just, D/2-1 Inf, BT142331 at 260905H Apr 70. REF: DJF entry #13. Change to read 4xUS WIA(M) instead of 3xUS WIA (M).		
82	1600	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-19 along the strip ES3260 to 2141. Time 271300H-271530H Apr 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the fol acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to the msn. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Robertson (stay outside of AO Ext #76). Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier (no acft available). Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; Div Cml, CPT Usury; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.		
83	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
84	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & artv cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 4 IR & 3 Tac air mns. In the most significant incidents,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Apr 70

2400

26 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84

2400

(cont)

11th Inf Bde Avn Hel eng & killed 9 NVA & cpts
1 VC & 2 IWC 6 kms WSW of FSB 411 in 3 separate
engagements. US/CVN forces combined in a total
of 14 pacification support ops. Americal units
rept 2 VC & 12 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. There were 6 VN
dtn. US cas were 1 KIA, 18 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M).

85

2400

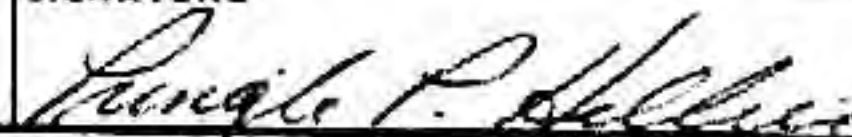
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/303

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of ~~0001~~H 27 April 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>676083</u>			
B Co	<u>689888</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>654878</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN & 701806</u>			
Recon	<u>703884</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>116978</u>			
B Co	<u>132942</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>103925</u>			
E Co	<u>BOXER</u>			
Recon	<u>BOXER</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>HILL 76</u>		
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
C Co	<u>537946</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>442011</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	515803		
B Co	470836		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	399832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROP		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	PSB 411		
A Co	558630		
B Co	600612		
C Co	411		
D Co	614541		
E Co	411		
Recon	565728		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	644426		
C Co	711379		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	777379
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	SAN JUAN HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	752451
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	763386
E Co	LIZ
Recon	792492
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	883330
B Co	844247
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	BRONCO
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
5-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Amer Bn CP	B8525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	PAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	198292		
B Co	LEG		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>153333</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>143282</u>	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>077276</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>092306</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>150488</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>061226</u>	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>981278</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>859199</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>860289</u>	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	1900	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Reg. Time: 261900H-270600H Apr 70. Box #44: UL BS6595, LR BS7291. Appr by 198th Bde, modified as fol: Fr BS6595 to 7291 to 6591 to starting point.		PS		
3	0400		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.				
4	0415		(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #46, 26 Apr 70. It should read correction to DJF entry #32, 26 Apr 70.				
5	0420	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #228, BS727886 at 262250H-270215H Apr 70. Rec unk amt of 60mm mort rds & hv SAF fr est 2xsqds of VC. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & rec neg clnc for arty. G/S on station. Contact broken at 0215H. Res: 4xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0325H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)				
6	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #895, BT234215 at 0840H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H. (Info only)				
7	0600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS308595 at 0515H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 8xCh Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)				
8	0740		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Sims, G-3 Air. ARVN A/S will be placed in your area. today at 1000H; BS236637, & 1500H; BS358408. Passed to 11th Bde, MDA.		PS		
9	0740		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Sims, G-3 Air. ARVN A/S will be placed in your area today at 1230H; BT195113. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Bauer.		PS		
10	0735		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS527953 at 0650H. While rtn fr night amb pos, det 1xM-14 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0710H.		PS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1966 O-343-763/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 70

2400

27 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0745

(C) AMCAL, CPT Donovan, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #28, 26 Apr 70. One F-4 fr 37th Tactical Fighter Wing, Phu Cat, RVN, was on target atk to grid BS741807. Upon direction of Chu Lai ASRT, released 3x500 lb bombs which impacted on grid BS758818 in close proximity to VN civ. One VN civ was wounded & evacuated. An inves is being conducted by a Fld Grade Off. Ntly XXIV Corps, PFC Her-Rage, at OS20H.

12

0805

(dlyd)

(U) 16th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT143282 at 262150H Apr 70. Mech amb 25m N of their night amb pos, det. Swept the area at 1st light & 1nd 2xNVA KIA (in green uniforms), 2xAK-47, 5x full mags (150x rds), 2xChi Com H/gren, 2xmaps (1x of Tam Ky) & 1xdiary CIA. Wpns, maps & diary extracted to Hawk Hill.

13

0830

(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Linde, LRRP Tms Mich & Oregon, BS197861 at 0816H. LRRP Tms Mich & Oregon were inserted into Box #2 at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, SCM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Crane; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.

14

0915

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS702894 at 0710H. Det 2xunk type B/T. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0733H. All were wearing flak jackets. First crater was 5"x8" & the second crater was 8"x2". Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0925H.

15

0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/4 ARVN, BS718828 at 0620H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

16

0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS480849 at 0745H. While rtn fr amb pos, dtn 1xVN male 55yrs old & 1xMAF. Male was carrying a pack w/food & hammock in it. The MAF said her husband was a VC. Male stated that there was a rice cache at BS464840. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Will search the area. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

17

0935

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT261162 at 0910H. Fnd 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device in rice paddy. Dest in place.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0935		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF Co 1-15 w/F/17th Cav, BT225160 at 0900H. RF on a sweep, CIA 1xVC hiding in a bnkr w/neg pack or wpn. Also CIA 1xChi Com H/gren. VC CIA was 32yrs old, wearing green clothing & had VC money on him. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS		
19	0935		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/1-20, BS748400 at 0925H. Fnd 1xNVA body dressed in a green uniform, dead approx 2xwks. Unable to determine cause of death.		RS		
20	1030		(U) 198th Bde, LT Loop, Req Time ext to AO Ext #4 until 271900H Apr 70. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Loop; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS		
21	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4th ARVN, ES688863 at 0855H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS		
22	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, Ba To CIDG, BS585251 at 0945H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)		RS		
23	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF Plat #22, BT183293 at 0945H. While on cordon & search op, fnd 1xammo box containing 210xrd of SA ammo & 1xSKS buried in the gnd. PF's have wpn. (Info only)		RS		
24	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, D/4-3, BS778325 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA at 75m dressed in green uniforms w/bush hats. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS & 1xmap CIA. Extracted wpn & map to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS		
25	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS464842 at 1000H. While searching a structure, fnd 1xAK-47 old & unusable buried. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS		
26	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark D/1-1 Cav, at 0940H. BS736784: Eng 1xVC evading w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbicycle & ammo box CIA, dest. At BS736774: Eng & dest 3xsampans & 2xNVA packs. At BS718813: Jtn 2xLAM w/neg ID; 1xw/bad ID. Turned over to Vil Chief of vil at BS720778.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, R/4-3 Inf, LZ Bronco at 100H. Dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Taken to LZ Bronco.		RS		
28	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, RF 1-15 60, BT222 60 at 1015H. Fnd 2xSoviet at mines & 5xfatigue uniforms. Dest mine & uniforms. (Info only)		RS		
29	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 17th ARVN Cav, BT 86492 at 0900H. Obsr 40xVC. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)		RS		
30	1130		(U) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. There will be blasting in the EOD pit at 1200H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan G-3, Sp McDonough.		RS		
31	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, F/8th Cav, BT0883 6 at 1030H. Inserted Blues to search structure & fnd parts for a 51xcal MG. Extracted at 1115H w/parts using 2xSlicks. Made one insertion.		RS		
32	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, B/1-46, BS134954 at 0815H. Fnd 8xshelters (8'x8' to 20'x10'). Inside fnd: 2xHomemade Chi Com H/gren, 2xrifle packs in good condition, 1xNVA pack, 10xlbs of khaki material, 1x82mm mort rd (fair condition) & 1xPRC-25 or 77 rusty, corroded & stripped. Area was recently used. Did not dest shelters. Will process arty when B Co leave. All items inside shelters were extracted to LZ Professional.		RS		
33	1255		(U) 198th Bde, LT Loop. Req time ext for AO Ext #4 until 281900H Apr 70. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Loop; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS		
34	1310		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17th Cav, BT235159 at 1225H. RF #723 while moving on a sweep, det 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA (2xlitter & 1xambulatory). D/C compl at 1300H. (Info only)		RS		
35	1315		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Lichty, LRRP Tms Oregon & Mich, BS197861 at 1310H. LRRP Tms were extracted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Crane; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr '70

2400

27 Apr '70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

0920

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro. AO Req #6. DTG: ASAP to
062400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr
BS500745, N to 500755, NE staying 1000m N of
Song Tra Khuc to BS550773, S to river. Appr by:
198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly:
11th Bde, MSG McKeague; RSE, Sgt Dennis.

RS

37

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 4/5 ARVN, BT00414
at 1330H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M).
(Info only)

RS

38

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 1/5 ARVN. At 0815H,
AT977050: Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xpacks
CIA. At 0930H, AT976075: Eng 1xsqd of VC. Res:
3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). At
1300H, AT964066: Fnd 1xVC hosp consisting of 7xoldags
(6xold & 1xnew). (Info only)

RS

39

1415

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, MACV Tm 13, BS730894
at 100H. Rec 9xHoi Chanhs w/wpons. The ARVN
attempted to take the wpons. Extracted to Binh
Son. (Info only)

RS

40

1415

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, G/1-6, BS701806 at
1200H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs w/5xChi Com H/gren,
wearing blue & black PJ's. They state they
are fr the 48th LF Bn. All are approx 18xys
old. They had docu. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.
Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

41

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71st Avn at 1420H.
Res SAF fr BT108216 at 300xft & 90xknots;
BT095237 at 150xft & 70xknots; BT106234 at 150xft
& 70xknots & BT111210 at 150xft & 70xknots,
all w/neg hits & NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

42

1445

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-3, BS652410 at
1340H. Obsr 4-5xNVA swimming in a creek. Eng
w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 2xNVA WIA CIA wearing
green clothing. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

RS

43

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, A/3-21, BT061312
at 1440H. A VN civ fnd 300xlbs of unpolished rice in
a hole in ground. Extracted to Mui Lac Son.

RS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 70

2400

27 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT241179
 at 1510H. Dtn 2xVN males wearing white clothing.
 Evac to Hawk Hill.

RS

45

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71st Avn, AT958118
 at 1635H. While on herbicide msn, UH-1C rec
 3-10x rds of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 300xft. Speed:
 99xknots. Ntly LT Tomlin, AAE,

RS

46

1700

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/3-1, BS565728 at
 1625H. Dtn 1x15 yr old male w/neg ID. Extracted
 to LZ Bronco.

RS

47

1435

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS549889
 at 1345H. LOH shot down by SAF. Acft is a combat
 loss & was dest by rkts. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) &
 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1350H. Blues were inserted
 to secure acft. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/docu
 CIA. At 1440H: Dtn 3xMAM & 1xMAF wounded. Extracted
 to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

48

1745

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Avn & A/4-21,
 At 1110H, BS850290: Bde LOH obsr UNSEF. G/S eng
 the area w/unk res. At 1305H; A/4-21 cat CA into
 the area. At 1430H, BS846279: A Co find several caves
 & 10xfresh campfires. In the caves find 3xUS
 pistol belts, 1xNVA pistol belt, 4xcanteens,
 1xpr of field glasses, 4xNVA uniforms & other
 misc clothing & food. At 1540H, BS850283: Bde LOH
 obsr 2xfresh graves. Also obsr & eng 2xNVA. Res:
 1xVC KIA. At 1550H, BS849280: A/4-21 obsr & eng
 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. Items find will be extracted
 to LZ Bronco. See DJF 02 May, entry # 55

RS

49

1745

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/5 ARVN, vic AT9606
 at 1715H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Fnd in
 the vicinity 40xChi Com H/gren & 7xAK-47 mags
 (full). Dest all. (Info only)

RS

50

0920

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req.
 Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr BT0402
 to 0400 to BS1096 to 1093 to 0193 to AS9696 to
 AT9602 to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, LT
 Inyckyj. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell;
 Salvation, Sgt Wynchradnyk.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	0925		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BT1230, LR BT1626. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.		RS
52	0925		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #42: Fr BT3406 along 198th bdry to BT3611 to 4008 to 4003 to 3603 to starting point. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.		RS
53	0925		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BT1924, LR BT2221. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.		RS
54	0935		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5163, DTG 261300Z Apr 70. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BT0725 to 0733 to 1036 to 1236 to 1233 to 1730 to 2123 to 2117 to 1617 along AO bdry to BT0721 to 0725. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACH, Sgt Milliker.		RS
55	0950		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5163, DTG 261300A Apr 70. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr BT0733 to 0935 to 1235 to 1229 to 1729 to 1724 to 1124 to 0729 to 0733. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.		RS
56	1315		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #35: UL BS5095, LR BS5495, S to river. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.		RS
57	1315		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #38: UL BS4182, LR BS4880. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743-201

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1315		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #32: UL BT35070, LR BT3501. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.		RS
59	1315		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box "33: UL BS5180, UR BS4480, S to river. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.		RS
60	1315		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS7080, UR BS7580, S to bdry. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.		RS
61	1430		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, 4-31 Inf. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #22: Fr ZC1401 to 1402 to 2020 to AT7924 to 7918 to 823138 to 9211 to 9309 to 9503 to 9803 to BT0100 to 1100 to 1104 to 2506 to ES2585 to 0885 to ZC1440. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.		RS
62	1500		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #14: Convoy sety along Hwy 533 between Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, Sgt Milliker.		RS
63	1645		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #43: (modified) LL BS4473, LR ES5073, N to river. Cleared political & ARVN, LT Kiet. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Maddell; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sgt Wynohradnyk.		RS
64	1640		(C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #41: UL BS6994, LR ES6991. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Lane & LT Loop. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Aldridge.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 70

2400

27 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1445		(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Combs, 2d ARVN Div, Night Hawk Reg, DTG 271900H-280600H Apr 70. Box #46. UL BS4284; LR BS4480. Clnr: 2d ARVN Div, LT Kiet. Appr: 198th Bde, 1LT Loop. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.		RS
66	1900		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 196th Bde LOH, BT132222 at 271835H Apr 70, rec SA fire at 1200', 80 knots, on VR. Res: 1xhit in bubble. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin.		RS
67	1907		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, 3/5 ARVN, BT193165 at 271800H Apr 70, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xM-16 CIA. (Info Only)		RS
68	2000		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, RF #137, BT216169 at 271920H Apr 70, rec 20-25 unk type mort rds & SAF. Arty fired & F/17 eng w/organic wps. Res: 2xRF WIA(E) & 1xRF KIA. F/17 Cav was 600m fr their loc. (Info Only)		RS
69	2130		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, C/3-21, BT063316 at 272035H, eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dtn 1xVN w/pack. Evac to Center.		RS
70	2330		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Harmon, 23d MP Co, LZ Bayonet at 272230H, dtn 8xmales & 1xfemale (Prostitute). Dtn being held in IPW Cage at LZ Bayonet.		RS
71	2345		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, A/2-1 Inf, BT197284 at 272225H, eng wSAF & Claymores 1xVC 20m SW of their loc. Checked area. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xpistol belt, 1xChiCom H/Gren CIA. While checking area rec SAF fr est 3-4 VC w/NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & SAF. Will check at first light.		RS
72	1855		(U) 196th Bde, SP Just, 71st Avn, BT108231 at 27630H Apr 70, rec SA fire. NCD. Lost 1xmini-gun.		RS
73	1930		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, 2/4 ARVN, BS694806 at 271700H Apr 70, eng UNSEF. Res: Dtn 3xVN. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info Only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

NS 619: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 28 April 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>676883</u>			
B Co	<u>686893</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>707773</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN & 701806</u>			
Recon	<u>703892</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BOXER</u>			
B Co	<u>131960</u>			
C Co	<u>177077</u>			
D Co	<u>106927</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>BOXER</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>			
B Co	<u>403003</u>			
C Co	<u>517977</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 76 & 170</u>			
Recon	<u>435017</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>515830</u>		
B Co	<u>470836</u>		
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
D Co	<u>599832</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROP</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>		
A Co	<u>558630</u>		
B Co	<u>602616</u>		
C Co	<u>411</u>		
D Co	<u>548753</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>545713</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>656410</u>		
B Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
C Co	<u>711379</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	784332
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	653413
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	753449
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	769374
E Co	LIZ
Recon	DRAGON
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	846284
B Co	840247
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	BRONCO
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Eng Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
E Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
DOXXABXDOXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	198292		
B Co	LEG		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	149335		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	LEG		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	TIEN PHOU		
C Co	068316		
D Co	150488		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	065221		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	004285		
B Co	838210		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	865235		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION DIV

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 70

2400

28 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 1640 (dlyd) (C) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh, vic BS2958.

Op Ir Ha Thanh rec SAF & mort fire. Res: 1xCIDG

KIA. G/S eng on & rec SAF & RPG rds. At 271530H

Apr 70: A/S processed & 1x500 lb bomb fell short.

Res: 11xCIDG KIA & 17xCIDG WIA(E). Ntly XXIV

Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1645H.

3 1710 (dlyd) (C) AMCAL, LTC Stottle, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Reg.

Time: 280600H-281800H Apr 70. Box #22A: UL

AT9118, LA AT9508. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Tynykyj.

Ntly: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP,

Sgt Milliker.

4 0130 (dlyd) (U) D/1-1 Cav, CPT Larleir, BS184848 at 270930H-

271130H Apr 70. While flying LRRP contact msn,

obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/G/S. Res: 2xVC/NVA KIA.

At 271300H-271530H Apr 70: BS554904, G/S eng

& killed 1xVC/NVA.

5 0410 (C) CLDG, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDG

code #4. Eff 0630H.

6 0715 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Ref DJF entry

#74, 27 Apr 70. Add: Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

D/O compl at 2134H.

7 0720 (C) AMCAL, SFC McConnell, G-3 Air. ARVN A/S will

be placed at BS358408 at 1400H & BS256152 at

1630H. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Amaro; 196th Bde, Sp

Bauer.

8 0730 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, G/3 ARVN, AT99611

at 0100H. Rec 1xChi Com II/gren in their NDP. Res:

1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

9 0815 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, G/3-21, BT075305

at 0715H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wps wearing black

H's, 700m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

10 0930 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #185, BS292449

at 0815H. Dtn 5xVN females. PF said they had false

ID. Extracted to MACV in Duc Pho. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

L-100-10000-1-113-728

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 70

2400

28 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0920

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT173253 at
 0800H. While moving S thru rice paddies, det
 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device.
 Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0832H. Crater
 was 6"x10". They were wearing flak jackets.

RS

12

1230

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS777830 at
 0825H. Ptl led by Hoi Chanh fnd & dest 5xbnkr.
 Inside bnkr fnd 1xM-1 cbn. In the vic obsr & eng
 3xVC w/SAF who evaded into a bnkr. Eng bnkr w/
 explo w/unk res. In the vic fnd 1xThompson SMG
 & 250x45 cal rds in a sandbag. Hoi Chanh dug up
 3xM-16 mines rigged as B/T. (Info only)

RS

13

1015

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/3-82, AT987220
 at 1005H. Arty eng IOS. Obsr of 10xNVA w/packs &
 wpns moving N. Cdt VR of the area w/neg res.

RS

14

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-3, BS653409 at
 0855H. Fnd 3xAK-47; 1xw/folding stock. All wpns
 had loaded mags (75xrd). Fnd 1xon bank of a
 river & 2xin the water. Extracted to San Juan Hill.

RS

15

1110

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, Sensor String
 #122, AT960236 at 1045H. Detected 6xpers moving
 W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.

RS

16

1300

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To: 1-1 Cav.
 Release one troop OPCOM to 196th Bde Inf. Eff
 290600H Apr 70. Nfry 1-1 Cav, Sgt Warren.

RS

17

1300

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Req time ext to AD
 Ext #95 until 022400H May 70. Appr by: Ba To,
 (initials) JFS; Minh Long, (initials) CRS; G-3,
 CPT Sherrard. Nfry: 11th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE,
 SFC Herndon.

RS

18

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT101252
 at 1025H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16
 (serial #891201), 2xfull M-16 mags (40xrd),
 2xempty M-16 mags, 1xUS bayonet, 1xUS pistol belt
 w/canteen & cover, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xan ock, small
 amt of potatoes, rice & med supplies, 1xmonche
 liner & 2xVN ID cards CIA. Dest H/gren & extracted
 equip to Hawk Hill.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 70

2400

28 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/3-21, BT102233 at
 1245H. Rec 30xrd of SAF at 100m fr their loc.
 Eng w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd 1x100 lb sack
 of potatoes. En evaded W. Extracted potatoes
 to LZ Center.

RS

20

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp G odfriend, R/3-21, BT111237
 at 1345H. Obsr 15xVC w/packs & wpns moving N
 approx 250m fr their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
 F/8th cdt VR w/neg res.

RS

21

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, AT112927 at
 0930H. Fnd 1xbook of records & assorted docu,
 11xAK-47 rds & 2x30 cal rds. Extracted to LZ
 Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

22

1430

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BT658005 at
 1230H. Eng 3-4xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & H/gren.
 Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl
 at 1253H. (Info only)

RS

23

1700

(dlyd)

(C) Tam Ky, MACV, Sgt Hayes at Tien Phuoc. AO
 Req #1. DTG: 271800H-291800H Apr 70. Purpose:
 Combat ops. Area: UL ET0321, LR ET0917. Apr by:
 196th Bde, MAJ McCaleb; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy:
 Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

24

1700

(dlyd)

(C) Tam Ky, MACV at Tien Phuoc. AO Req #2. DTG:
 281800H-301800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
 Area: UL ET1420, LR ET1616. Disapproved by:
 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy
 Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes.

RS

25

1300

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Gray, Div Trans. Convoy will
 come fr Qui Nhon on 29 Apr 70. Procedures-SOP
 convoy will arrive I Corps/II Corps bdry at 1400H.
 Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198th Bde, Sgt Mitchum.

RS

26

1520

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/1-20, BS763457 at
 1320H. Dtn 1x28 yr old male w/ID. Extracted to
 LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

RS

27

1615

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT176227 at
 1245H. Fnd 1xVC KVA; dead over 2xweeks. Res:
 1xVC KVA. Credit given to A/3-16 Artv.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Apr 70	2400	28 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
28	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, PS107929 at 1355H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Dog w/Co broke his leash & attacked en soldier & 1xVC/NVA eng w/SAF. Res: 1xdog WIA(E).				RS
29	1625		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.				RS
30	1630		(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Boxes #2 & #4. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.				RS
31	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/8th Blues, ET160214 at 1555H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.				RS
32	0950		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #21: UL BT1230, LR BT1626. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.				RS
33	0750		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr ET0402 to 0400 to BS1096 to 1093 to 0193 to BS9696 to AT9602 to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.				RS
34	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #10: Fr BT0733 to 0935 to 1235 to 1229 to 1729 to 1724 to 1124 to 0729 to 0733. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.				RS
35	1000		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sgt Wynohadnyk.				RS
36	1020		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS7580, UR BS7580, S to bdry. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Monta. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lytle.				RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1045		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #32: UL BT353070, LR BT3801. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2 C Lyttle.		RS
38	1115		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #22: Fr ZC1410 to 1420 to 2020 to AT7924 to 7918 to 823138 to 9211 to 9309 to 9503 to 9803 to BT0100 to 100 to 1104 to 2506 to ES2585 to 0885 to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.		RS
39	1115		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #23: UL BS3180, UR BS4480, S to river. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.		RS
40	1115		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #69: UL BS5359, LR BS6445. Appr by 11th Bde, CFT Shea. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.		RS
41	1115		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.		RS
42	1230		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #13: Fr BT0725 to 0739 to 1036 to 1236 to 1239 to 1730 to 2120 W along AO bdry to BT0721 to 0725. Appr by G-3, LT Kotala. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A2C Lyttle.		RS
43	1245		(C) 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj, msg #5182, DTG 271400Z Apr 70. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #12: Fr BT2012 to 2811 to 2806 to 2006 to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj; Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr '70

2400

28 Apr '70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1245		(U) 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj, Msg #5182, DTG: 272200H Apr 70. Air Cav Req, DTG: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #12: Fr BT2012, to BT2806, To BT2806, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, 1LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.		RS
45	1300		(U) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns, Air Cav Req, DTG: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #50: Fr BS4364, to BS5264, To BS5467, To BS5274, to BS5074, along Tra Khue River, to GS455700, to start. Appr: CPT Shea, 11th Bde. Ntly: FSE, SGC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; TACP, A2C Lyttle.		RS
46	1330		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #35A: UL ES4594; LR BS5294; S to river. Appr: G-3, LT Kotula. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; SALVATION, SGT Wynohradnyk.		RS
47	1330		(C) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #36: UL ES7887; LL ES7882; E to coast. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Monta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, LT Tomlin; SALVATION, SGT Wynohradnyk.		RS
48	1350		(U) 2d ARVN Div, SGT Combs, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 281900H-290600H Apr 70. Box #67A: UL ES7460; LR BS7856. Appr: 2d ARVN, 1LT Dien; 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntly: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALVATION, SP4 Aldridge.		RS
49	1600		(U) Amcal Div, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns, Req LRRP to Box #8; Area: Fr BS5044, to BS5642, to BS5640, to BS4737, to BS4742. DTG: 291200H Apr - 051800H May 70. Msn: Area Recon. Disappr: Ba To, (init) JS & TVS. Ntly: G/Rngr, SP Geddings, FSE, SP Clark.		RS
50	1658		(C) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, Req permission for elements of A/4-3 to go into AO extension #69 S of grid line 46. DTG: 281800H-012400H May 70. Appr: MAJ Hillier, G-3 Opns. Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults; 11th Bde, SP Lichtey.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1700

(C) Amcal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Opns, Req LRRP
A.O. Box #9. Area: UL BT0020; LR BT0417.
DTG: 010600H-061800H May 70. Man: Area Recon.
Appr: Tien Phuoc, (init) REF. Ntly: G/Rngr,
SP Geddings; FSE, SP Clark.

RS

52

1705

(C) B-11 SFG, SFC Williams, Minh Long SFG.
AO Req #9, DTG: 280900H Apr - 021400H May 70.
Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: UL BS5260; LR BS5355.
Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Kinney.
Ntly: B-11 SFG, SP Vick; FSE, CPT Shults.

RS

53

1755

(U) 198th Bde, LT Loop, 6th Regt req time
extension to AO extension #4 for 24 hrs.
Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 198th Bde,
SP Mitchum; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

54

2035

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Harmon, B/1-6, BS684895 at
281935H Apr 70, dtn 3xVC (2xmales & 1xfemale)
while mov to amb. They had neg ID's & 1xmale
had 30000 piasters. Will evac to Dottie in
morning.

RS

55

2316

(U) 196th Bde, SGT Payne, F/17 Cav, BT223173
at 280117H Apr 70, rec SAF & 3xRPG rds w/NCD.
Rtn fire w/unl res.

RS

56

2340

(U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, Req time extension for
AO #25. DTG: 302400H Apr - 152400H May 70.
Appr: Ba To, (init) TVS; G-3, CPT Sherrard;
Ntly: FSE, CPT Shults; 11th Bde, SGT Ward.

RS

57

1917

(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, B/5-46, BT443018 at
281720H, det 1xhomemade B/T rigged w/trip wire
consisting of a smoke cannister filled w/explosive
cam on side of trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(1). D/O
compl 1748H to 91st Evac.

RS

58

1930

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lientey, B/3-1, BS579608 at
281915H, mech amb det. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xVC
female WIA CIA, 1xAK-47 & 2 B-40 rkts CIA.
Also CIA 7 notebooks, 19,250 Piasters & docu.
Female states she is in 506 Co. Several of the
docu in the possession of the female were envelopes
w/names & amounts of money written on them. D/O

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Apr 70	2400	28 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58		cont	compl at 1930H. CIA evac to FSB 411. Ntry: IPW, SP Matsumoto.		RS
59	1940		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lientey, R/3-1, BS536703 at 281620H, eng 4xVC mov in vile w/SAF. Res: 2xVC females KIA, 1xVC WIA(E) CIA, 1xpack CIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA, 20xblasting caps CIA, 6xrds M-16 ammo CIA. D/O compl 1530H. CIA evac to Bronco.		
60	1958		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Cleary, B/2-1, BT186247 at 281835H Apr 70, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC in black PJ's evad. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
61	2020		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-4-4, BS768813 at 281845H Apr 70, obsr 1xVC mov NE. VC changed clothes & mov SW. Eng VC w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xM-16 Mag dest, 3xM-16 Mag w/ammo CIA. (Info Only)		
62	2100		(U) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, A/1-6, BS661872 at 281840H, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA while searching area, sec VC thres H/Gren w/NUC. 1xDiary CIA. Diary will be extracted to Dottie. Ntry: SP Matsumoto, IPW.		
63	2135		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Harmon, H/17 Cav, BS638918 at 281600H, sniper obsr & eng w/SAF 1xNVA w/pack & wpns 500m fr their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1/AK-47, 5xChiCom H/Gren & docu CIA. Evac to Bayonet.		
64	2230		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, H/17 Cav, BS730772 at 281645H, det 1x250 lb bomb B/T w/PED. Neg Cns. 2xfront road wheels & 1xtrack were blown off the veh (M-551 Sheridan). Left crater 5'xdeep & 8-10'x across. Bomb was buried along trail.		
65	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
66	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 tac air & 4 IR msn. In the most significant report,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 70

2400

28 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

2400

(cont)

the 23d S&T Bn resupply convoy departed Chu Lai at 0945H for Tien Phuoc & returned at 1940H w/out icdt. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 14 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 12 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. US cas were 5 WIA(E).

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001H 29 April 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>676883</u>			
B Co	<u>684895</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>733778</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN & 701806</u>			
Recon	<u>681906</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BOXER</u>			
B Co	<u>125957</u>			
C Co	<u>177077</u>			
D Co	<u>099941</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>BOXER</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>443018</u>			
C Co	<u>514977</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 76 & 170</u>			
Recon	<u>400027</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	508813		
B Co	470836		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROP		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB411		
A Co	551636		
B Co	602616		
C Co	411		
D Co	543756		
E Co	411		
Recon	543756		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	632443		
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Co	700385		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	790329
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	644405
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	754453
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	780390
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	DEBBIE
B Co	830244
C Co	832332
D Co	BRONCO
E Co	DEBBIE
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	PAT CITY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
XXXXXXXXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	198292		
B Co	LEG		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	149335		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	LEG		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	TIEN PHOUC		
C Co	068316		
D Co	150488		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	112237		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	824201		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	867233		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr '70

2400

29 Apr '70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		8
2	0145	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, 2-1 FDC Mort, BT187892 at 281915H Apr '70. OP #74 processed 81mm mort on above suspected en grid w/unk res.		8
3	0245		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, R/3-21, BT112237 at 0215H. Heard 10xunk type explo 450m NE of loc. A sweep of the area revealed this not to be known as allied initiated.		8
4	0450		(C) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.		8
5	0600	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, 2/6 ARVN, BS730894 at 281715H Apr '70. Rec 4xHoi Chanh w/2xIW. (Info only)		8
6	0715		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/2-1, BT189251 at 0635H. While rtn fr amb, dtn 1xVN female in a hut (age 20yrs). Extracted to Hawk Hill.		8
7	0800		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, D/39th Engr, BS758489 at 0815H. RF's told mine sweep tm of a B/T. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device next to a culvert. Dest in place.		8
8	0845	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/3-21, BT104236 at 281650H Apr '70. Sniper tm eng 1xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn moving N at 900m. Res: 1xVC KIA.		8
9	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, OP 87-B, BT173475 at 0710H. PF rec 1xHoi Chanh in green uniform w/AK-47 w/1xfull mag (20xrds) & 2xM-26 H/gren. He said the 72d Bn is in vic of OP. (Info only)		8
10	1000		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS704809 at 0845H. While on ptl w/NPFF & interpreter, 1xUS tripped & fell inside an old bomb crater & det an unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0856H to 91st Evac. Crater was 2'x4'		8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWN

DOWN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
11	1005		(U) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. There will be blasting in the EOD pit at 1030H. Ntly: C/S, SFC Droschick; G-3, LTC Stottle.					S
12	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, A/2-1, BT181275 at 0730H. A VN female (age 35yrs) led A Co to her son (age 18yrs) who was a VC & young girl believed to be his wife. At 0830H: Son Chieu Hoi'd & led A/2-1 to a B/T at BT184275 made for a rice basket w/M-26 H/gren underneath. Dest B/T. He then led them to 1xSKS at BT179274 & 300xlbs of unpolished rice in 3x100 lb bags in a spider hole. Extracted females to OP 74, Hoi Chanh to Hawk Hill & gave the rice to his family.					S
13	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, RF Plat#895, BT242216 at 0930H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. (Info only)					S
14	1100		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Bde Avn, BS712495 at 1045H. Eng & killed 1xVC wearing a green uniform w/pack & neg wpn. Reaction force will be employed.					S
15	1108		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, A/4-3, ES627450 at 1015H. Fnd 1xVC KIA in a grave. Body was approx 1xweek old. He was a male wearing black PJ's.					S
16	1115	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req. Time: 290600H-291800H Apr 70. Box #65: Fr ES3850 to 3650 to 4837 to 4437 to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; Minh Long, (initials) CRS; Ba To, (initials) JS; Gia Vuc, (initials) NTH. Ntly: FSE, CPT Crane; AAE, CPT Mikesell; TACP, A2C Sitzler. (Purpose: Combat ops)					S
17	1715	(dlyd)	(C) 4th ARVN Regt, 11th Bde, Sgt Ward. AO Req #7. DTG: 010000H-152400H May 70. Area: UL BS5851, LR BS6545. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Phillips. Disapproved by: Minh Long SF, (initials) WES; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. (Purpose: Combat ops)					S
18	2130	(dlyd)	(C) Ha Thanh, E-11 SFG. AO Req #11. DTG: ASAP to 041200H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS240644 S to 2853 E to 2855, N to 2857, E					S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 70

2400

29 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

2130

(cont)

to BS304570, N along river to BS317600, W along river to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, CPT Shults.

S
A

19

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav at 0840H-0950H. At BT345074: Obsr 6xNVA evading NW wearing 1xgreen uniform, 1xgray uniform & 4xin black PJ's; 1xhad wpn & all w/neg packs. Eng w/organic wpns & arty. Res: 2xonkrs dest. At BT361044: Fnd & dest 2xhuts (20'x30'). At BT346072: Fnd & dest 2xgreen uniforms.

S

20

1130

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS633897 at 0947H. Rec approx 200xrds of 50xcal fire fr the N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Taken to aid station at LZ Dottie at 1053H. B Co CO informed 1-6 TOC that fire was fr H/17th Cav who were eng en. B Co was in their Day Lager at the TOI. US suffered elbow wound fr frd fire. See DTF 30 Apr, entry #30

S

21

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/5 ARVN. While on Eagle Flight. At 1045H, BT196224: Fnd 1xM-16 rifle, 4xAK-47 mags (2xfull), 2xfull M-16 mags & dtn 7xVN civ in the area. Extracted all to Hawk Hill. At 1130H, BT211174: Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 200xrds of AK ammo CIA. Extracted wpn & rds to Hawk Hill. At 1150H, BT166177: 71st Avn G/S eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA CIA. D/O compl at 1240H to Hawk Hill.

S

22

1415

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 174th Avn, BS714486 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 1xVC in green uniform. Res: 1xVC KIA. A/1-20 swept the area & fnd 12xChi Com H/gren, 2xsatchel charges & 25xrds of AK-47 ammo. Dest all.

S

23

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #229, BT248229 at 1140H. While on ptl, rec 2xRPG rds. Res: 2xRF KIA & 7xRF WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/neg res. D/O compl at 1214H to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

S

24

1430

(U) 198th Bde, LT Loop. Cancel AO Ext #4. Eff immediately. Ntry: FSE, SFC Herndon; 11th Bde, Sgt Clough.

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 70

2400

29 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1445		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS707806 & 713780 (en grids) at 0940H. Rec 4xHoi Chanh. Names: Nguyen Chinh, age 15yrs, member of Son Quang (V) guerrilla force; Do Hung, age 16yrs, protected An Thinh (1). HCB brought 5xChi Com H/gren; Nguyen Duc, age 38yrs, information agent in Son My; Nguyen Thi, age 17yrs, Tu Cung (H) local guerrilla. Extracted to Binh Son. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.		CH
26	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 5th ARVN, BT199230 at 1400H. Obsr 1xplat of MAM running E along Hill 35 then disappeared into brush. Arty & G/S eng the area w/unk res. (Info only)		CH
27	1050		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #10. DTG: 300600H-Apr 70 to 052400H May 70. AO: L BS4744, LR BS5241. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (initials) RM; Minh Long, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy F3E, SFC Dennis.		CH
28	1350		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 11th Bde Avn, BS716286 at 1250H. LOH crashed due to rec SAF & unk amt of hits in the engine. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). A/1-20 is securing the LOH. Tail boom is bent & acft is lying on its side. Acft is a total loss & will be dest by G/S. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Dickerson at 1730H.		CH
29	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, F/17th Cav, BT250160 at 1050H. While on Recon in Force, fnd 2000xlbs of unpolished rice stored in a shelter area & buried in the gnd no more than 2xdays ago. Extracted 1500xlbs to Hawk Hill in ven & gave 500xlbs to the RF's working w/F/17th Cav. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Dickerson at 1755H.		CH
30	1730		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-3 at 1415H, BT350170. Fnd 1xPSDF KIA & 1xM-16 lost. (Info only)		CH
31	1750		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/2-1, BT072063 at 1335H. Rec 1xrd of suspected sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) w/head wound. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1420H. Situation is currently being inves.		CH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1515		(C) 4th ARVN Regt, 11th Bde, MAJ Northquest, AD Req #7. DTG: 010001H-102400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS5851, LR BS6545. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: 4th ARVN Regt thru 11th Bde, Sgt Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.		
33	1500		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #42: Fr BT3406 along 198th Bde bary to BT3611 to 4008 to 4003 to 3603 to starting point. Appr by: 198th Bde, LT Lannigan & LT Loop. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.		
34	1510		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #35: UL BS4593, UR BS5493, S to river. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Lannigan & LT Loop. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.		
35	1110		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #24: Fr BT0402 to 0400 to BS1096 to 1093 to 0193 to AS9696 to AP9602 to starting point. Appr by: 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.		
36	1100		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #67A: UL BS7460, LR BS7856. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.		
37	1100		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #20: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Ilnyckyj. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.		
38	1110		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900H-300600H Apr 70. Box #43: LL BS4473, LR BS5073, N to river. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; Salvation, Sp Fedderman.		
39	1020		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H to 301800H Apr 70. Box #12: Fr BT2012, to BT2811, to BT2806, to BT2006, to start. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3 LT Kotula. Ntly:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO 6
NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	1020	(cont)	AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.				
40	1030		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #33: UL BS5180, UR BS4480, S to river. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Loop. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.				
41	1030		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #31: UL BS7080, UR BS7580, S to AO bdry. Appr by: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.				
42	1030		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #32: UL BT353070, LR BT3801. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Loop. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.				
43	1030		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #49: UL BS4002, LR BS5297. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Loop. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.				
44	1300	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req cline for APD msn D-32A in the area bounded by AT8805 to 9405 to ASS898 to 9498. Time: 301300H-301530H Apr 70. Req cline for free fire. Upon cline of target area, req the following acrt assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Im will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the msn. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntly: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, Sp Harris.				
45	1035		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #23: Fr AT8029 to 8022 to 8722 to 9228 to 9229 to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, LT Illyckyj. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, MAJ Maddell; TACP, A1C Milliker.				
46	1100		(C) 11th Bde, SFC Williams, MSG McKeague. AO Req #13. DTG: ASAP to 062400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS6161, LR BS6658. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard; 4th ARVN Regt, CPT Phen. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey; FSE, SFC Herndon.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1400		(C) Div Arty, MAJ Jackson, FSE, A/1-82 Arty, BS698764 at 060100H, while firing illumination as req & cleared by Son Tinh PF'S, 1 dud illumination rd hit a brick struc causing it to collapse killing 3 VN CIV & wounding 2. A/1-82 is a 155mm Arty unit, firing fr LZ Dottie. Ntly of incident did not come thru normal US channels; although Div Arty began investigation 39 hrs after the incident, the rpt inadvertently never reached the DTC. Ntly: XXIV CORPS, CPT Fickessen.		
48	1500		(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, 176th Avn, BT003119 at 291345H on Herbicide Msn, UH-1H rec SA & ANF, made precautionary landing. Speed 70 K, alt 50'. 4/5 ARVN securing acit at 1630H, UH-1H was lifted out by Hook. Acit had rec 3xhits w/neg cas; 1xhit in tail rotor, 1x in transmission, cause drop in oil pressure, 1xhit in body.		
49	1830		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/1-1, BT233173 at 291810H Apr 70, rd 1x15x10 nitro starch mine. Best in place.		
50	1900		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Cleary, D/4-31, AT955238 at 291340H Apr 70, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to West.		
51	1945		(U) 1st CAG, CPT Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS767834 at 291630H Apr 70, rec 3xHoi Channs. C.H. due to lack of food & money. Evac to Binh Son. (Info Only)		
52	2100		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, 174th Avn, BS5762 at 291930H-292100H Apr 70, VR cat w/neg res in area from above grid to Nghia Hanh to Quang Ngai.		
53	2115		(U) CLIC, LTC Breen, Mine Dog Req, DTG: 301000H-301800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Rngr Pad at 1000H. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 63d C.T.M SGT James; CLIC, LTC Breen.		
54	2140		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Payne, LNO Son Hoa, BT030282 at 292135H Apr 70, PF's eng 3xVC, 1xw/pack & 1xw/wpu W/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack w/1x10		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL (Info Only)

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

29 Apr 70

2400

29 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55 2200 (u) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS735783 at 292010H Apr 70, rd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/PRD. NCD.

56 2300 (dlyd) (u) 196th Bde, SGT Payne, Rr #1-15, BT240217 at 281800H Apr 70, rec 10x60mm mort ras. NCD.

57 2300 (u) 196th Bde, SGT Payne, Rer DJR entry #29, ADD: fd 6000 lbs of rice in bunkers in crocks.

58 2330 (C) CLDC, LTC Breen, Alert Condition is CLCD Code #3, Err: 2330H.

59 2400 (U) Amcal Div, CPT Tucker, G-3 TUC. (1) 1140H XXIV Corps ntry us that Red Rkt Msg was incoming. (2) 1145H, Amcal Comm Ctr called that Red Rkt Msg was incoming. (3) 1549Z, Amcal Comm Cntr rec Red Rkt Msg. (4) 1552Z, D.O. CPT Tucker, rec msg. (5) 1553Z, XXIV ntry of rec by D.O. (6) 1555Z, Chl Comm Cntr rec Red Rkt Msg. (7) 1557Z, D.O., CPT Tucker, rec msg.

60 1830 (U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, D/b-11, BS516713 at 291410H Apr 70, eng UNDEF. Res: 1 VC KBA. Cont by R/3-1 who had called in the Arty to begin with.

61 1930 (U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, 1/4th Avn, BS801422 at 291820H Apr 70, while on last light VR, obsr & eng 2xVC. CA 1xslck load of B/1-20 into area to check it out. Fd 1xVC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1xpistol belt, several H/Gren, 1xus ammo pouch, 3xnon electrical blasting caps, 2xrolls of gauge, 2xAK mags full, several blood trails. Will ext equipment to LZ Liz.

62 2004 (u) 198th Bde, SGT Hill, D/1-6, BS723801 at 291935H Apr 70, amu obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAR mov W, prox 200m floating along river in a sampan. Res: 1 VC KIA.

63 2010 (U) 11th Bde, SP Letenty, A/1-20, BS713491 at 291430H Apr 70, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd & evac 1xm-16, Sn: 876528, 1xus flashlight, 13xchicom H/Gren, 1 1/2 lbs of Petna, & docu. Evac to LZ Liz.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCU

CNU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

2015

(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey,, D/1-20, BS781386 at
 291800H Apr 70, 1xVN civ led them to 1xAK-47,
 old & non-operational. Res: Fd 1xAK-47. Evac
 to Bronco.

65

2315

(U) 11th Bde, SP Wiley, C/6-11, OP-3 Radar,
 BS740408 at 292037H Apr 70, detected 2-3 veh
 mov SW. Fired Arty. Will VR 30 Apr 70.

66

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

67

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div
 units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR
 as search, recon in force & pacification support
 ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN
 forces combined in a total of 14 pacification
 support ops. Americal units rept 11 VC KIA &
 4 IWC. There were 4 VN dtn. US cas were 4 WIA(E)
 & 2 WIA(M).

68

2400

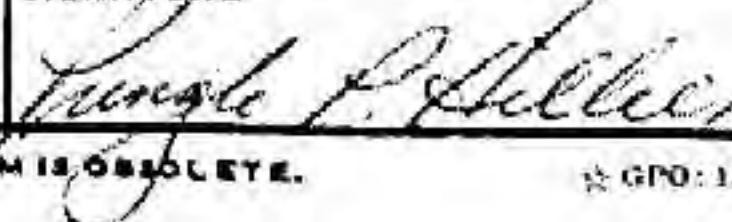
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001 30 April 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>676883</u>			
B Co	<u>690905</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>735783</u>			
E Co	<u>Minuteman & 701806</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BOXER</u>			
B Co	<u>112957</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>098941</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>120981</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHL</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>443018</u>			
C Co	<u>514977</u>			
D Co	<u>RAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>XXXXX</u>	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>XXXXX</u>	<u>440027</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

507813

B Co

462837

C Co

STINSON

D Co

599832

E Co

STINSON

Recon

540865

11-17 Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

BAYONET DOTTIE

B Btry

PROP

C Btry

PAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

551636

B Co

610616

C Co

411

D Co

539758

E Co

411

Recon

537705

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

632443

B Co

SJ HILL

C Co

700385

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	790329		
E Co	SJ HILL		
Recon	650394		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	752452		
B Co	783433		
C Co	LIZ		
D Co	776391		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	LIZ		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	DEBBIE		
B Co	844256		
C Co	832332		
D Co	BRONCO		
E Co	DEBBIE		
Recon	873324		
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	DEBBIE	CHARLIE BROWN
3 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	FSB 411		
26th Infr Bn CP	BS525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	220180
C Trp	CHL
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	209330
B Co	LEG
C Co	HAWK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	149335		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	146281		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	020268		
C Co	062263		
D Co	150488		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	108227		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	834204		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	976228		
E Co	867233 WEST		
Recon	867233		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 70

2400

30 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

-

(U) Journal Opened.

2

1000

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Rec time ext for
AO Ext #90 until 062400H May 70. Appr by: Quang
Ngai, CPT Qe; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde,
Sgt Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.

3

1550

(dlyd)

(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1900H, 29 Apr 70.

4

1600

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71st Avn, BS105945
at 291505H Apr 70. Rec 15xrds of 51xcal fire
while at 3500xft at 95xknots w/NCD. Arty fired
w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.

5

1020

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req. Time:
300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #50: Fr BS4364 to
5264 to 5467 to along Kra Khuc river to BS455700 to starting
point. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C
Stuart.

6

1600

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time:
300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #66: Fr BS7347 to
7937 to 8033 to 7733 to 7042 to starting point.
Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT
Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.

7

1655

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, LTC Stattle. Air Cav Req. Time:
300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #62: UL BS8034, LR
BS8724. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy:
AAE, CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C
Shults.

8

0110

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/3-1 at FSB 411. At
292230H Apr 70: Rec 6x82mm mort rds fr the S
w/NCD. At 0200H: Rec 3x82mm mort rds fr the S
w/NCD. Fired counter mort on BS553720 & 56073
w/unk res.

9

0115

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS873323
(en grid) at LZ Debbie at 292206H Apr 70. Rec
SAF fr the N & W w/NCD. Eng the area w/SA, M-79
& 50xcal MG fire w/unk res. Contact broken at
292230H Apr 70.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED AT 7 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 7 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 7 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 7 YEAR INTERVAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, 3-1 Inf at Tu My at 292355H Apr 70. Rec 2xunk type mort rds which impacted outside berm w/NCD. Fired counter mort at BS553720 & 560731.				
11	0330	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, RD 36th ARVN, BT210290 at 292150H Apr 70. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x38 cal pistol & 10xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)				
12	0209		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 0230H.				
13	0115	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS873324. At 292036H Apr 70: Rec SAF fr est 3xVC/NVA fr vic of BS874327. Rtn SAF w/unk res. At 292115H-292130H Apr 70: Rec SAF & rtn SAF w/unk res. At 292136H Apr 70: Rec 3xM-79 rds fr BS876322 w/NCD. At 292205H Apr 70: Rec SAF. At 292230H Apr 70: Rtn to LZ Debbie perimeter. Res: Unk en & neg frd cas.				
14	0500		(C) CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.				
15	0550		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS532760 at 0515H. A sniper w/3d plat, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Distance was 250m.				
16	0700		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, R/1-52, BS540865 at 0550H. Amb eng 1xVC at 40m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 10xChi Com H/gren & 1xpack w/docu & bandages CIA. VC wore cam fatigues & sandles. Evac docu to LZ Stinson.				
17	0805		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT266241 at 0705H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Mai Van No, age 29yrs fr the 25th Bn, 3d Co (NFI). (Info only)				
18	0805	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-3, BT349176 at 292359H Apr 70. One USMC rec 1xshort M-79 rd fr this own wpn. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). (Info only)				

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0600		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, LZ West at 0535H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Neg counter action taken due to en loc being unk.		A
20	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, R/4-31, AT867233 at 0735H. Obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & G/S eng the area w/unk res.		J
21	0830		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Helix 04, FAC, AT930229. Helix repts 51xcal fire fr the above grid. G/S taking hv AK fire. Arty, A/S & G/S engaging the area. Ntfy Salvation, Sgt Delbuenho.		J
22	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, C/4-31, LZ West, 0817H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds which impacted on the S side of the perimeter w/NCD.		J
23	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, C/4-21 & PF Plat #188, AT899307 at 0545H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn (credited to PF's) & docu CIA. Extracted docu to LZ Debbie.		J
24	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/4-31, AT8421 at 0905H. Obsr a plat to a Co size NVA unit w/wpns digging in at the above grid. A/S & G/S will eng.		J
25	0930		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS798399 at 0815H. Fnd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren buried in rocks surrounded w/propaganda leaflets written in English. (Info only)		J
26	1015		(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, BT525077 at 0855H. 10-15xVN child climbed a cattle fence & dest 20x meters of commo cable & evaded back across the wire.		J
27	1000		(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Kallum & LT Hunsinger, LZ Siberia (AT901232) at 0145H-0920H. At 0145H: LZ Siberia rec an en gnd atk fr an UNSEF fr the SE. 3 to 4 RPG rds were rec initially w/SAF. Res: 3xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/unk res. At 0320H: Rec 1xRPG rd which impacted on a bnkr. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Also rec unk amt of Chi Com H/gren & eng VC in the wire. At 0415H: Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD & at 0550H rec 1xRPG rd which was a direct hit on a 10xkw		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/367

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 70

2400

30 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1000

(cont)

generator. Both rkts came fr AT897228. At 0850H:
Rec unk amt of 82mm mort rds w/NCD. En psn:
AT918257. At 0930H: Sweep of the area revealed 10xVC
KIA, 2xRPG-2 launchers, 1xRPG-7 launcher, 2xAK-47,
80xChi Com H/gren & 4xsatchel charges CIA.
Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1100H.

28

0355

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, Hiep Duc PF's & RF's,
LZ Karen (AT915238) at 0230H. Rec a gnd atk
fr UNSEF employing SAF, unk amt of RPG rds,
60mm mort rds & 51xcal fire w/NCD. At 0300H: PF's
& RF's in vic w/G/S fr 71st Avn eng an UNSEF
at AT905225. Res: 14xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA (2xKIA
credited to 71st Avn). The en btn fire w/SA
& RPG w/neg frd cas. (Info only)

29

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, D/2-1, BT127327
at 0750H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, 75m fr their loc w/neg
wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA & 1xpack CIA.
D/O acit rec SAF w/2xhits & could not compl
D/S. Rtn to Hawk Hill. Also dtn 2xMAM in the
vic; 1xw/M-16 mag w/ammo (18x rds). Extracted
to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

30

1050

(dlyd)

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17th Cav & B/1-6
at 291000H Apr 70. Ref DJF entry #20, 29 Apr 70.
Inves revealed: The assigned sniper w/H/17th Cav
obsr what he believed to be 2xVC; 1xwearing white
& 1xwearing black, thru his rifle scope. The
sniper eng w/his M-14. H/17th Cav eng w/50xcal
MG & M-79 fire. Proximity was 350m. VC evaded
w. Shortly after en evaded, they heard M-60 &
AK-47 fire. The firing was not directed towards
H/17th Cav. H/17th Cav then obsr R & B/1-6. The
VC had been between H/17th Cav & R & B/1-6. Res:
1xUS WIA(E) fr a ricocheting 50xcal rd.

31

1055

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17th (-) Cav, BS688925
at 0925H. Obsr signs of recent activity & several
fresh trails. Also fnd 5x500 lb bombs. The explo
was removed.

32

1055

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, R/4 ARVN, BS652827 at 0640H.
Det unk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res:
2xARVN KIA. Crater is 2' deep & 4' wide. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1055		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, R/5-46, BS435028 at 0945H. While in their day laager, det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H.				
34	1100		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. BG Powell has cleared Fire for Fire in the following grids: AT905220, 908217 & 908210.				
35	1145		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, AT953234 at 0930H. While moving to their objective, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. He was wearing a cam shirt & khaki pants. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xK-50, 1xbanana mag full, 1xpr binoculars & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA.				
36	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT010103 at 1015H. Dtn 1xMAM evading. (Info only)				
37	1200		(U) Tam Ky, LTC Stafford, MACV SA. The following grids are villages under VC/NVA control in Hiep Duc: AT910245, 913243 & 916246. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Mortland.				
38	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Boquard, B/4-31, AT858199 at 1130H. Fnd fresh foxholes & 2x120mm mort rds. Dest in place.				
39	1515	(alyd)	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 300600H-301800H Apr 70. Box #47: UL BS6492, LR BS7386. Appr by 198th Bde for VR & Snatch only, LT Lane. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A2C Stizler.				
40	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, HHG/4-31, LZ West at 1215H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds in the SW. Res: 1xhit vic of 4.2" mort pit & 1xhit on a onkr. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).				
41	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, 174th Avn, BS737433 at 1145H. A UH-1H went down due to mechanical problems at the above grid. It was secured by A/1-20 w/neg cas. Crew & hel was extracted at 1400H & taken to LZ Bronco.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr '70	2400	30 Apr '70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1430		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-1, BS671965 at 0715H. Obsr & dtn 7xVN civ (5xfemales & 2xmales) w/large amt of food & neg ID. They had 40xlbs of bananas, 30xlbs of peanuts, cooking oils, medicine & 25xlbs of rice. Village Chief said they were supplying the VC. DET's said that 1xCo of NVA are working in BS6895, 6995 & 6994 w/1x60mm mort, 1x81mm mort, 5xM-16, 3xM-79, 1xM-60 MG, 1x30 cal MG w/AK-47's & SKS's. Extracted to Binh Son. Ntry 198th Bde, Sp Cephus. (Info only)				
43	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, AT865230 at 1355H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving E along river. A/S req out en evaded before it could be processed.				
44	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT941234 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAR w/packs & wpns moving E at 25m. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xK-50 & 1xpack containing a pick shovel & 25xlbs of rice CIA. Pack & wpn extracted to LZ West.				
45	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/1-1 Cav, AT912261 at 1345H. At AT912261: Obsr 1xVC in green fatigues evading N. Eng w/AMF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At AT910256: Obsr 2xNVA; 1xw/wn moving into a bnkr complex. A/S processed w/unl res.				
46	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1300H. Obsr several structures burning in Hiep Duc CFZ. Believed to be burned by VC/NVA.				
47	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en grid) AT908259 at 1420H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unl res.				
48	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, HHC/3-21 Inf, LZ Center, (en grids) BT023238 & 038229 at 1445H. Rec 20x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xconex dest. Eng suspected mort loc w/artly w/unl res.				
49	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, PS695936 at 1115H. Fnd & dest in a tunnel, 2xhomemade bangalore torpedos, 2xbags of coke & C-ration cans (empty), 2xbags of Chi Com H/gren handles, 1xChi Com Bangalore				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 70

2400

30 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1500	(cont)	torpedo, 4xempty bangalore torpedo canisters, 1x105mm HE arty rd & 1xpressure firing device.		
50	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/4 ARVN, BS714824 at 0730H. CIA 5xVC & 1xM-1 cbn. Three other VC evaded to the S. (Info only)		
51	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS506976 at 1220H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept the area w/neg res.		
52	1520		(C) CLDC, CPT Abbey. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1900H.		
53	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, PF's at LZ Karen, (en grid) AT891225 at 1405H. Obsr approx 20xNVA w/packs & wps including 1x51 cal MG moving W. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)		
54	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT953233 at 1555H. Obsr & eng w/SAF at 10m, 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. Best H/gren.		
55	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 71st Avn, AT861233 at 1520H. While on approach to LZ, insertion acft (UH-1H) rec SA & AWP. Res: 1xhit & acft cont msn. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy AAF, CPT Mikesell.		
56	1620		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS706807 at 1500H. PRU's rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Pham Hoi. Age: 45yrs. He was a local guerrilla fr Son Quang & the sqd ldr of 2xHoi Chanh who rallied yesterday. He said 7xVC are at AT706807. Extracted Hoi Chanh to Son Tinh. (Info only)		
57	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Clough, B/4-21, BS851282 at 1355H. Fnd & eng a tunnel w/H/Gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x9mm pistol, docu & NVA flag CIA. Also numerous med supplies CIA.		
58	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, AT951233 at 1515H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF at 50m. Res: 2xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, D/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en grid) AT889224 at 1600H. Rec SA & 6x rds of 75mm RR fire w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res. Contact broken at 1615H.		S		
60	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, HHC/4-31, LZ West at 1625H. Bnkr #30 rec 1x82mm mort rd (CS) w/NCD.		S		
61	1710		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, PFs at Hiep Duc, (en grid) AT911245 at 1100H. PF OP has been over-run & en has established an AA pos there.		S		
62	1730		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/4-31, AT867226 at 1700H. Eng 8xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA.		S		
63	1730		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/1-1 Cav, AT883750 at 1710H. AH-1G rec SA & AWF fr the above en grid w/1xhit. Acft was forced to land at LZ Siberia. Acft is secured. Ntly AAE, CPT Mike Sell.		S		
64	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lightey, 174th Avn, B5715498 at 1614H. Obsr 1xVC KIA (female) & cooking utensils. Body was on a trail & looked to have been there at least 24xhours. G/S eng the area w/unk res.		S		
65	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, 174th Avn, AT893216 at 1640H. While enroute to LZ, rec hv AWF w/neg hits. Alt: 300xft. Speed: 90xknots. Ntly AAE, LT Tomlin.		S		
66	1815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Goodfriend, R/4-31, AT867233 at 0830H. Rec hv SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		S		
67	1300		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 71th Avn, AT911239 at 1240H. UH-1C G/S rec 51xcal fire w/unk amt of hits. Acft crashed w/NCD. At 1300H: F/8th Cav is securing acft, abandoned acft. VC swarmed over the acft & G/S eng. Res: acft dest. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessan at 1830H.		S		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Apr 70

2400

30 Apr 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68

1135

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #50: Fr BS4364 along Tra Khuc river to BS515744, to 5467 to 5264 to starting point. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.

S

69

1256

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #33: UL BS4482, IR BS4982, S to river. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.

S

70

1135

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #48: UL BS6492, IR BS7386. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.

S

71

1135

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #49: UL BT4002, IR BS5297. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1C Stuart.

S

72

1256

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #32: Fr BS4397 to 4697 to 4694 to 5294, S to river, W along river to BS4588 to 4592 to 4392, to starting point. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Crane; TACP, A1 C Stuart.

S

73

1300

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H Apr to 010600H May 70. Box #35: UL BS4594, UR BS5293, S to river. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.

S

74

1300

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H Apr to 010600H May 70. Box #37: Fr BS4182 to 4986 to 4880 to 4379 to starting point. Appr by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, LT Kotula. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.

S

75

1135

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H Apr to 010600H May 70. Box #42: Fr BS406 along 198th Bde bdry to BT3611 to 4008 to 4003 to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 70

2400

30 Apr 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

1135

(cont)

BT3603 to starting point. Appr by 198th Bde, LT Loop. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Fetterman.

76

1815

(U) 196th Bde, LT Decker, R/4-31 & F/8th Cav, AT868233 at 300955H & 301030H Apr 70, 1xA/S was put in at 0955H & F/8th recon area. Res: 3xNVA KBA/S. 1xA/S was put in at 1030H & R/4-31 recon area. Res: 9xNVA KBAS.

77

1000

(C) 196th Bde, Msg #5209, DTG: 291300Z Apr 70, Night Hawk Msn, Time: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #11: UL BT1524, LR BT2221. Appr: CPT Wineman, 196th Bde; Lt Kotula, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

78

1135

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #67A: UL BS7460; LR BS7856. Disappr: CPT Robertson, 11th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Strudavant; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

79

1135

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #67: UL BS7357; LL BS7749, E to coast. Disappr: CPT Robertson, 11th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Strudavant; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

80

1140

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, Night Hawk Req, DTG: 301900H Apr - 010600H May 70. Box #10A: Fr BT0733, to BT0935, to BT1235, to BT1229, to BT1729, to BT1724, to BT1124, to BT0729, to BT0733. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; SALVATION, SGT Cancino.

81

1230

(C) Amcal Div, MAJ Hillier, Air Cav Req, DTG: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #13: UL BT0826; LR BT2720. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, SGT Milliker.

82

1350

(U) Amcal Div, CPT Nelson, LRRP AO Ext Req. Box #9. DTG: 010600H-061800H May 70. AO: UL BT0420, LR BT0518. Disappr: CIDG, Thien Phouc; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. G-3, CPT Kinney.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1540		(C) Amcal Div, LTC Stottle, Air Cav Req, DTG 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #21: UL AT8524, LR BT0118. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntly: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.		J
84	1845		(U) Amcal Div, LTC Stottle, G-3 To all units: Alert status of all Americal units is directed to be at 75%.		S
85	1900		(U) 11th Bde, SGT Ward, Req change AO extension #13 to read UL BS6162, LR BS6658. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard, 4th Regt, LT Bau. Ntly: 11th Bde, SGT Ward; FSE, SFC Herndon.		S
86	1900		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Fach, C/1-6, BS712804 at 301537H Apr 70, fd 1x105mm B/T w/elec firing device. Blown in place.		S
87	1907		(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, R/1-46, w/PF #104, BT134199 at 301645H Apr 70, obsr 3xVC w/wpns, then 4xVC w/wpns. PF's eng 1xVC KIA w/pack & food stuffs. (Info Only)		S
88	1930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, B/4-31, AT871203 at 301745H Apr 70, eng 5xNVA in green unif w/packs & wpns evad N. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xpacks CIA. Will ext to LZ West.		
89	1930		(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, RF #115, BT253216 at 301820H Apr 70, RF OP rec 3/82mm mort rds. Res: 1 US WIA(E) fr 2-1 Inf. D/O compl 1910H.		
90	1940		(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, RF #230P, BT243209 at 301840H, rec 4x82mm mort rds. NCD. (Info Only).		
91	1945		(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, LZ West, AT908226 at 301905H Apr 70, rec 2x82mm mort rds. NCD.		
92	1945		(U) 196th Bde, SP Goodfriend, LZ Center at 301905H Apr 70, rec 1x82mm mort rd. NCD.		
93	1945		(U) 196th Bde, AP Goodfriend, LZ Siberia, AT867221 at 301850H Apr 70, rec 5x82mm mort & SA & unk amt RPG fire. NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Apr 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	2010		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS706807 at 301730H Apr 70, rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to Son Tin. (Info Only)		A
95	2025		(U) 198th Bde, SGT Lark, D/1-6, BS735783 to 301720H Apr 70, fd 3xbnkr 5'x3' reinforced w/brick, fd punji pit 2'x3' in front of bnkr covered w/plastic & sand. Fd 4xM-16 ammo cans filled w/food, 2xpr sandals, 3xsleeping cots in bunkr. At BS733784 fd 5xbnkr reinforced w/8" beams 5'x5'x4' & 1'x6'x30'. Will obsr during the night for possible signs of actv.		A
96	2030		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Payne, C/4-31, AT929227 at 301840H Apr 70, eng 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xpacks CIA, 1xAK-47.		A
97	2030		(U) 196th Bde, SGT Payne, C/4-31, AT929227 at 301930H Apr 70, rec unk amt RPG & SA & AW fire fr 200-300m S of loc in possible bnkr complex. Rtn fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		A
98	2040		(U) 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, C/6-11 Arty, BS761332 at 302015H Apr 70, while firing an adjusted Arty msn (by D/4-3) rec one sec explosion.		A
99	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward. Req time ext for AO Ext #76 fr 302400H Apr to 022400H May 70. All of AO Ext #76 except part extending into Ha Thanh SF area has been appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Appr by B-11 SFG, LT Monihan. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shults.		A
100	2142		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 IOS, OP #1, (en grid) BS485805 at 1900H. Obsr & eng 11xVC in the open. Res: 1xVC (probable) KIA.		A
101	2240		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Payne, LZ West, AT990250 at 2150H. Rec 1x81mm mort rd w/NCD.		A
102	2240		(U) 198th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, AT950232 at 2200H. Rec 10xChi Com H/gren, SA & AWP fr 10-15m E & W of their loc w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 15
----------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
103	2333		(C) CLDC, LTC Breen. Alert condition is CLDC code #1. Eff immediately.		J
104	1130		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #28: Fr AT7926 to 7921 to 8621 to 9026 to starting point. Appr by 196th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.		J
105	1130		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #29: UL AT8830, LR AT9926. Appr by 196th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.		J
106	1130		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #27: UL AT7921, LR AT8816. Appr by 196th Bde, MAJ Walton; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.		J
107	1130		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #25: UL AT9824, LR BT0718. Appr by 196th Bde, MAJ Walton. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Stuart.		J
108	1130		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #69: UL BS5859, LR BS6451. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Shults.		J
109	1130		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier. Air Cav Req. Time: 010600H-011800H May 70. Box #68: Fr BS7043 to 7732 to 8135 to 7347 to starting point. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Robertson (clnc for fire for fire only). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Shults; TACP, A1C Shults.		J
110	1800		(U) Tam Ky, LT Dailey, Hiep Duc LNO at 0100H-1800H. At 0100H, BT913239: PF Plat #136 was attacked by VC & NVA force. Res: 14xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA. VC also attacked what used to be a dist HQ but is now an RD HQ. It was overrun &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
110	1800	(cont)	is now occupied by the en. Part of the RD pers escaped; the rest are missing. At BT912230: PF Plats #155 & 122 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 15xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. At BT910248: PF Plat #177 eng UNSEF. Since time of contact there has been neg commo w/them. At BT916248: PF Plat #002 eng UNSEF. Ten PF's escaped to Hiep Duc & all others are missing. At BT906246: The en attacked & overran refugee camp. They now occupy it. The en now occupies the following villages: (1) Son Hiep (V) at BT907246, (2) Son Tra (V) at BT913246 & (3) Son Tri (V) at BT915246. Many of the VN civ have been killed by the en & several fires have started. The en is believed to be from the 31st NVA Regt & 105th LF Co. (Info only)				
111	1900		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, 4-31 Inf, Summary of Activities. During the day, all units of the 4-31 Inf rept sporadic contact in the vic of Hiep Duc. LZ West has rec 17xincoming rounds including 2x82mm CS mort rds (Res 1xARVN WIA) & RPG rds & LZ Center 29x82mm mort rds (Res 3xUS WIA). At 0730H, AT868233, R/4-31 eng UNSEF. Employing immediate A/S on the en. Res: 12xen KIA. Recon pursued to the N finding several fresh fighting pos which were dest. At 1300H: D/4-31 rept that the en was burning structures in the previously rept en controlled portions of Hiep Duc (Vic AT9124). At 1700H: The en occupied a key PF OP at AT911245 setting up a 51xcal MG pos. G/S eng the pos destroying it & forcing the en to evacuate. US totals for the action thus far are: KIA: 4, WIA: 9. EN: KIA: 35, IWC: 4, CSVC: 3. C/A were compl as follows: C/4-31 fr LZ West to AT922211 at 1330H; A/3-21 fr LZ Center to AT875231 at 1520H; 1/5 ARVN fr LZ Young to AT905247 at 1732H; R/5 ARVN fr Hawk Hill to AT920259 at 1732H; C/2-1 fr Hawk Hill to AT892222 at 1820H. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Fickessen at 1910H.				
112	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 70

2400

30 Apr 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

113

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to hv contact in their combined TAOR, as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the most significant incident, LZ Siberia was attacked by fire & by gnd, by an unk size NVA force beginning at 0215H cont throughout the day. The total en cas to date are 10 NVA KIA & 2 IWC & 3 CSWC. US cas incurred on LZ Siberia were 3 KIA & 3 WIA(E). LZ's Karen, West & Center also were attacked by fire w/minor dam & 3 WIA(E) on LZ Center. In activity around LZ Siberia, R/4-31 in a series of engagements killed 4 NVA & fnd 9 NVA killed by A/S, while US cas were 1 KIA & 3 WIA(E). D/4-31, in four engagements, killed 6 NVA & cptr 2 IW. C/4-31 in 2 engagements, killed 4 NVA & cptr 2 IW, while 1 US Was wounded minor. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 14 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 9 VC & 40 NVA KIA w/7 IW & 3 CSWC. There were 3 VN dtn. US cas were 4 KIA, 11 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

114

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 0001 1 May 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
A Co	<u>676883</u>			
B Co	<u>697904</u>			
C Co	<u>701806</u>			
D Co	<u>735783</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN & 701806</u>			
Recon	<u>701806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>BOXER</u>			
B Co	<u>107955</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>086947</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>138999</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>443018</u>			
C Co	<u>514997</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 76 & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>440027</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>497808</u>		
B Co	<u>462837</u>		
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
D Co	<u>599832</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>		
A Co	<u>551636</u>		
B Co	<u>610616</u>		
C Co	<u>550637</u>		
D Co	<u>539748</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>537705</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>636445</u>		
B Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
C Co	<u>712404</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>791320</u>		
E Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
Recon	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>		
A Co	<u>762457</u>		
B Co	<u>783433</u>		
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
D Co	<u>755408</u>		
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>833416</u>		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
A Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
B Co	<u>844256</u>		
C Co	<u>832232</u>		
D Co	<u>BRONCO</u>		
E Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
Recon	<u>873324</u>		
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>		
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>		
D Btry	<u>FSB 411</u>		
26th Ingt Bn CP	<u>BS525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
A Trp	<u>CHL</u>
B Trp	<u>220180</u>
C Trp	<u>CHL</u>
7 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHL</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY WEST</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>
B Btry	<u>TAM KY AIRFIELD</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>
1 32 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY DOTTIE</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ DEBBIE</u>
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
A Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
B Co	<u>LEG</u>
C Co	<u>889211</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	149335	_____	_____	_____
E Co	HAWK HILL	_____	_____	_____
Recon	HAWK HILL	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	869231	_____	_____	_____
B Co	062308	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
D Co	153513	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	085226	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
B Co	818214	_____	_____	_____
C Co	933227	_____	_____	_____
D Co	951238	_____	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	869231	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	HAWK HILL	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)